

Gc  
02 .2  
Am3305a  
2001973

REYNOLDS HISTORICAL  
GENEALOGY COLLECTION

ALLEN COUNTY PUBLIC LIBRARY



3 1833 01200 1514







# Genealogical Memoranda

of the

## Family of Ames.

BY

REGINALD AMES, M.A.

Privately Printed.

LONDON:

MITCHELL AND HUGHES, 140 WARDOUR STREET, W.  
1889.



2001973

Presented to the New England Historical Genealogical Society  
by the Anthony Regiment Inc.



LONDON  
MITCHELL AND HUGHES, PRINTERS,  
140 WARDOUR STREET, W



## Introduction.

---

AFTER more than twenty years' research into family history, I have now brought into book form the results of my labours, shewing not only our paternal descent from the earliest lineal ancestor that can certainly be proved, but also as many maternal descents as I have been able to trace. I have illustrated this family history with portraits, autographs, copies of wills, extracts from old diaries, and other matter, which I hope may make it readable for those who are not interested in mere dry genealogical details.

The earliest paternal ancestor to whom I have been able to trace with certainty is Matthew Ames. (See Pedigree of Ames Family.)

He appears to have been involved in the troubles of the Civil War, and, though a man of Somerset, died in Scotland in 1651, where, five years later, his son Levi Ames died, who is described in letters of administration, granted to his mother, as a soldier serving in Captain Grove's Troop. This was a Royalist Troop raised by Captain or Colonel Grove, a Wiltshire gentleman, who was afterwards executed at Taunton by Cromwell's orders.

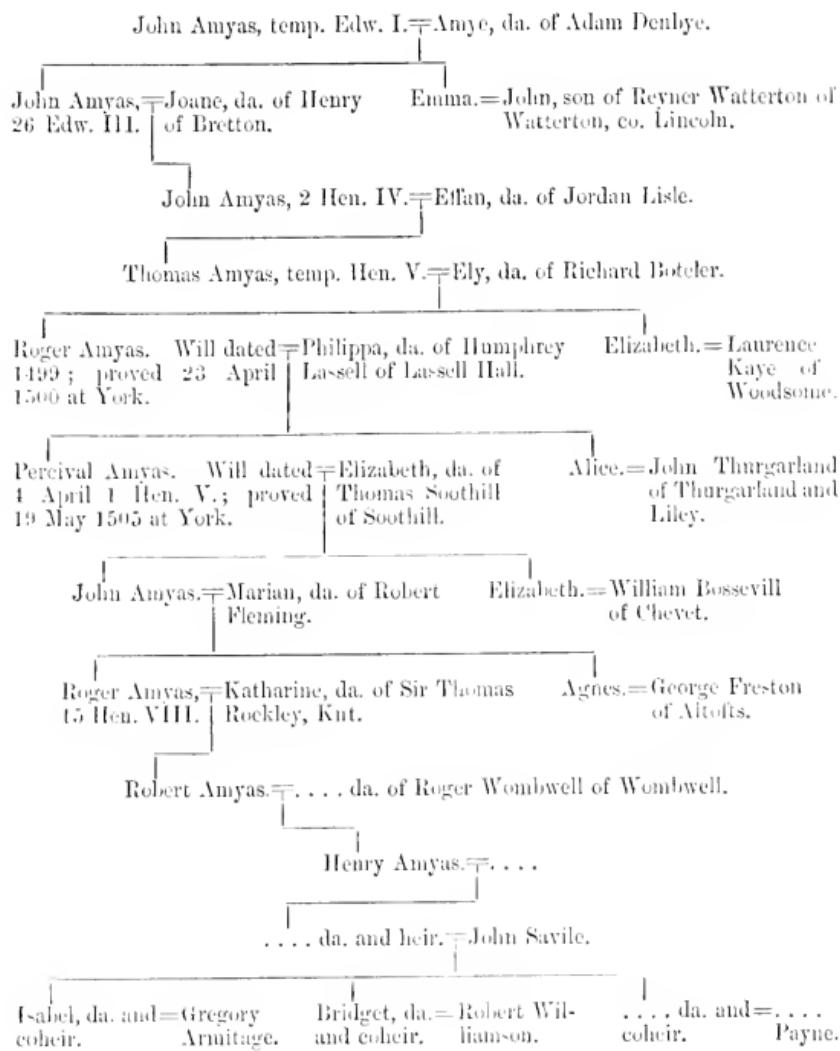
A year before his death, Matthew Ames proved in London the will of William Fulthorpe of Leeds, one of whose two executors and residuary legatees he was. I was in hopes that this fact would afford a clue to the connection of our family with Yorkshire, from whence, I believe, they migrated to Somerset. A search, however, into the families of Fulthorpe and Pinekney (the co-executor) led to no result.

My theory is that the names of Amyas, Amyes, Amyee, Amys, and Ames are identical. Of this there can be no doubt as regards Amyas, for I have found more than one will in which, though the name is spelled Amyas throughout the body of the will, the testator signs himself Ames. The same thing occurs where it is used as a baptismal name, viz., in the following families : Amyas or Ames Trevelyan, Harrison, Leigh, Paulet, Hellicar, and Short.

The earliest family of Amyas were settled at Nether Shetelyngton, near Thornhill, in Yorkshire, and they held lands in several other parts of the county, viz., Wakefield, Horbury, etc. Their arms were : Argent, on a bend sable three roses of the field.



## Amyas of Nether Shetelington.



As in this pedigree only the son and heir is mentioned in each generation with occasionally a married sister, it is fair to suppose that there were other male descendants, who may have been the ancestors of the families of Amyas, Amyes, and Ames in Norfolk, Suffolk, Kent, Lincolnshire, Shropshire, and Somerset.



## Amyes of Stotesden, co. Salop.

Ludlow, 18 Aug. 1663.

ARMS.—*Argent, on a bend sable three roses of the field.*—Respite given for proof of these arms, but no proof made.

Thomas Amyes of co. Lincoln.—Alice, da. of . . . Langford.

John Amyes of Stotesden.—Christian, da. of Peter Wentworth of Lillingston  
| Lovell, co. Oxon.

Thomas Amyes of Stotesden, = Martha, da. of Christopher Diston of the City of  
died 11 March 1663. Worcester. Adm'on 1685 at Hereford to her grand-  
son Thomas Walshe.

Bonham Amyes of Stotesden.—Margaret, da. of John Susanna, = Edward Walshe  
Adm'on 1706 at Hereford to Tuds of Tregonan, co. of Stockton, co.  
his daughter. Montgomery. Worcester.

Martha, = Thomas Mytton, Esq.

These same arms were claimed by John Bradford as a quartering in right of the marriage of his great-great-grandfather with Alice, daughter and heir of . . . Amyas of Horbury, near Wakefield. Vide 2 D. 5, Yorkshire, by Glover, and C. 40 Yorkshire 1666.

The arms we have borne for four or five generations, as evidenced by old plate, seals, etc., are the same with the addition of two bendlets, or cottises, sable. Unfortunately the family neglected to register the arms, so that I could not prove our right to them, and I had to obtain a grant or confirmation of the same with some alteration, the coat being too nearly like that of Cary, Lord Falkland.

## Amyas of co. Essex.

ESSEX VISITATION, 1570. ESSEX PEDIGREES, MORANT AND DODESWORTH.

ARMS.—*Argent, on two bars gules three mullets of the first.*

John Amyee, or Amys, of co. Somerset, gent.— . . .

Elizabeth, da. of Sir George Roger\* Amyee of Wake's Colne, = Margaret, widow Lawson, Knt., of co. York. | co. Essex, Esq. Will dated 4 June of Richard For-  
First wife. A 1573; proved 28 July 1574 in C.P.C. sett. Second wife.

\* The above Roger Amyee was a man of considerable importance, and held lands in seven counties. He was General Receiver of the late Monastery of Glaston and Reading by grant from Henry VIII.

In an old survey of the manor, dated 1552, he is described as "the King's particular Surveyor." The office of Surveyor of Berkshire was given to Edward Marten in 1567, on the resignation of Roger Amyee.

There is a good deal about his son Israel in "The Fighting Veres," by Clements R. Markham, who spells the name "Ames."



A |

Israel Amyee of Wake's Colne and Tilbury Hall, son and heir.	Mariha, da. of Ann, da. of Thomasine, da. of John Vere of Kirby Hall.
	Vauvan Muris Richard Forst of Holland, First wife.

Thomas Amyee, aged 6 in 1585. A Captain at Breda in 1631.	Alice, da. of Edmund Sander of Charlwood, co. Surrey, Esq., by Philippa, da. of Sir Edward Gage of Firle, co. Sussex, K.B.	Elizabeth. — Mary.
---	--	--------------------

Lewis Amyee, aged 13 in 1631.

Joseph Amyee.	John Amyee.	Robert Amyee.	Peter Amyee.	Joyee, married Robert Pynder.	Anne, married first Thomas Allen; second William Cardinal of Wenham.
---------------	-------------	---------------	--------------	-------------------------------	--

## Amyas of Moland.

ARMS.—*Argent, a boar's head couped between three cross-crosslets sable.*\*

Thomas Amyas of Moland, near Ashe, in Kent, gent. = . . .

John Amyas of Moland, son and heir. = . . .

Richard Amyas of Moland and of Godmarston in Kent, son and heir.	Barbara, da. of . . . Barber of Bury St. Edmund's, co. Suffolk, gent.
--	---

John Amyas of Wymondham, county Norfolk, son and heir.	Elizabeth, da. of William Flowerdew of Norfolk, gent.	Richard Amyas, second son.	Robert Amyas of Repes in Norfolk, third son.	Margaret, da. of John Stantow of Martham in Norfolk.	George Amyas, living 1550.
--	---	----------------------------	--	--	----------------------------

Thomas Amyas of Deopham and Wymondham, son and heir. Arms granted to him in 1576 by Robert Cooke, Clarenceux. Buried 26 Oct. 1609 at Deopham.	Frances, da. of John Flowerdew, Esq.
---	--------------------------------------

John Amyas of Bona, da. of Walpole Deopham, gent., of Holton in Norfolk, son and heir, bur. Esq. in 1612. Bar. at Deopham 22 March 1636 at Deopham.	Arthur, second son.	Francis, third son.	Jasper Blake=Ann of Wynbott, sam in Norfolk, gent.
---	---------------------	---------------------	--

\* This coat is on a printed portrait of Joseph Ames the Antiquary. See Ames of Norfolk Pedigree.



## Amys of Ashfield.

John Amys of Ashfield Magna, co. Suffolk. = . . . .

Thomas Amys, the younger, living 1647. = . . . .

Thomas Amys of Hartishall, parish Walsham le Willows, co. Suffolk. = . . . .  
Will dated 1 Oct. 1689.

John Amys of Walsham le Willows, living 1730. = Elizabeth, da. of John Cary of Farningham, co. Suffolk. Thomas Amys. Martha. = . . . . Brooks.  
Married Oct. 1696.\*

Thomas Amys, living 1726. John Amys of Rickinghall, co. Suffolk, living 1747. = Rebecca Churchman. Sarah. Martha. Susan.  
Living 1726.

John Amys of Redford, co. Notts. = . . . .

James Amys, born 1755; died 1828; buried at Redford. = . . . . da. of . . . . Hustler. John Amys, living 1828.

. . . . only daughter. Tuck. John Hewitt Amys, Solicitor at Epping; living 1851 at Palgrave and Parham. Sold Rickinghall Estate. Three  
daughters. Harrison.

. . . . Hustler-Tuck. John Dunham Amys, born at Parham.

## Ames of Great Durnford.

William Ames of Great Durnford, co. Wilts. = Anna, da. of . . . . , buried There buried 16 May 1588. 31 Aug. 1619.

William Ames of Great Durnford. There buried 27 Aug. 1626. Will dated 23 Aug., proved 18 Dec. 1626 in C.P.C. = Maria Taylor, mar. 2 Nov. 1607.

Richard Ames, bapt. 22 Oct. 1615. Matthea, bapt. 25 Sept. 1608; = Roger mar. 3 July 1626. Webb. A

\* In the Marriage Settlement of John Amys and Elizabeth Cary, dated 3 Oct. 1696, the name is spelt Amyas throughout, but signed John Amys.



Marshall Ames of Great Durnford, . . .		Edith, buried 25 May 1582.	
Marcellus Ames, bapt.=Frances Jenkins, married 9 Dec. 1592.	7 March 1624.	Anna, bapt. 13 Aug. 1585.	
Maria, bapt.=Richard 30 Nov. 1589; Moody. mar. 7 July 1610.	Frances, bapt. 3 August 1594.	Agnes, bur. 15 April 1596.	Elionora, bapt.=Zaccheus 24 June 1597; Collyer. mar. 26 Jan. 1617.

I will now give some account of the different families of my great-great-great-grandparents, taking them in order as they appear on the top line of the "Trente-Deux-Quartier Pedigree."

The Dory family were settled at Chewton Mendip, in the church of which parish the earlier ones are buried, and at Stone Easton, both in Somerset. They are extinct in the male line, the late Mr. Naish of Stone Easton having held the property as their representative in the female line. I have not been able to affiliate Mary Dory, but there is no doubt she belonged to this family.

JOHN WATTS,

Of Bodden (an old manor-house, now used as a farmhouse) in the parish of Doulting, was Bailiff of the Manor of Doulting, and probably belonged to the family of Hugh Watts of Shanks House in Cucklington, Somerset, who received a grant of arms in 1616, viz.: Azure, three broad arrows or feathered and headed argent, on a chief of the second three Moors' heads couped sidefaced sable.

Elizabeth Tucker and her sister Mary, wives respectively of John Watts and Thomas Brome, belonged to the family of Tucker of Norton Hall in the parish of Midsomer Norton, now represented in the female line by Sir Henry Bouverie Paulet St. John Mildmay, Bart. Their arms were: Barry wavy of eight argent and azure, on a chevron embattled or between three seahorses naiant proper five gouttes de poix.

THOMAS COLLINS of Ilminster (see page 1).

The arms borne by this family were: Gules, on a bend or three martlets sable. A somewhat similar coat, Gules, on a bend or three martlets azure within a bordure ermine, was granted by Segar to John Collins of Sussex, his son and heir Alexander, and grandson Alexander, and to his son Thomas Collins of Brightling, who married Mary, daughter of . . . Buckhurst.

The family took opposite sides at the time of the Duke of Monmouth's



rebellion, one branch remaining at Ilorton, the other settling at Hatch Beauchamp. From the latter descend the Gore-Langtons.

NICHOLAS POOLE.

Was probably related to another of the same name, who married Susanna Sage (see page 4). Arms as impaled on the plate by my grandfather: Per pale or and sable, a saltire counterchanged.

HESTER JEFFERIS.

This seems to be an old Bristol family, mostly Marine Merchants. Her father's will mentions landed property at Bitton and Newnham in Gloucestershire, besides several ships. A later member of this family married John Harmer, whose monument in Westbury on Trym Church has the Harmer coat of arms impaling, for his wife: Sable, a lion rampant or between three scaling-ladders of the second. These are the arms of Jefferis of Home Castle in Worcestershire; it is an ancient Welsh coat descended from the Kings of Wales.

UZZIEL CHAUNCY (see Chauncy Pedigree).

ELIZABETH SMALL (see page 3).

Arms: Sable, on a bend argent three roses gules, in the sinister chief a chessrook of the second.

These arms are stated by Rudder and Bigland, but are not registered at the College of Arms. They were claimed at the 1682 Visitation of Gloucestershire, but not proved; see K. 5, folio 50, Heralds' College. This coat was, however, confirmed as a quartering 14 August 1795 to Martha, widow of John Pybus, Esq., of Cheam, and granddaughter of George Small, junior, and to other descendants of her father, the late Charles Small, Esq., of Lewisham in Kent.

CORNELIUS LYDE (see page 4).

Arms, as allowed to Sir Lionel Lyde in his Patent of Baronetey: Azure, an eagle displayed with two heads or.

By some oversight the coat in the Patent is wrongly marshalled. The coat of Sage should be the second quartering as the coat derived from Margaret, wife of William Lyde. Arms as allowed: Ermine, a lion rampant sable, on a chief gules three cross-crosslets fitchée or.

Paine, the third quartering, wrongly placed second in the Patent, and through which comes Mortimer, the fourth quartering, had arms as allowed: Per pale erminois and azure, three fleurs-de-lis counterchanged.

Mortimer, the fourth quartering. Arms as allowed: Barry of six or and gules, on a chief of the first two pallets between two base esquires azure, over all an enescutcheon argent charged with a quatrefoil sable.

The Lydes probably came from Wiltshire. There are several early entries of the name in the parish register of Westbury in Wilts.



The earliest mention of the name I have found was in a little book about Sebastian Cabot's Voyage from Bristol in 1499, when he took with him "One Llyde, the Master Mariner of all England." There are also several monuments at Sidmouth in Devon to a family of this name.

#### MARY BLATCH.

There is no coat of arms at all to this name. The Blatches were wealthy Clothmakers, and held considerable property in Wilts for several generations. There are some of the name still at Basingstoke, Hants.

#### BALDWIN ACLAND.

I have not been able to trace his relationship to the family of Sir Thomas Acland. There were numerous branches at this time at different places in Devon, and they are difficult to connect. At any rate "Baldwin" is the favourite name in the earlier generations of the family, and tradition says they were nearly related. Arms: Chequy argent and sable, a fesse gules.

#### MARY COMBE.

An old Devon and Somerset name. In the first page of the register of Allhallows on the Wall is the marriage of John Combe and Deborah Hooper in 1665. Arms: Gules, two pallets or between six masesles argent, three, two, and one.

#### WILLIAM WOOD.

These Woods are traceable at Tiverton to 1598, but originally came from North Tawton. Their arms were: Sable, three pales argent, on a canton gules a demi-woodman holding a club over the dexter shoulder or.

The link is wanting between our great-great-great-grandfather William Wood and the earlier ones, but in his will he bequeaths a copyhold called Witley between his three daughters, Mrs. Tucker, Mrs. Wood, and Mrs. Aeland. This same copyhold was bequeathed in 1711 by Matthew Wood of Tiverton to his great-grandson Matthew Wood. Lord Hatherley and General Sir Evelyn Wood are most probably of this family, although their descent cannot be traced beyond William Wood of Exeter, whose son Matthew, twice Lord Mayor of London, was created a Baronet in 1837.

#### MARY TIPPET.

Probably descended from Tippett Nankivell, whose descendants became Tippett, *alias* Nankivell, and then Tippett simply. They were settled at St. Columb Major and St. Wenn in Cornwall. Their arms were: Argent, a cross humettée voided sable, according to one account of the 1620 Visitation, but it does not appear on the pedigree at the College of Arms. There was a later grant in 1669 to John Tippetts, Commissioner of the



Royal Navy, and still used by the Tippetts of Truro and Falmouth, viz.: Or, on a chevron azure between three dolphins embowed of the second as many cross-crosslets of the first.

THOMAS DUNSFORD.

There are two traditions of the origin of this family; one is that they are descended from one Drunsford, a Dane; the other that they are descended from two brothers named Leroy, who fled from France at the time of the Huguenot persecution in the sixteenth century, landed at Torquay, and reaching Dunsford, near Exeter, agreed to drop their name and take that of the village. They were mostly engaged in the woollen and cloth trades. One of them went over to France in later times, and brought back various improvements in the manufacture of cloth goods.

There is a memoir of the family written by Martin Dunsford, author of the 'History of Tiverton,' and brother to Mrs. Gideon Aeland. In it he describes his ancestors as highly virtuous and industrious people, greatly persecuted for Nonconformity until the arrival of William of Orange, to welcome whom one of them went to Exeter in 1688.

The arms they assumed, of which there is no trace at the Heralds' College, were: Argent, on a piecee of ground in base vert a bee-hive sable, bees volant, countervolant proper.

ELIZABETH MANLEY.

There were many families of this name in the neighbourhood of Exeter and Tiverton. I have not been able to trace her line.

GEORGE STONE.

Ancestor of Webb Stones, now represented by Captain Webb E. Elphinstone Stone, late of Exmouth. Arms granted by Cooke, Clarenceux, in 1588, to Thomas Stone of Wedmore, co. Somerset: Per pale or and gules, a double-headed eagle displayed counterchanged azure and or.

ANN WEBB.

See her portrait. These Webbs are very puzzling. An attempt was made more than a hundred years ago to connect the various families of Webb of Beckington, Clifford, Philips Norton, and Ilminster in Somerset, with the Webbs of Gloucestershire. See B.P. Collection at the College of Arms.

Ann Webb was daughter of Robert Webb of Taunton by Ruth his wife, daughter of .... Buckthorpe. Robert's father was Nathaniel Webb of Philips Norton. Tradition says that they were near relations of General John Richmond Webb, who served under Marlborough, and from whom William Makepeace Thackeray claimed descent. Three of Ann Webb's brothers went to the West Indies, where they acquired valuable estates in Montserrat, St. Christopher's, and Antigua. Two of



her nephews, Robert Webb, born in Montserrat, and his brother Nathaniel, became Members of Parliament for Taunton in 1747 and 1768. See Toulmin's 'History of Taunton.' The origin of the name is given thus: Edward III. encouraged the immigration of fifteen weavers of Zealand in Holland, who came to Taunton 3rd May 1336. One of them, who settled in Gloucestershire and was peculiarly eminent as a clothier, had the surname of "Webb" given him by the King. Arms: Sable, three escallops in bend argent, granted to Robert Webb of Clifford in Somerset by Robert Cooke, Clarencieux, 1st August 1591.

THOMAS LAWFORD (see page 7).

Arms: Azure, three lions rampant argent ducally crowned or. These arms are on an old Lawford monument in Almondsbury Church, Gloucestershire, and are preserved in Rudder's History. There is nothing about them at the College of Arms. The Lawfords were Lords of the Manor of Tockington in Gloucestershire.

HANNAH DAVIS.

I cannot trace beyond her father. They were probably of the family of Davis of Middleton, who bore: Gules, a chevron engrailed between three boars' heads erased argent, langued azure.

JOHN SHORT (see page 8).

HANNAH DUCK (see page 8).

Stephen Duck the Poet, *temp.* Queen Anne, may have been of this family.

THOMAS WRIGHT (see page 9).

They bore: Or, on a chevron azure between three greyhounds courant sable as many trefoils argent, which are the arms of Wright of Cosworth in Yorkshire, Bury St. Edmund's in Suffolk, and Aldlington in Kent.

SARAH DARBY (see page 10).

Arms: Vert, a chevron argent between three garbs of the second, banded or. Granted to Edmund Darby of Bury St. Edmund's by Cooke, Clarencieux, in 1588.

JASPER MAUDUIT.

See pages 14, 15, and 16; also his "Sacramental Reflections," page 25.

Arms: Gules, three pallets indented or.

ELIZABETH KING.

See pages 11, 12, 13, and 24. Probable arms: Sable, on a chevron engrailed argent three escallops of the field.



## Some Account of the Portraits.

---

1. GEORGE HENRY AMES, my father, from an oil-painting, by J. R. Parsons, done from the original miniature by Jagger.
2. LEVI AMES, my grandfather, from a pastel, by Herbert Sidney, done from the original miniature.
3. Profile portrait of the same, modelled in pink wax, at Cote House.
4. LEVI AMES, of Charlton, a first-cousin of my grandfather, and the last of the elder branch, from a crayon copy of the original crayon. Charlton was built by my great-great-great-grandfather Roger Ames. My uncle Levi Ames sold it in 1804 to the Wickhams, of whom Colonel Leekonby Phipps bought it.
5. An ancestral AMES, from a crayon copy, by J. R. Parsons, of the original miniature, painted on leather, which has been kept amongst the Ames portraits. He was probably the father of Matthew Ames, according to the date and apparent age. John Ames, gentleman, living at Batcombe in Somerset in 1600, would be of about the right date. Unfortunately, the early Register of that parish has been lost or destroyed.
6. WILLIAM AMES, D.D. Though far from handsome, he bears a facial likeness to the preceding portrait, which tends to confirm the tradition that the Norfolk and Somerset families came of a common stock. The Ames family of North Easton, Boston, Mass., descend from him in the female line, whilst their ancestor in the male line, William Ames of Bruton in Somerset, was a contemporary and probably a near relation of Matthew Ames of Doulting. Even at this day, they shew a similar type of feature to ours. See Pedigree of the American Branch.
7. JOSEPH AMES, author of ‘Typographical Antiquities,’ still the standard work on the history of Printing. His family was probably related to that of William Ames, D.D. His ancestor Lancelot Ames was exactly contemporary with William Ames of Ipswich, father of the Divine. Joseph Ames’s grandfather Joseph received a gold medal, of which I give a facsimile, for his services to the Commonwealth against the Dutch Admiral Van Tromp. It is now at the British Museum. He appears to have had command of several ships at different times. The following



Pedigree is from the notes in the Introduction to 'Typographical Antiquities,' edited by William Herbert of Cheshunt:—

## Pedigree of Ames of Norfolk.

Lancelot Ames of Norwich. . . .

John Ames, born in St. Peter's parish 3 March 1576; died 17 April 1617. . . .

Benjamin Ames, died 8 May 1617.	Margaret Missing, first wife, born at Norwich 4 July 1617; married 5 May 1641; died at Great Yarmouth 19 July 1657.	Joseph Ames of Great Yarmouth, Captain of Marines, born 5 March 1619; died 1 Dec. 1695. Commanded several ships of war. See the print of the Gold Medal awarded him by Parliament in 1653.	Ruth, da. of William Bridges, and widow of Hardingham, second wife, married 22 May 1661.
---------------------------------	---	--	--

A dau., born and died two days after 1661,	James Ames.
--	-------------

Haney Ames, born 5 July 1643.	Joseph Ames, born 15 July 1647; died in London; bur. at Whitechapel.	Samuel Ames, born 25 Nov. 1653.	John Ames, of Great Yarmouth, born 5 April 1651; settled in London 1699; died 1700; bur. in Wapping Church.
Joseph Ames, born 25 Sept. 1644; died 16 July 1646.	Abigail, born 6 Feb. 1648.	Mary.	Esther Goodall, married 13 Sept. 1676; died 1712; bur. at Wapping.
Benjamin Ames, born 22 Jan. 1645; drowned Sept. 1695.	Nathaniel Ames, born 26 Aug. 1652.	Esther, born 15 March 1655.	

Seven children died under two years old.	Joseph Ames, F.R.S., F.S.A., Secretary to the latter in 1711, Author of 'Typographical Antiquities.' Born 23 Jan. 1688-9; died 7 Oct. 1759; buried in the Churchyard of St. George's in the East, M.L.	Mary, dau. of William Wrayford of Bow Lane, London, Merchant. Married 12 April 1714; died 12 Aug. 1734.
--	--	---

Five children, died before their mother.	Mary. = Captain Edward Dampier, Deputy Surveyor of Shipping to the H.E.I.C.
--	---

The Arms on a printed portrait of Joseph Ames, the Antiquary, are :

*Argent, a boar's head couped sable, armed or, between three cross-crosslets of the second.*

This coat was granted by Robert Cooke, Clarenceux, in 1576, to Thomas Amyas of Depham, co. Norfolk, son and heir of John Amyas of Wymondham.



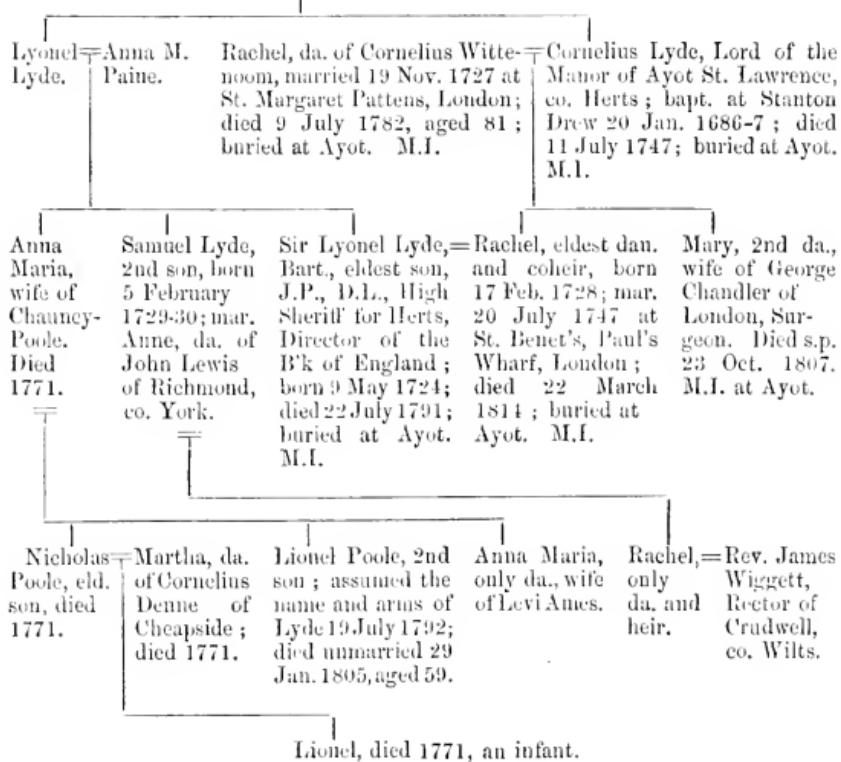
8. LYONEL LYDE. From a crayon copy, by J. R. Parsons, of the original oil-painting.

9. ANNA MARIA, second wife of the preceding, from a crayon copy, by J. R. Parsons, of the original oil-painting.

10. CORNELIUS LYDE, wife and daughter, from a crayon copy by J. R. Parsons, of the original oil-painting. These last three pictures were at Ayot St. Lawrence.

The following sketch will shew how Ayot came to the Ames family:

Cornelius Lyde.=Mary Blatch. See Thirty-two Pedigree.



At the date of Sir Lyonel's will (1788) his deceased brother's only child was unmarried; his only sister was dead, with her eldest son and grandson. He therefore settled Ayot, with the obligation of taking the name and arms of Lyde only, upon his nephew Lionel Poole, with remainder to the sons of his niece Anna Maria Ames, all of whom were already born. Lionel Poole dying unmarried, my eldest uncle Lionel Ames assumed the name and arms of Lyde only. The entail was a



peculiar one, intended to provide against the possibility of the name becoming extinct. The estate did not pass from father to son direct, but first through all the younger brothers. Thus on my uncle Lionel's death, unmarried, it came to the next surviving brother John, who, being wealthy and unmarried, passed it on to my father. He, who had only a life interest in it, did not want to change his name, and so agreed with the next heir, Lionel Ames, son of his elder brother, to cut off the entail. Lionel Ames dying a few months before my father, the estate came, on my father's death, to Lionel's eldest son, Lionel Neville Frederick Ames, who, out of respect to the will of Sir Lionel Lyde, voluntarily assumed the name and arms of Ames-Lyde. He, however, though married, died without issue, and Ayot has passed to his next brother Gerard Vivian Ames.

<sup>4</sup> With regard to the four deaths in the Poole family, which all took place in the space of four days, I picked up an old printed sermon preached by Dr. Thomas White on the occasion of their funeral, 23 October 1771. He does not, however, state the cause of death; it was probably some kind of fever, common enough in those days.

11. CHARLES CHAUNCY, from an engraving of the original portrait at Harvard University in America. He was one of the clergy whom Archbishop Laud drove out of the country. There is a long account of him and his writings, ministry and descendants, in a book, called 'Chauncy Memorials,' by William Chauncy Fowler, one of his descendants, published in America, of which I have two copies. Charles Chauncy very wisely brought up his six sons to two professions, medicine as well as the ministry, and they all practised both. Isaac Chauncy, his eldest son, came to England and had the living of Woodborough in Wiltshire, from which he in his turn was ejected in 1662. He went for a time to Andover, where he had a congregation, and finally to London, where he was the immediate predecessor of Dr. Watts at Bury Street Chapel. His name is on Dr. Watts's Tomb in Bunhill Fields. He died in Little Moorfields, practising as a Doctor of Medicine, and was buried at St. Giles, Cripplegate. See Chauncy Pedigree, page 7.

12. SIR HENRY CHAUNCY, the head of the family, from an old print.

13. NATHANIEL CHAUNCY, of Castle Street, Leicester Square, from a print I have of the portrait by Sir Joshua Reynolds, belonging to Marmaduke Teesdale, Esq. See Chauncy Pedigree, page 9.

14. ANNA AMES, my mother, from an oil-painting by J. R. Parsons, done from the original miniature by Jagger.

15. GIDEON ACLAND, my grandfather, from a crayon copy, by J. R. Parsons, of the original painting by Howard.



16. Group of my grandmother ACLAND and her seven eldest children, from a crayon copy, by J. R. Parsons, of the original painting by Howard.

The tallest girl is Maria, who died unmarried; behind her is Gideon, the eldest son, whose likeness is reproduced in his grandson Alfred, second son of Emily Delbrück. Holding her sister's hand is Emily, afterwards wife of David Rowland. On her mother's knee is Ellen, afterwards wife of John Harrison. At her feet is Arthur. In the left-hand corner is my mother. Looking over her mother's shoulder is Frances, afterwards wife of Rev. George Armstrong.

17. SAMUEL LAWFORD, father of Mrs. Acland, from a crayon copy, by J. R. Parsons, of the original painting by Howard.

18. ANN, wife of the preceding, from a crayon copy, by J. R. Parsons, of the original painting.

19. ELIZABETH, mother of the preceding, from a crayon copy, by J. R. Parsons, of the original painting.

20. JASPER MAUDIT, father of the preceding, from a crayon copy, by J. R. Parsons, of the original painting which hangs at Dr. Williams's Library, Grafton Street, Tottenham Court Road, London.

21. ISRAEL MAUDIT, brother of the preceding, from an old print. He was Commissioner for the State of Massachusetts, and some say Governor of the same.

22. The Wise Woman, from a crayon copy, by J. R. Parsons, of the original painting said to be by Sir Godfrey Kneller. See page 9.

23. MRS. STONE (see Trente-deux Quartier Pedigree, top line), from a crayon copy, by J. R. Parsons, of the original painting on copper, lent me by Mrs. Teggin of Sidmouth, a descendant of hers.

24. WILLIAM GOUGE, D.D., from an old print, author of 'The Whole Armour of God,' and other theological works. See pages 11 and 24.

25. REV. THOMAS GOUGE, son of the preceding and brother of Elizabeth, wife of Rev. Richard Roberts (see page 24). Author of a Treatise, in three vols. quarto, on the Epistle to the Hebrews.

26. FRONTISPIECE. Family group of my father's parents and elder brothers and sisters, with the exception of John, who was an infant in arms at the time. This would place the date of it in the summer of 1784.

Anna Maria (Mrs. Llewellyn), the eldest daughter, is drawing; Sarah (Mrs. John Olive), the second daughter, is next to her father; Phoebe (Mrs. James Olive), the third daughter, holds the umbrella; Harriet, the fourth daughter, is playing with the dog.

Lionel, the eldest son, is near the roller; Jeremiah, the second son, is next to Lionel; Levi, the third son, is next to Jeremiah; Charles, the fourth son, is near the dog, holding his mother's hand.



27. JOHN STILL, D.D., son of Thomas Still of Grantham, Lincolnshire, Fellow of Christ's College, Cambridge; Vice-Chancellor of the University; Rector of Hadleigh in Suffolk; Consecrated Bishop of Bath and Wells 1592; died 26 February 1607. See his will, page 48. He was the author of the first regular comedy written in English, called 'Gammer Gurton's Needle,' in which the following verses appear in praise of ale. (First edition, published in 1551.)

Baekē and side go bare, go bare,  
 Both foote and hande go colde ;  
 But bellye, God send thee good ale yngouȝe  
 Whether it be newe or olde.  
 I cannot eat but lytle meate,  
 My stomache is not good ;  
 But sure I think that I can dryncke  
 With him that wears a hood.  
 Though I go bare, take ye no care,  
 I am nothing a colde ;  
 I stuf̄ my skyn so full within  
 Of jolly good ale and olde.

Baekē and side go bare, etc.

I love no roste, but a nut-brown toste  
 And a crab laid in the fyre ;  
 A little breade shall do me stead,  
 Muel breade I not desyre.  
 No frost nor snow, no winds, I trow,  
 Can hurt me if I wolde ;  
 I am so wrapt, and throwly lapt,  
 Of jolly good ale and olde.

Baekē and side go bare, etc.

And Tyb my wyfe, that, as her lyfe  
 Loveth well good ale to seeke ;  
 Full oft drynckes shee, tyll ye may see  
 The teares run down her cheeke ;  
 Then dooth she trowle to mee the bowle,  
 Even as a mannt-worme shulde ;  
 And saith, " Sweete hart, I took my part  
 Of this jolly good ale and olde."

Baekē and side go bare, etc.



Now let them dryneke, till they nod and wynke,  
 Even as good felowes shold doe,  
 They shall not mysse to have the blysse  
 Good ale dothe bringe men to :  
 And all poore soules that have scowr'd boules,  
 Or have them lustily trolde,  
 God save the lyves of them and their wyves,  
 Whether they be yonge or olde.

Backe and side go bare, etc.

Bishop Still's daughter Anne was the wife of Robert Eyre of Chelhampton and Sarum, Barrister-at-law. Her mother was the Bishop's first wife Anne, daughter of Thomas Alabaster of Hadleigh in Suffolk. See his will, page 67. Catherine, daughter of Robert and Anne Eyre, was the wife of Charles Chauncy. The Lionel Olives, Pimneys, and Marian Dashwood, wife of Lawford Yate Lee, descend from Bishop Still's youngest son Thomas by his second wife Jane, daughter of Sir John Horner of Cloford in Somerset.

I had hoped that there would have been a portrait of another episcopal ancestor, Nicholas Robinson, Bishop of Bangor (see page 17). There is none, but there is an amusing account of him by a contemporary as follows:

" Next before him was Nicholas Robinson, D.D., born in the town of Conway in Caernarvonshire, was of honest parents and wealthy, whose father I knew Bailiff of the town, being chief officer, having by their charter authority to keep courts, with Sergeants and under-officers. He was an excellent scholar, and would have preached exceeding well, especially when he did it without premeditation, for then he exceeded himself, but upon meditation (in my conceit) not so well, for I have heard him at both, at St. Paul's in London in time of Parliament, once, and in the country often ; whereof I can attribute no occasion, but that he was extreme choleric, and fearful withal, which, in my judgement, put him out of his natural bias : withal he was a very wise man. He dyed rich, and left many hopeful children for whom he had well provided."

Made Dean of Bangor 3 March 1556, and consecrated Bishop thereof 23 October 1566. He died February 1584-5, and was buried in the Cathedral Church near the altar, leaving five sons and one daughter by his wife Jane, daughter of Randle Brereton.



## Roberts' Brass in Willesden Church (see page 24).

---

Here lieth buryed the Bodye of Edmunde Roberts of  
Neasdoun Esquier togither with the bodye of Franncys  
Welles hys first wyefe Daughter and heire of Richard  
Welles of the Countye of Hertford Esqynire by whome  
he had twoo sonnes & foure daughters after whose death  
he tooke to wyefe flayth Patenson daughter & heyre of  
John Patenson of London Gent, and by her he had twoo sonnes  
and one daughter he died the first daye of June 1585.

Happy was he that lyeth heire  
In blood in matche and progenye  
Whoo lyved three and threescore yeare  
And layde hym downe in peace to dye  
Who long before the poore sustaineid  
In time of theire greate lacke and neede  
His Joye was luck he thought allgain'd  
To conforte them in worde and deede  
And when his soule did secke release  
From beinge bounde with fleshy chayne  
In praesing God he did not cease  
With happye fayth to lyve agayne  
So lyke a lambe he went away  
And left good land unto his sonne  
Who long may live the poore do pray  
Good house to keepe as he hath don.

Ista suo benefida fides monumenta marito ponit ut officii mynora certa suo.

---



## Meaning of Welsh Affixes.

See Tudor Pedigrees.

---

Fychan	-	-	-	-	-	Little.
Gam	-	-	-	-	-	Crooked, one-eyed.
Llwyd	-	-	-	-	-	Grey, brown, dark.
O'r hèn dwr	-	-	-	-	-	Of the old water (tower).
Maelor	-	-	-	-	-	Name of an cantref in Powys.
Llaw Dheawe	-	-	-	-	-	Right hand.
Farf Sych	-	-	-	-	-	Dry beard.
Danfreuddwyd	-	-	-	-	-	Dreaming.
Lêw	-	-	-	-	-	Lion, valiant.
Baladr	-	-	-	-	-	Spear, shooting.
Baladr brâs	-	-	-	-	-	Shooting with a crossbow.
Cyfeilioc	-	-	-	-	-	Friendly, sociable.
Gôch	-	-	-	-	-	Red.
Bendew	-	-	-	-	-	Thick-headed, stupid.
Feiniarl	-	-	-	-	-	Judge.
Drwyndwn	-	-	-	-	-	Broken nose.
Gleddyfrudd	-	-	-	-	-	Red sword.
Freichfras	-	-	-	-	-	Thick arm.
Ynad	-	-	-	-	-	Judge.
Teirnoe	-	-	-	-	-	Sovereign.
Eryr gwyr gorsedd	-	-	-	-	-	Eagle's stronghold.
Gethni	-	-	-	-	-	Swarthy.
Farfdrweh	-	-	-	-	-	Thick beard.
Darian lâs	-	-	-	-	-	Blue shield.
Cadarn	-	-	-	-	-	Powerful.
Fedel frycht	-	-	-	-	-	Freckled forehead.
Fritch or Vrich	-	-	-	-	-	Freckled.
Arglywydd	-	-	-	-	-	Lord.
Alewn	-	-	-	-	-	High, shining.
Hén	-	-	-	-	-	Old.
Lydanwin	-	-	-	-	-	Peaceable.
Dda	-	-	-	-	-	Good.
Moelwynoc	-	-	-	-	-	Passionate, a hill exposed to the wind.
Iwrch	-	-	-	-	-	Roebuck.
Feudigaid or Bhendigel	-	-	-	-	-	Blessed.



Gwynedd - - - - -	-	White, fair.
Llawhîr - - - - -	-	Long hand.
Weledig or Wledie - - - - -	-	Supreme.
Voel or Foel - - - - -	-	Bald.
Diffaeth - - - - -	-	Exile.
Diwgludd - - - - -	-	Led by God.
Madogion - - - - -	-	Stooping.
Gûl - - - - -	-	Lean, narrow.
Hardd - - - - -	-	Handsome.

All the Welsh Princes seem to have had nicknames. I have given the meaning of all that I could find out. There is an Imperial descent given to Rodri Mawr by Gittin Owen. Rodri Mawr ap Merfyn Frich ap Gwriad ap Koleinion ferch (daughter of) Anarawd Gathgrwm ap Mervyn ap Kynvin ap Neckwy ap Tydwal ap Rhyn ap Meirchion ap Seissilt ap Dingat ap Tydwal ap Einion ap Maxen Wledig, Emperor of Rome. This was Maximus, a General of the Emperor Gratian, descended from Constantine the Great, who was made Governor of Britain. His British soldiers, together with the German armies, made him Roman Emperor A.D. 383. He was vanquished and put to death A.D. 387.

---



Pedigrees.





THE AMPS OF CLOTHES WASHING, ETC., PARISIAN, 1781





## Pedigree of the Family

MATTHEW AMES of Doulting, co. Somerset. One of the two executors and residuary legatees of William Fulthorpe of Leeds in 1656.

Roger Ames of Jenkins and Charlton, in the parishes of Doultong and Shepton Mallet, co. Somerset. Bapt. at Weare 20 Dec<sup>r</sup> Mary Dory. Married at Doultong 1635. Died 27 May, bur at Doultong 1 June 1700. Will dated 23 April, codicil 14 M<sup>r</sup> and revised 27 Aug<sup>r</sup> 1700. C. B. G. I. 34. f. 1.

Hannah, da of John Watts of Bolden,<sup>W</sup> Levi Ames of Charlton and Everebrick. Bur. at Dous parish Boulting. There bur. 15 March. Will dated 22 March, proved 30 Oct 1727 at Wells 1711. 1st wife.

Margaret Living 1788 = John Goddard of Brutton

Roger Ames of Charlton, eldest son =  
Bar at Doulting Will dated 16  
Aug 1762, codicil 27 Aug 1765,  
proved 2 Dec 1765 in C P C

卷二

Lionel Ames of Ayot St Lawrence, co Herts, and of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister-at-Law. Born 16 Sept., bapt at Lenain's Mead Chapel 12 Oct 1775. Assumed the name and arms of Lytle only 6 Feb 1806. Died unmarried 22 Jan 1851, Bur at the Hyde Church, co Beds. See *Ayer*

— Nara  
Mar  
date  
1756  
at  
Aldo  
dot

Jeremiah Ames. Born= Mary, second  
8 Dec 1776 Privately  
laptop in London 9 Jan  
1777 Died 21 March  
1820 Bur at St Paul's,  
Bristol, s.p.

re, elder  
Marriage  
les date  
ept 17 W

of John  
City of  
Mar  
at St.  
ol. Died  
31 Jan  
& Ceme-

June  
21.

Ann Bird, da and heir  
of Henry Metcalfe of  
Merton House and  
Seatonville, co. North-  
umberland Mar 13  
June 1865 at Clifton  
Parish Church. Died  
1853. Bur. at the  
H. co. 1853.

Chabot  
Vol. 3  
1967

a, eldest da.—Richard Llewellyn  
y, bapt. 4 of Tegwynat,  
at Lewin's, Haverfordwest,  
el. Mar. 14  
at Westbury  
David Iwan  
at West-  
Trym, co.  
Gloucester. Died  
Dec. 1825.

**John O'F**  
Oporto,  
chaut, a  
of Lomis  
Bur. at L  
co. Dor

Born 3, bapt.=John Olive  
y 1772 at Tom, parish  
Mend Chapel, Inland, en. B.  
May 1796. mouth. Born  
July 1815. May 1773.  
the Porch of 22 Feb  
al's Church, Bur. in the  
of St. Paul's,

Lionel Anna of  
the Hyde, par.  
Luton, co. Beds  
Born 13 July  
1808 Captain  
17th Lancers.  
Lieut Colonel  
Herts Militia  
J P for Herts  
and Beds D L  
for Herts. High  
Sheriff for Beds  
1860 Died 26  
July 25 Feb  
1873 at the  
Hyde Church  
See Anna

Lionel Neville Frederick Anne-Lyde of Ayot St. Lawrence, or Herts, son of the Hyde, c. Boleyn also of Thornton Hall, parish Thorndon, esq. of Norfolk. Late and Capt. Grenadier Guards. Born 24 Feb. 1850. Bapt. at St. Michael's, Cheltenham Square. Assumed the additional name of Lyde. Died 12 May 1951. Buried 23 Jan. 1893 at the Hyde Church, as per. Test. above.

Born Oct 1811 Mar 1843 Died Apr 1856  
8 p 2nd wife

South Eliza, only  
son and heir of  
the late William  
Hollings of Thorn-  
ham Hall, by his  
wife Julia, his  
eldest da-  
ughter of the  
late Hollings,  
north Magdalen  
of Cubworth, co  
died Mar. 27  
1873 at 84  
years, Eaton  
parc.

abella  
ie,  
of  
entine  
Imot  
Cove  
mop,  
the  
ough-  
wife.

Rev. Dr. Vivian	Eliza	Ernest	Melior
of Ayot	Mary	Henry	Charles
Waverton,	Born	Anno	born
of the	13	Born	Born
Major	Jens	29 Aug	9 Feb.
Royal	1854.	1855.	1859
Regt.	Bapt.	Bapt.	Bapt.
and Staff.	at St.	at the	at the
have	Peter's,	Hyde	Hyde
a. Born	Linton	Church.	Church
g. 1852.	Sussex.		
at the			
Church			

Born Harry	High	Henrietta
2nd	Lake Avenue	Born 3 Oct
in Guards	Annesley	Bapt at St
3 Jan	Born 23	Chester Square
62	April 1860	Mar. 16 Dec
Bapt.	Bapt at St	St. Mary
Chapel	Gabriel's	Kensington
Regt., Chester	Warwick	
capital.	Square.	

Levi Ames  
Born 13 May 1819  
Died 13 Jan 1820.

both	Han. and Rev William Charles Ellis, Hector at Butch, co. Northumber- land	Louis Ricci Ames, Louis, 2nd Life Guards. Born 17 April 1853. Bap- tized at St Peter's, Eaton Square.
S-23 75 ft 107 1/2		John Louis Metcalfe An- d Born 12 May 1882

Sarah,  
orth-  
Mar  
and,  
1868.  
0.

Wilhelmina,  
not da. of the  
William John  
Holland, M.P., by  
Frances  
Holland, 2nd da. of  
Wessex Hollands  
28 April 1881.

Winifred Rose, ~~and~~  
Born April 11  
1887. Bap. at  
St Paul's,  
King'sbridge  
Mar Oct 1888  
at St George's  
Lanover  
Square.

ego = Ch.  
and | Ma  
der  
zig  
the  
Alt  
The  
Juli  
27  
Bun

Catherine Hon.  
Mary.  
Born 1 Parker,  
April sixth son  
1859 of the  
Bapt. at sixth  
St. Paul's, Earl of  
Kingsgate- Maccles-  
bridge. field.  
Mar. there 17  
Oct.  
1876.





# Five Generations

## ARMS OF THE HOUSE

ROBIN = MARY  
 Jeif MORTIMER,  
 Chr da. and at  
 par length heir  
 ting of William  
 ton Mortimer  
 Soire of Line-  
 Ma ham, co.  
 Baif Wilts, by  
 mot Mary his  
 20 second wife.  
 Die  
 bur  
 1 Jw.  
 M.  
 23  
 3 J  
 23  
 C.I  
 Nor

BALDWIN THOMAS = ACLAND WRIGHT  
 of Exeter Ipswich, co.  
 of Tiverton Suffolk,  
 ton, co. Clerk.  
 Devon. Bur.  
 Bur. at here  
 Tiverton 14 Nov.  
 20 April 1727.  
 1732. Will dated  
 Will dated Oct.  
 28 March and  
 proved at Exeter 4  
 May 1732 1727 in  
 U.P.C.  
 (312,  
 Farrant.)

SARAH DARBY,  
 da. of Edmund  
 Darby of Bury  
 St. Edmund's,  
 by Sarah his  
 wife. Mar.  
 there at St.  
 Mary's 19 July  
 1715. Died 14  
 bur. 20 April  
 1769 at St.  
 Mary's, Bury.  
 Will dated 19  
 Jan. 1767 ;  
 proved 5 May  
 1769 in C.P.C.  
 (191, Bogg.)

JASPER MAUDIT of the  
 parish of St. John's,  
 Hackney, and of Cullum  
 Street, London, Mer-  
 chant. Born 14 Oct.  
 1696. Bur. 29 Aug.  
 1771 in Bunhill Fields  
 Burying Ground, Lon-  
 don. Will dated 22 Aug.  
 1769 ; codicil 21 May  
 1771 ; proved 30 Aug.  
 1771 and again 19 Feb.  
 1773 in C.P.C. (348,  
 Trevor.)

ELIZABETH KING,  
 Thomas King  
 parish of St.  
 Backelurch, Lon-  
 Ann his wife,  
 Richard Roberts  
 ford, co. Herts,  
 and Elizabeth his  
 youngest da. of W.  
 Gouge, D.D., Re-  
 Blackfriars. Mar.  
 Dionis Backelurch  
 March 1719. 1  
 and bur. there 1  
 1729.

ANNA, only  
 eir. Mar.  
 Benet's,  
 harf, Lon-  
 1719.  
 bur. 25  
 29-30 at  
 Drew, aged

GIDEON THOMAS WRIGHT of St. John's,  
 youngest Hackney, and of Lime Street,  
 bapt. 20 London, Merchant. Will dated  
 ton. Bu 7 Dec. 1771 ; proved 12 Feb.  
 Will da 1773 in C.P.C. (87, Stevens.)  
 proved 1766.

ELIZABETH, only surviving child,  
 15 April 1790. Bur. at the Indep-  
 Burying Ground, St. Thomas's  
 Hackney, aged 67. M.L. Will  
 7 April 1788 ; codicil 13 Oct.  
 proved 17 May 1790 in C.P.C.  
 Bishop.)

G30 Sept. 1749 at ANNA, da. and coheir. Born 16 Nov. 1757.  
 22 of the Drapers' Registered at Dr. Williams's Library  
 D5 at St. Giles's, 1 Feb. 1758. Mar. at St. Olave's, Old  
 W proved 11 Nov. Jewry, 8 Jan. 1775. Died 15, and bur.  
 in 23 March 1811 at St. Giles's, Camberwell.  
 M.L.

ann's Library 23 Nov. 1784. Mar. at  
 loue., 25 April, and bur. 1 May 1856  
 ed 15 May 1856 in C.P.C.

Trym, co. Gloucester. = ANN,  
 tapel aforesaid 7 Dec. at D  
 General Cemetery. Clift

# The Trente-deux Quartiers, or Thirty-two Lineal Ascents for Five Generations, of the

RECORDED AT THE COLLEGE OF ARMS BY REGINA

**JOSHUA AMES** of **MARY**,  
Jenkins and  
Charlton in the  
parishes of Doult-  
ing and Shep-  
ton-Mallett, co.  
Somerset, son of  
Mattia Ames,  
Bapt. at West-  
minster, codicil  
20 Dec. 1653.  
Died 27 May and  
bur. at Doult-  
ing 1 June 1700.  
M.I. Will dated  
23 April; codicil  
3 May; proved  
23 Aug. 1700 in  
C.P.C. (110,  
Noel.)

**JOHN WATTS** of **ELIZABETH TUCKER**,  
of Bodden in  
the parish of  
Doultong  
13 June 1657.  
Died 1,  
July 1702 at  
Doultong  
M.I.

**JOHN WATTS** of Bodden in  
the parish of  
Doultong  
There Jun 10  
Oct 1652.  
Will dated 29  
Sept. 1652.  
proved 2 July  
1702 at  
Doultong  
M.I.

**THOMAS COLLINS** of **JOANE HOLMES**,  
of Hor-  
minster,  
Bur. there 26 Dec.  
1656.  
Somer-  
set, son  
of Thomas  
Collins  
1655, was  
proved  
2 Nov.  
1670 in  
C.P.C.  
(165,  
Penn.)  
Bur. at  
Hilminster  
18 May  
1686.

**THOMAS TUCKER**,  
of Bristol,  
Tucker of  
Doultong and  
Charlton, Mar.  
there 27 June 1656.  
Bur. there 26 Dec.  
1656.  
Somerset, son  
of Thomas  
Tucker of  
Doultong and  
Charlton, Mar.  
there 27 June 1656.  
Bur. there 26 Dec.  
1656.  
Somer-  
set, son  
of Thomas  
Tucker of  
Doultong and  
Charlton, Mar.  
there 27 June 1656.  
Bur. there 26 Dec.  
1656.

**MARY TUCKER**,  
of Bristol,  
Tucker of  
Doultong above  
and Charlton, Mar.  
there 27 June 1656.  
Bur. there 26 Dec.  
1656.  
Somer-  
set, son  
of Thomas  
Tucker of  
Doultong and  
Charlton, Mar.  
there 27 June 1656.  
Bur. there 26 Dec.  
1656.

**NICHOLAS POOLE** of **HESTER JEFFRIES**,  
of Bristol, Mer-  
chant and Mar-  
iner, Bur. at St.  
John's, Bristol,  
31 Oct. 1655.  
Will dated 8  
Jan. 1654-5,  
proved in the  
Peculiar Court  
of Ilminster,  
Wells Registry,  
5 Aug. 1656.

**UZZIEL CHAUNCEY** of **ELIZABETH SMITH**,  
of Bristol, Merchant  
and Mariner, Bur. at St.  
John's, Bristol,  
4 Feb. 1659-60.  
Will dated 12 Jan.  
1659, proved 14  
April 1659 in  
C.P.C. (166,  
Auber.)

**CORNELIUS LYBEK** of **MARY BLATCH**,  
of Stanton Wick,  
da. of James Parke  
of Blatch of West-  
Chippingham,  
J.P. through the  
whole of the reign  
of King William.  
Born 2 March  
1610-1. Died 23  
July 1717, aged  
77. Bur. at Stanton  
Drew, M.I. Will  
dated 21 Aug. 1746;  
proved 2 Dec. 1752  
in C.P.C. (165,  
Bettesworth.)

**BALDWIN LYBEK** of **MARY COMBE**,  
of Exeter, co. Wilts,  
and at length heir  
of Tiverton, co.  
Bur. there 27  
Feb. 1691.  
M.R. 1667.  
Mar. 1691.  
Bur. at Tiverton  
8 June 1741.

**ALEXANDER LYBEK** of **MARY COMBE**,  
of Exeter, co. Wilts,  
and at length heir  
of Tiverton, co.  
Bur. there 27  
Feb. 1691.  
M.R. 1667.  
Mar. 1691.  
Bur. at Tiverton  
8 June 1741.

**LUTI AMES** of Charlton aforesaid,  
sand. and of Everteach, co.  
Somerset. Bur. at Doultong 15  
March 1727. Will dated  
22 March 1727.

**HANNAH CO-CHECUTRIX** to her mother in 1700.  
Bur. at Doultong 15  
March 1711.

**ROBERT COLLINS** of **HORTON**,  
near Ilminster. Bur. at Il-  
minster 29 Aug. 1729. Will  
dated 23 April 1724; proved  
7 Feb. 1729-30 in C.P.C.  
(31, Auber.)

**MARY**, bapt. at  
Ilminster 6  
March 1666.

**NICHOLAS POOLE** of Bristol,  
near Ilminster 29 Aug. 1729. Will  
dated 23 April 1724; proved  
7 Feb. 1729-30 in C.P.C.  
(31, Auber.)

**MARY**, da. and heiress. Born  
12 Oct. 1694. Mar. at St.  
Nicholas, Bristol, 10 Feb.  
1718. Died 15, bur. 18 Nov.  
1743 at St. Philip and  
Jacob, Bristol. Adm' on in  
C.P.C. 8 March 1744-5 to  
her son Chauncy Poole.

**LIONEL LYBEK** of Holcombe, co. Wilts,  
youngest son. Born 5 au-  
gust 1682. Will dated  
20 April 1709 at Tiverton.  
Bur. there 7 Nov. 1709.  
Will dated 12 June and  
proved at Exeter 10 No-  
vember 1766.

**GIDEON ACLAND** of Tiverton,  
youngest son. Born 5 au-  
gust 1682. Will dated  
20 April 1709 at Tiverton.  
Bur. there 7 Nov. 1709.  
Will dated 12 June and  
proved at Exeter 10 No-  
vember 1766.

**JEREMIAH AMES** of the City of Bristol, Alderman,  
youngest son. Sheriff 1712. Mayor 1759. Died  
3 April 1770, aged 70. Bur. in the Brunswick  
Square Dissenting Burying Ground, Bristol, M.I.  
Will dated 5 May 1775; proved in C.P.C. 27 July  
1779. (283, Warburton.)

**PROEBE**, mar. at Ilminster 2 March  
1730-1. Died 26 Oct. 1779, aged  
73. Bur. in the Brunswick Square  
Dissenting Burying Ground, Bristol,  
M.I. Will dated 17 May 1777.

**LUTI AMES** of the City of Bristol, Alderman, second son. Bapt. at Lewin's Mead Chapel, Bristol, 2 April 1739-  
Sheriff 1771. Mayor 1758. Died 16 Dec. 1820, aged 82. Bur. in the Brunswick Square Dissenting Burying  
Ground, Bristol, M.I. Will dated 26 Dec. 1815; codicil 26 Jan. 1819; proved 23 Feb. 1821 in C.P.C.  
(56, Mansfield.)

**CHAUNCY POOLE** of the City of Bristol, and of Fore-  
Street, London, Merchant, only son. Born 20 Feb.  
and bapt. 10 March 1719-20 at Lewin's Mead  
Chapel, Bristol. Died at Shirehampton, co. Gloucester,  
8, and bur. 14 Dec. 1784 at St. John's, Bristol.

**ANNA MARIA**, only da. and at length heir. 1st wife.  
Mar. at St. Giles's, Cripplegate, London, 19 April 1770.  
Died 1 Sept. 1792, aged 43. Bur. in Brunswick Square  
Dissenting Burying Ground, Bristol, M.I.

**GEORGE HENRY AMES** of Cote House, par. Westbury-on-Trym, co. Gloucester, **ANNA**, second da. Bor.  
Sixthson. Born 30 Oct. 1766. Bapt. at Lewin's Mead Chapel aforesaid 7 Dec. 1766. Will dated 25 Feb.  
following. Died 20, and bur. 26 July 1873 in the Bristol General Cemetery.

# Five Generations, of the Issue of George Henry Ames and Anna (Acland) his Wife.

COLLEGE OF ARMS BY REGINALD AMES, A.D. 1884.

AMIN=MARY  
MORTIMER,  
da. and at  
length heir  
of William  
Mortimer  
of Limes-  
ham, co.  
Wiltz, by  
Mary his  
second wife.

BALDWIN=MARY COMBE,  
ACLAND da. of John  
Conde of the  
Tiverton  
Wall, Exeter,  
Bur at Tiverton  
Exeter, 10  
Sept. 1732  
Will dated  
28 March;  
proved at  
Exeter 4  
May 1732,

WILLIAM=MARY  
ACLAND da. of John  
Wood of All-  
hallows on the  
River, Nov.  
Wall, Exeter,  
Bapt. at St  
Tiverton  
Exeter, 10  
Nov. 1667.  
Mar. there 27  
Dec. 1691.  
Bur. at Tiver-  
ton 8 June  
1711.

THOMAS=MARY  
TIPPETT, sister  
of Tiverton  
Nicholas  
Bur. there 28  
of Totnes. Feb 1735.  
Mar. at  
Tiverton  
Exeter, 10  
Sept. 1732;  
and proved  
at Exeter  
25 April  
1738.

THOMAS=MARY  
TIPPETT, da. of Robert  
Manley, of Taunton, co.  
Somerset. Bur.  
Edward  
Tippett there 11  
of Totnes. Feb 1735.  
Mar. at  
Tiverton  
Exeter, 10  
Sept. 1732;  
and proved  
at Exeter  
25 April  
1738.

GEORGE STONE=ANN WEBB,  
DUNSFORD da. of Robert  
FORD, of St.  
Martin's, Her-  
ford. Afterwards  
of Ludlow,  
co. Salop, widow  
of Humphrey  
Bull, there 23  
May 1726. Will  
dated 6 May  
Bapt. at St. Mary  
at St. Mary  
Tiverton 11 April  
1726; proved 6  
May 1726. Will  
dated 10 March  
1726; proved 24  
Sept. 1726 in  
C.P.C. (101,  
Plymouth.)

THOMAS LAW=HANNAH  
DAVIS, da. of Richard  
FORD of St.  
Martin's, Her-  
ford. Afterwards  
of Ludlow,  
co. Salop, widow  
of Humphrey  
Bull, there 23  
May 1726. Will  
dated 6 May  
Bapt. at St. Mary  
at St. Mary  
Tiverton 11 April  
1726; proved 6  
May 1726. Will  
dated 10 March  
1726; proved 24  
Sept. 1726 in  
C.P.C. (101,  
Plymouth.)

JOHN SHORT=HANNAH DUCK, JR.  
and heir of John  
Duck of the parish  
of St. Edmund  
Sepulchre's, Lon-  
don, Clerk.  
Bur. there 16 Dec  
1721. Adm'd on  
16 Mar. 1721-5  
in C.P.C. to the  
widow.

THOMAS WRIGHT=SARAH DARBY,  
JASPER MAUDIT of the=  
ELIZABETH KING, da. of  
Thomas King of the  
parish of St. Dionis  
Backchurch, London, by  
Ann his wife, da. of  
Richard Roberts of Wat-  
ford, co. Herts, Clerk,  
and Elizabeth his wife,  
youngest da. of William  
Gompe, D.D., Reector of  
Blackfriars. Mar. at St.  
Dionis Backchurch 24  
March 1719. Died 5,  
and bur. there 10 Dec.  
1729.

LIA, only  
heiress.  
Beaufet's,  
Vliff, Lon-  
Aug. 1719.  
4, bur. 25  
729-30 at  
Drew, aged  
1.

GIBSON ACLAND of Tiverton, 2<sup>nd</sup> SIR GIBSON, mar.  
Youngest son, born 5 and  
bapt. 1 April 1707 at Tiver-  
ton. Bur. there 7  
July 1739. Bur. there 7  
July 1766. Will dated 12 June and  
proved at Exeter 10 Nov  
1766.

MARTIN DUNSFORD of Tiver-  
ton. Born 19 March 1711.  
Will dated 30 Oct., bur. 3 Nov.  
1763 at Tiverton, aged 52  
M.I. Will dated 25 July  
1755; proved at Exeter 21  
May 1764.

VALENTINE LAWFORDE, born 14  
and bapt. 23 Feb. 1710-11  
at Ludlow. Master  
Drapers' Company 1775  
7, and buried 16 Sept.  
St. Giles's, Camberwell.  
Will dated 15 May 17  
proved 26 Sept. 1783 in  
(466, Cornwallis.)

CATHERINE, da. and coheir  
Mar. at Allhallows, Lon-  
don Wall, 6 June 1739.  
Co-executrix to John Duck  
in 1755. Died 17, bur. 24  
Sept. 1803 at St. Giles's,  
Camberwell, aged 63. M.I.  
Will dated 3 July 1794;  
proved 3 Dec. 1803 in C.P.C.  
(981, Marriott.)

THOMAS WRIGHT of St. John's  
ELIZABETH, only surviving child. Died  
Hackney, and of Lime Street,  
15 April 1790. Bur. at the Independent  
London, Merchant. Will dated  
Burying Ground, St. Thomas's Square,  
Hackney, aged 67. M.I. Will dated  
7 April 1788; codicil 13 Oct. 1789;  
proved 17 May 1790 in C.P.C. (273,  
Bishop.)

GIBSON ACLAND of Tiverton, second son. Born  
23 July and bapt. 13 Aug. 1714 at Tiverton.  
Died 17, bur. 22 March 1790 at Tiverton. M.I.  
Will dated 28 Feb. 1789; proved 19 June 1790  
in C.P.C. (413, Howe.)

SARAH, sister to Martin Dunsford, Author  
of the "History of Tiverton." Born 11  
Nov. 1748. Mar. 11 Nov. 1767 at Tiverton.  
Died 13, bur. 19 July 1809 at Tiverton,  
aged 60. M.I.

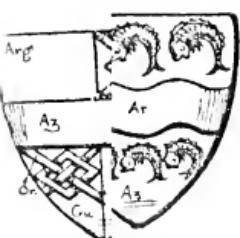
SAMUEL LAWFORDE, eldest son. Born 9, and bapt. 30 Sept. 1749 at  
the Alderbury Independent Chapel. Master of the Drapers'  
Company 1809. Died 21, and bur. 31 Oct. 1835 at St. Giles's,  
Camberwell. M.I. Will dated 28 Oct. 1825; proved 11 Nov.  
1835 in C. C. (659, Gloucester.)

ANS, da. and coheir. Born 16 Nov. 1757.  
Registered at Dr. Williams's Library 23 Nov. 1784. Mar. at  
1 Feb. 1758. Mar. at St. Olave's, Old  
Jewry, 8 Jan. 1775. Died 15, and bur.  
23 March 1811 at St. Giles's, Camberwell.  
M.I.

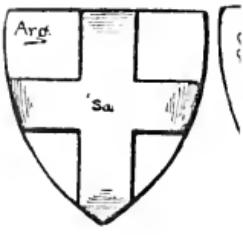
Tiverton, co. Gloucester. ANNA, second da. Born 23 Jan. 1804 at Camberwell. Registered  
at Dr. Williams's Library 1 April 1806. Mar. 3 Aug. 1826 at  
Clifton Parish Church, co. Gloucester. Living 1885.



# MAN NOBLEMAN.



Dom. V<sup>s</sup> Newman  
Norris de ton.  
C'estreæ Ea

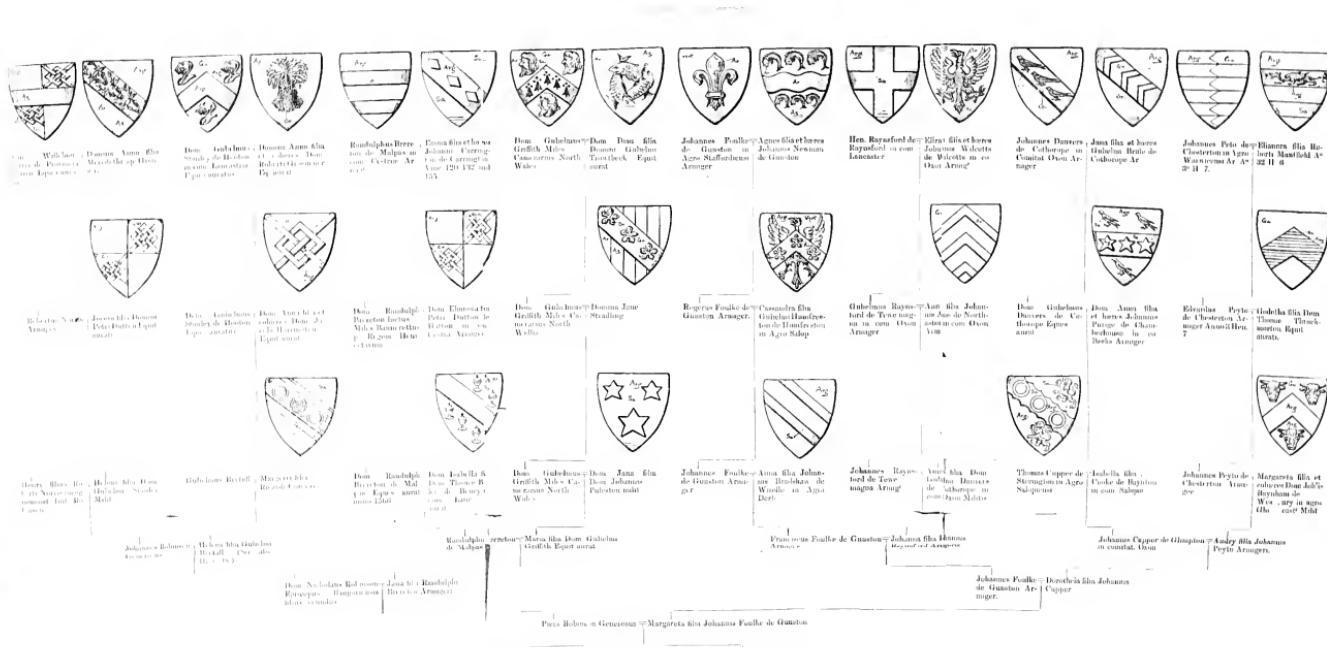


Raynsford in com.  
Lancaster.



Seize Quarter of Elizabeth, sister of Eleanor Maudit,

DRAWN UP ON HER MARRIAGE WITH A GERMAN NOBLEMAN.









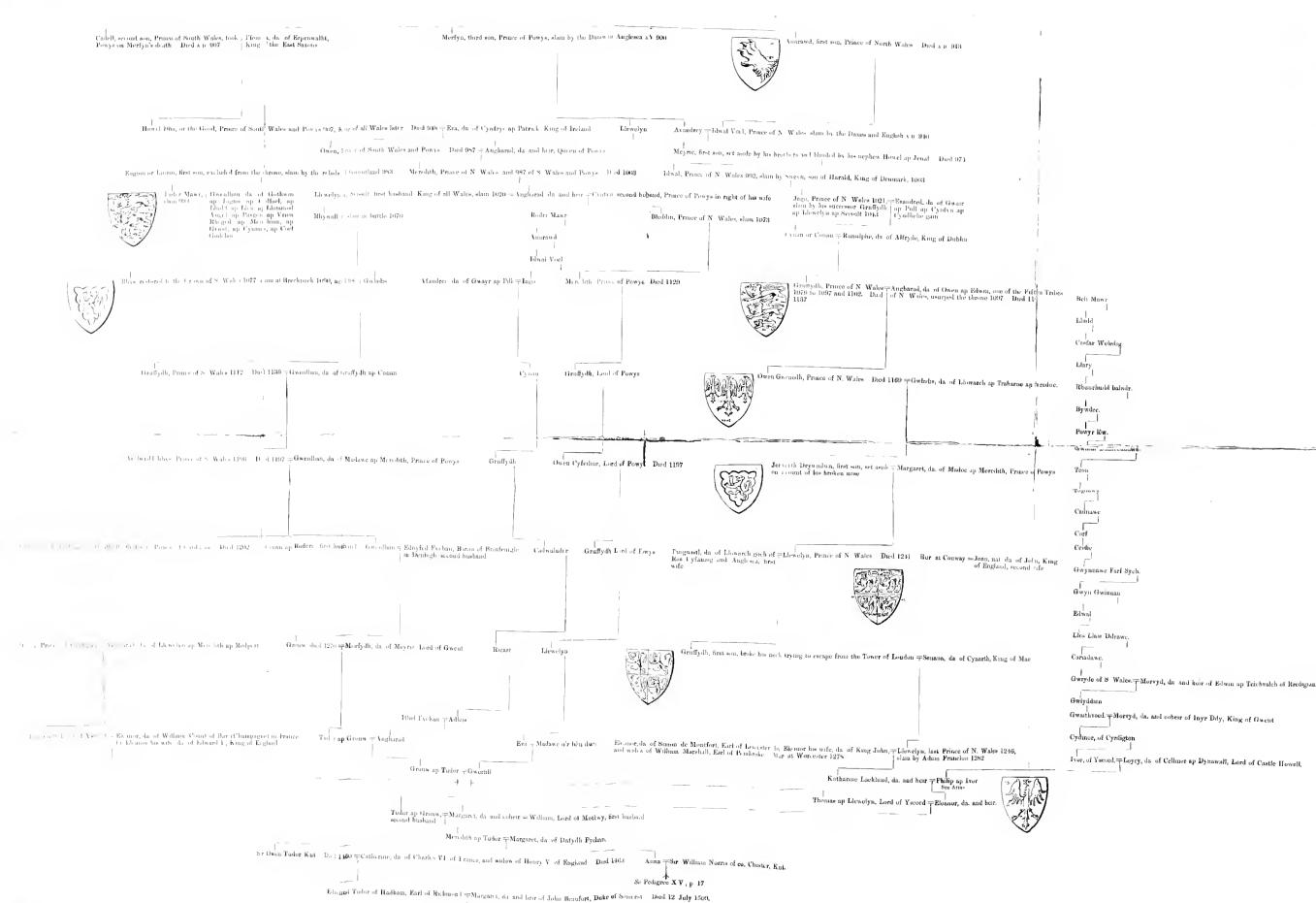




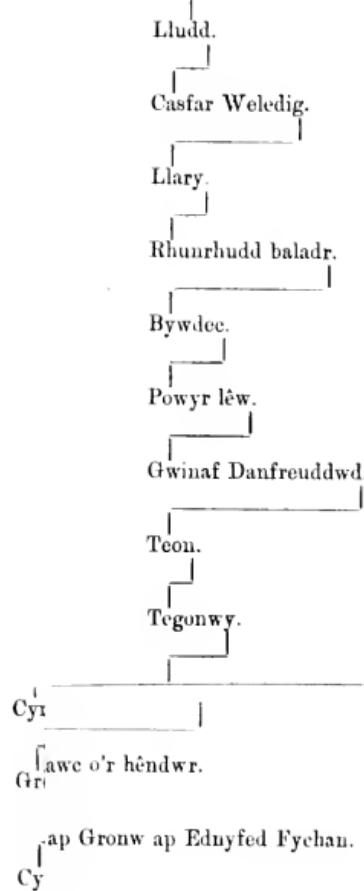


**RODRI MAWR.** King of Wales A.D. 888, slayer of Angarawd, da. of Mervyn ap Tylwch ap Arthwys ap Seisolt, in battle on Anglesea against the English 876. Lord of Cardigan. Heir to his brother Owain.

324 Vincent Lévy's MSS. Gillian Derry, President of *International Anderson's Royal Genealogists*

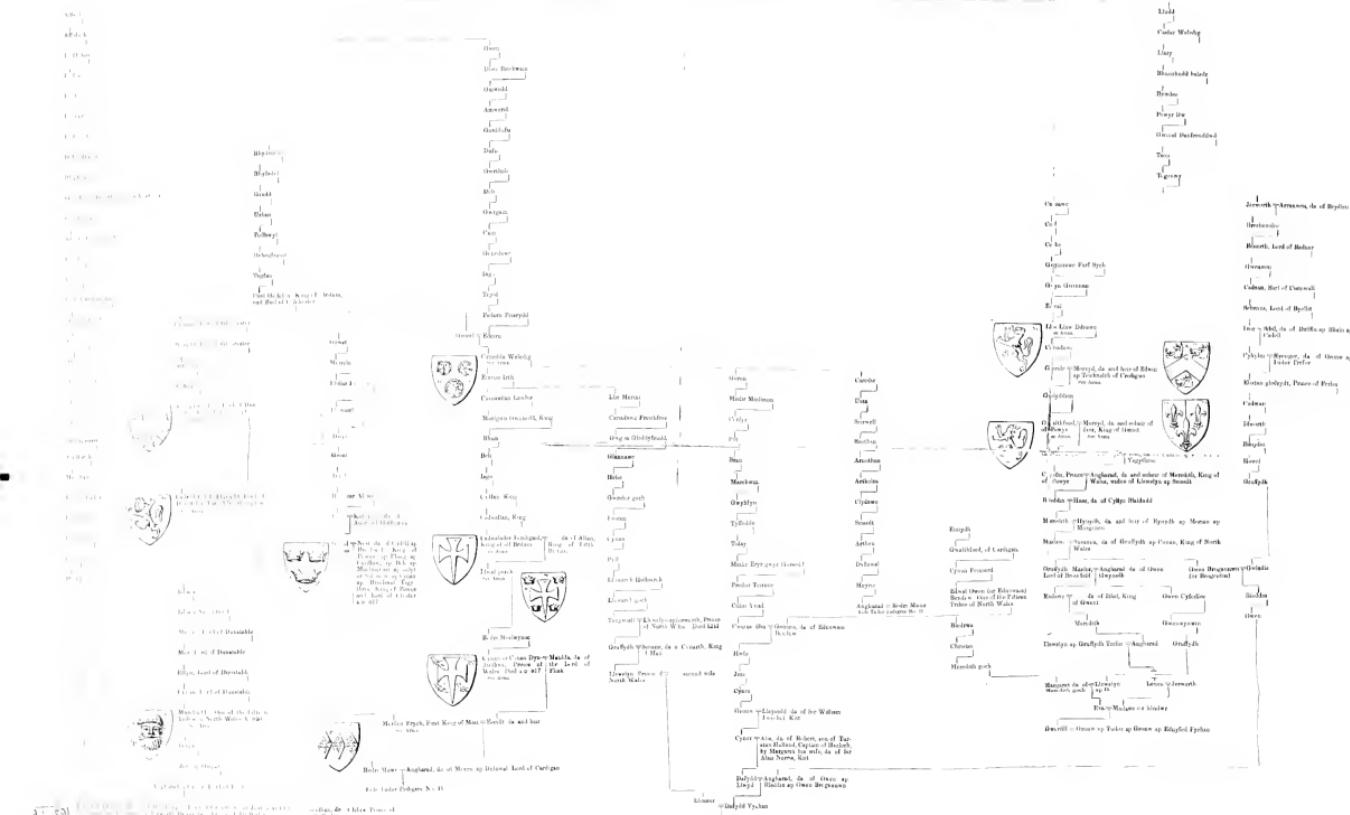






Eleanor.  
Da  
Ll  
Dafydd











## Stanley Descent.

Adam de Aldithley, in Normandy (came over with the Conqueror).  
—

Lydulph de Aldithley, eld. son.  
—

Adam de Mabella, da. and h.  
Aldithley, of Henry Stanley  
of Stoneley.  
—

Barons Audley of Healey Castle,  
co. Stafford.

Adam de Aldithley, second son.  
—

William de Aldithley, exchanged his wife's Manor of Thalk, co. Stafford, for his cousin Adam's Manor of Stoneley, and half the Manor of Balterley. Joan, only da. of Thomas Stanley, of an ancient noble Saxon family. Assumed the surname of Stanley.

William Stanley of Stoneley.  
—

Sir William Stanley.  
—

John Stanley, eld. son, died s.p.

Sir Adam Stanley, 2nd son.  
—

Arms: Argent, on a bend  
azure three stag's heads  
or.

Sir William Stanley. — Joan, eld. da. and coh. of Philip de Bamvile by Agnes his wife,  
da. and coh. of Alexander de Stourton.

John Stanley, Lord of Stourton. — Mabella, da. of Sir James Hausket, Knt.,  
of Stourton Parva.

Sir William Stanley, Lord of Stourton. — Alice, da. of Hugh Massey of Timperley, and sister  
died 21 Rich. II. (1398). of Sir Hamon Massey of Dunham Massey.

Sir William de Stanley. — Margaret, da. and h. of William de Hooton,  
of Stourton, eld. son. — Lord of Hooton, co. Chester.

Sir William de Stanley, Lord of Stourton and Hooton, eld. son. — Margaret, da. of Sir John Arderne.

William de Stanley. — Mary, da. of Sir John Savage, Knt.

Sir William Stanley of Hooton, etc. — Alicia, da. of Sir Richard and  
heir to Henry Hoghton.

Sir John Stanley, K.G., — Isabel, da. and h. of  
2nd son, Lord Lieut. of Ireland; died 1414. — Sir Thomas Lathom,  
Knt., of Lathom and Knowsley, co. Lanc.

Sir Thomas Stanley, Lord Lieut. of Ireland; Clau-  
berlain to Hen. VI.; K.G. 1456; Baron Stanley 1456. — Joan, da. and coh. of  
Sir Robert Goushill, Knt., of Hevering-  
ham, co. Notts.

Thomas, 2nd Lord Stanley,  
1st Earl of Derby.



A

Sir William Stanley, eld. son,  $\overline{\text{m}}$  Agnes, da. and coh. of Robert Grosvenor of Hulme,  
Sheriff of Chester 16 Jan. 1462.  $\overline{\text{m}}$  2nd wife.

Sir William Stanly, Knt., son and heir,  $\overline{\text{m}}$  Agnes, da. and coh. of Sir James Harrington, Knt.

Sir W<sup>m</sup> Stanly, died s.p. Sir Peter Stanly, ancestor of Stanly of Aughton, and Stanly of Moss-hall. Sir Rowland Stanly, Sheriff of Chester 18 Eliz. Margaret, da. and h. of Hugh Aldersey of Chester, 1st wife. John Stanly. Agnes. Eleanor.  $\overline{\text{m}}$  Henry Norris al's Robinson.

Sir William Stanley, Knt., Governor of Mechlin for the King of Spain.  $\overline{\text{m}}$  Elizabeth, da. of John Egerton of Egerton, Esq.

John Robinson of Helena Brytali Conway.

William Stanley of Hooton, Esq.  $\overline{\text{m}}$  Anne, da. of Sir William Herbert of Powys Castle, Montgomeryshire. Other issue. K.D.

Nicholas Robinson, D.D., Bishop of Bangor.  
See p. 17

William Stanley of Hooton, Esq.  $\overline{\text{m}}$  Mary Draycott of Painsley, co. Stafford.

Sir William Stanley of Hooton, Bart. Created 17 June 1662.



## Bigod & digr.

Alberic de Vere, died 1088.  $\overline{=}$  Beatrice, sister to William the Conqueror.

Alberic de Vere, Lord Great- $\overline{=}$ Adeliza, da. of Gilbert de Clare, Earl of Clare, Chamberlain of England.  $\overline{|}$  Roger Bigod, came over with William the Conqueror, and sister to the 1st Earl of Pembroke.

Alberic de Vere, 1st Earl of Oxford.  $\overline{|}$  Jemanna.  $\overline{=}$  Hugh Bigod, 1st Earl of Norfolk, died 1177.

Roger Bigod, 2nd Earl of Norfolk.  $\overline{|}$  Isabel Plantagenet, da. of Hameline, Earl of Warren and Surrey, died 1220.  $\overline{|}$  nat. bro. of Henry II.

Hugh Bigod, 3rd Earl of Norfolk,  $\overline{=}$  Mand, da. of William Mareschal, 1st Earl of Pembroke of that name, in right of his wife Isabel, da. and heir of Richard de Clare, 2nd Earl of Pembroke.

Ralph Bigod.  $\overline{=}$  Bertha, da. of . . . . Furnival, Lord of Hallamshire.

Sir John Bigod of Stoketon, died 33 Edward I.  $\overline{=}$  Isabella, da. of . . . . 1. p.m. 5 Edward II. (No. 3). (No. 76).

John Bigod.  $\overline{|}$  Roger Bigod, aged 30 in 7 Edward III. Heir to his brother John.  $\overline{|}$  . . . . da. of . . . . in 1. p.m. 36 Edward III. Held lands in cos. York and Norfolk.

Sir John Bigod of Sorrington.  $\overline{=}$  Anna, da. of William, son and heir, died 37 Edward III.  $\overline{|}$  Lord Astley.  $\overline{|}$  Walter Faneconbergh, d. 2 Hen. d. 1362.  $\overline{|}$  Isabella,  $\overline{=}$  Sir William de Chamer, living Baron of Skipton.  $\overline{|}$  Joan,  $\overline{=}$  Sir William de Chamer, living Baron of Skipton.  $\overline{|}$  1395. See CHAMBERLAIN Pedigree.



# Double Descent of Ames of North Easton, Boston, Mass., U.S.A.

William Ames of Ipswich, —, Joane, da. of . . . Shelling of Ipswich, Merchant Ventner.  
Merchant Ventner. Died | Probably sister to R. Studding, M.P., in 1614. Died during  
during his son's minority.

John Ames of Bruton, co. Somerset, —, . . .

da. of . . . William Ames, D.D., born at Norwich in — Joan Fletcher,  
Burges, Chaplain 1576, Fellow of Christ's Coll., Camb. 2nd wife,  
to the English Turned out for his Puritan Calvinistic  
troops at The Hague, 1st wife. opinions, Minister of the English Church  
at The Hague. Professor of Divinity at Franeker University 1622. Author of several controversial works. Died at Rotterdam. There buried 14 Nov. 1632.

Susau, 1st wife, = Revd William Ames, M.A. of Harvard — Elizabeth Wales,  
Bur. at Wrenham 1645. Co-Pastor of Wrenham 6 Jan. —  
ham in Suffolk with his uncle Phillips 1618. Died 21 July 1689 aged 65. Bar. at Wrenham.  
John Ames, M.I. in the Bar. at Wrenham.

Elizabeth, — Revd Robert Sayth. Ejected 1662  
Mar. 1672. from Bethesda. Died 1705.

Revd John Angier, — Mary Bourne, grandda. of Governor Hinckley.

Oakes Angier, — Susannah Howard.

Thomas Ames of West Bridgewater, born —, . . . his wife, died  
6 Feb. 1707. Died 27 Nov. 1774.

Capt. John Ames of West Bridgewater, —, . . .  
born 7 April 1738. Died 17 July 1805.

Susanna, Mar. April 1803. Died March 1817. — Oliver Ames of North Easton, born at West Bridgewater 11 April 1779. Died 11 Sept. 1863.

Hon. Oakes Ames of North Easton, — Eveline, da. of Joshua Gilmore, Mar. 29 Nov. 1821.  
born 10 Jan. 1804.

Oakes Angier Ames, Oliver Ames, born Frank Morton Ames, Susan-Eveline, born  
born 15 April 1829. 4 Feb. 1851. born 14 Aug. 1851. 12 May 1841.

da. of . . . William Ames, — Revd John Phillips,  
Burges, Chaplain 1576, Fellow of Christ's Coll., Camb. 2nd wife,  
Turned out for his Puritan Calvinistic children to Wrenham,  
opinions, Minister of the English Church at America 1637, Bur. there 1660 at Wrenham,  
at The Hague, 1st wife. Professor of Divinity at Franeker University 1622. Author of several controversial works. Died at Rotterdam. There buried 14 Nov. 1632.

Elizabeth, — Revd John Phillips,  
mar. 6 Jan. Pastor of Wrenham 1611-12 at Congregational Ch. Settled at Braintree in New England in 1638.

William Ames, — Sarah, da. of — John Ames, — Hannah, born 6 Oct. 1610, Mar. Elizabeth Hayward, and died s.p. 1638.

John Ames, — Sarah, da. of — Deacon John Willis, — Ruth, — Edmund Angier aged 18 of Cambridge, Mass., in 1637. — Died 1726.

John Ames of West — Sarah, da. of — Capt. Thomas Ames, — Ruth, — Edmund Angier aged 18 of Cambridge, Mass., in 1637. — Died 1726.

John Ames of West Bridgewater, — Sarah, da. of — Capt. Thomas Ames, — Ruth, — Edmund Angier aged 18 of Cambridge, Mass., in 1637. — Died 1726.

John Ames of West Bridgewater, — Sarah, da. of — Capt. Thomas Ames, — Ruth, — Edmund Angier aged 18 of Cambridge, Mass., in 1637. — Died 1726.

John Ames of West Bridgewater, — Sarah, da. of — Capt. Thomas Ames, — Ruth, — Edmund Angier aged 18 of Cambridge, Mass., in 1637. — Died 1726.

Oliver Ames of North Easton, — Sarah, da. of Howard Lothrop, — Born 5 Nov. 1807.

Frederick Lothrop Ames, Helen, born born 8 June 1835. 11 Nov. 1836.



# Maternal Ancestor

William Metcalfe of North <sup>St.</sup> of . . . Yorke,  
12 Feb. 1628-9. Adm' on 1<sup>st</sup> and M.P. for . . .

William Metcalfe of No<sup>c</sup> . . . da. of . . . Cooper  
of Beckington. First wife.

William Metcalfe, da. of Nicholas Green  
ooke, co. Wilts, M.P.,  
in the Parliamentary  
. Died 1706; bur. at  
bridge. First wife.

Metcalfe of North Shields, onl  
at Tynemouth; died 9, bur.  
55. M.I. Will dated 20 Mar  
sanna, da. of William  
atts of Bristol; died  
63; bur. at St. Mary  
deliffe.

Metcalfe of North Shields and  
Tynemouth, eldest son, bapt. 19 <sup>the</sup> da. of Thomas Tyn-  
mouth, died 10 Dec. 1795; proved 4<sup>th</sup> Fort, Bristol. Mar-  
h 1717; died 30 Dec.  
bur. at St. Mary Red-

only da. and heir of Thomas Tyn-  
mouth and Bishopswearmo<sup>n</sup>, Dorothea Sarah, mar. at Gibraltar; died  
Margaret his wife, eldest da. 9 June 1799; bur. at Farleigh.  
of Matthew Morgan of the sa -

3 March 1790 at Christ Chu-  
rch, Yarmouth. First wife.

and Grittleton, eldest son, Lient.-Colonel of Wilts. Born 29 May 1771; died

Ann Bird, only da. and 1<sup>st</sup> Morillyon Wilson,  
mar. at Clifton Parish Ch. Gentleman Usher of  
mber to Queen Ade-  
July 1861, aged 86.

Lion

Ferdinand Torriano, Count Taxis and Valsas  
Postmaster to the Emperor at Venice in 1  
A scion of the House of Thurn and Taxis.

Alexander Torriano, Minister of the  
Italian Church, London, 1620, having  
fled from persecution at Venice.

George Torriano = Susanna, Charles  
of London, Merchant, eldest da. Proby,  
Nov. 1620; bapt. of Emanuel Proby,  
at the Savoy Chapel. . . . .

Charles Torriano of = Rebecca, William  
London, Merchant, eldest son. Willdat. Proby,  
eldest son. Willdat. 13 Aug., pr. 3 Oct. Peter  
1723 in C.P.C. Paravicini.

George Torriano, Dorothy, da. John  
buried at St. Andrew's Under- of . . . Tat- Proby.  
shaft. nelli,

Charles Torriano, Jane, Sir John  
Capt. R.A., died da. of Proby, 1st  
27 Nov. 1791. Thomas Baron  
Hawkes. Carysfort.

John Joshua, 1st Ea  
of Carysfort.

Mary Ann, only da. and heir of  
Thomas Ellis of Rolleston  
Devon; mar. 2 Jan. 1799.

Sir Victor Houlton, G.C.M.G., youngest son, now  
of Farleigh. Born 1823 at Farleigh; married  
1860 Hyacinthe, da. of Richard Wellesley, Lord  
of the Treasury, M.P. for Yarmouth.



## Maternal Ancestors of Ames of The Hyde, Hertfordshire.

William Metcalfe of North Shields, bur. in Christ Church, Tynemouth; = Ann, da. of . . . .  
12 Feb. 1628-9. Adm'n 12 May 1629.

William Metcalfe of North Shields, bur. at Tynemouth 11 March 1694-5; = . . . .

William Metcalfe of Tynemouth, bapt. there 24 Aug. 1664; = . . . .

Henry Metcalfe of North Shields, only surviving son, bapt. 29 April 1702 at Tynemouth; died 9, bur. 11 Oct. 1767 at Tynemouth. Marriage Bond dated 21 Oct. 1727. Died 21, bur. 26 Dec. 1769 at Tynemouth, aged 63. M.I. Will dated 20 March 1767.

Henry Metcalfe of North Shields and of Murton House, parish of Tynemouth, eldest son, bapt. 19 May 1729 at Tynemouth. Will dated 10 Dec. 1795; proved 4 Jan. 1796 in C.P.C. Elizabeth, da. of . . . . Bell. Marriage Bond dated 17, married 22 March 1755 at Christ Church, Tynemouth.

Ann, only da. and heir of Thomas Bird, Henry Metcalfe of Murton House, after=Elizabeth, da. of . . . . of Sunderland and Bishopswearmouth, by Margaret his wife, eldest da. and cohen of Matthew Morgan of the same. Mar. 8 March 1790 at Christ Church, Tynemouth. First wife. Henry Metcalfe of the city of Bath, only son, bapt. 20 June 1758 at Christ Church, Tynemouth; Clifton Parish Church. Will dated 5 May 1808; proved in C.P.C. Smith of Downham Market, widow of Thomas de la Beech of Jamaica and Godstone. Married June 1802. Second wife. S.P.

Ann Bird, only da. and heir, bapt. at Bishopswearmouth 12 July 1791; = Levi Ames of mar at Clifton Parish Church 13 June 1808.

The Hyde.

Lionel Ames = Augusta Percy, eldest daughter.

Joseph Houlton of Ann, da. of . . . . Yorke, Trowbridge, living Recorder and M.P. for 1623.

Joseph Houlton of Trowbridge = . . . . da. of . . . . Cooper and Farleigh, Hungerford, died of Beckington. First wife. 1720.

Joseph Houlton of Seagry, = Mary, da. of Nicholas Green eldest son, Sheriff of Wilts 1700. Died 10 April 1731, aged 68; bur. at Grittleton.

John Houlton of Bristol and = Susanna, da. of William Monkton Combe, second son and heir, died 1767; bur. at Grittleton.

Robert Houlton, second = Susanna, da. of Thomas Tyndale of the Fort, Bristol. Married 1785; bur. at St. Mary Redcliffe.

Joseph Houlton of Farleigh, only son, = Dorothea Sarah, mar. at Gibraltar; died 6 Jan. 1806; bur. at Farleigh.

John Torriano Houlton of Farleigh and Grittleton, eldest son, Lieut.-Colonel of 1st Somerset Militia; High Sheriff of Wilts. Born 29 May 1771; died 1839; buried at Farleigh.

Amelia Elizabeth = Colonel Sir John Morillyon Wilson, Bridgeman, second da., bapt. at Grittleton; mar. 1824.

C.B., K.H., Gentleman Usher of the Privy Chamber to Queen Adelaide. Died 7 July 1864, aged 86.

Ferdinand Torriano, Count Taxis and Valsassina Postmaster to the Emperor at Venice in 1572. A scion of the House of Thurn and Taxis.

Alexander Torriano, Minister of the Italian Church, London, 1620, having fled from persecution at Venice.

George Torriano = Susanna, . . . . Charles Prelly, eldest da. of Emanuel Prelly, third son of Emanuel Prelly.

Charles Torriano of Rebeck, William Prelly, eldest da. of Sir Peter Paravicini.

George Torriano = Dorothy, da. John Prelly, buried at St. Andrew's Under-shaft.

Charles Torriano = Jane, Sir John Prelly, Capt. R.A., died 1st Baron Carysfort, 27 Nov. 1791.

John Joshua, 1st Earl of Carysfort.

Sir Victor Houlton, G.C.M.G., youngest son, now of Farleigh. Born 1823 at Farleigh; married 1860 Hyacinthe, da. of Richard Wellesley, Lord of the Treasury, M.P. for Yarmouth.



**EDWARD**, last King and first

**WILLIAM**, Duke of Saxony, died

**EDWARD**, Duke of Saxony, died

**EDWARD THE GREAT**, Duke of England.

**EDWARD THE GREAT**, Duke of Saxe

**HEINRICH THE FALCONER**, Emper

**EDWARD THE FALCONER**, Duke of Lorraine, 1

9.

**EDWARD II**, Duke of N

**EDUARD**, Count of Brion,

**EDUARD CRISPINUS**, Count Wevia, sister of Gunnora, wife of Richard I., Duke of Normandy. Walleran, Earl of Mellent, a monk at Bex.

**EDWARD DE BENEFACIA**, Lord of E and Tunbridge.

**EDWARD DE CLARE**, created Earl of Hereford, died 1339. Wor of the Plantagenet. Wor of Beaumont, created Whenry I., died 1118. Wife of Ralph Waiet, Wife of Hugh, Earl of Vermandois.

**EDWARD DE CLARE**, died 1339. Wor of Norfolk.

**EDWARD RAVEN**, Wife of Petronel, da. of Hugh de Grentmesnil.

**EDWARD RAVEN**, Wife of Amicia, sister and coh. Wife of Simon de Montfort, created Earl of Leice

**EDWARD RAVEN**, Wife of Eleanor, da. of King John. Wife of Simon de Montfort, Earl of Leicester, 2nd h

**EDWARD RAVEN**, Wife of Eleanor Fychan. Wife of Llewelyn ap Gruffydh, Prince of N. Wales.

See TUDOR Pedigrees.



# Royal Descents.

~~Wlrichd.~~, last King and first Duke of Saxony, died 807.

Wlbert, Duke of Saxony, died 825

Bjano, Duke of Saxony, died 843

Ludolph the Great, Duke of Saxony, died 859.

Odo the Great, Duke of Saxony, died 916

Henry I the Falconer, Emperor, died 936

Gisbert, Duke of Lorraine, 1st husb., Gerberga, mar. 910, died 984, = Louis d'Outremer, 2nd husb., died 15 Oct. 954.

Richard I, Duke of Normandy, = Alreda, = Renaud, Count of Rheims, died 973.

Richard II, Count of Boulogne, nat. son, = Gilbert, Count of Rheims and Ronly, = . . . . da. of . . . . Buried in Rheims Cathedral.

Richard III, Count of Boulogne, nat. son, = Ebles, Count of Rheims and Ronly, died 1033, = Beatrix, da. of . . . .

Richard IV, Count of Boulogne, = Alix, Countess of Roucy, = Hilduin IV., Count of Montdidier.

Richard V, Lord of Buckingham, = Rohais, da. of Walter Gifford, 1st Earl of Buckingham, Heir to her brother Walter.

Gislebertus, Earl of Clare, = Adeliza.

Richard VI, died 1139, = Elizabeth, = Walbran, Earl of Melling, = Elizabeth, da. of Simon Montfort, = Margaret, = Hugh, 1st Count of Clermont, Aunt to Simon, Earl of Leicester.

Richard, 2nd Earl of Pembroke, died 1176, = Eva, da. of Dermot MacMurrough, King of Dublin.

Isabel de Clare, da. and h. = William Marshall, Earl of Pembroke j.u., died 1219.

Hugh Bigod, 3rd Earl of Norfolk, died 1225, = Maud.

See Pedigrees of BIANO and CHAUNCEY

Charlemagne, died 24 Jan. 814, = Hildegarde, 1st wife, died 782.

Louis le Débonnaire, died 810, = Judith, da. of Guelph, Count of Altorf, in Swabia, mar. 819, died 843.

Charles le Chauve, died 6 Oct. 877, = Ermentrude, da. of Odo, Count of Orleans, 1st wife, mar. 842, died 869.

Louis le Bégue, died 10 April 879, = Emma, a noble Lady of Spain.

Charles le Simple, died 7 Oct. 929, = Ogive or Edgiva, 2nd wife.

Alfred the Great, King of England.

Edward.

Turolf, of Pont Audemer, = Wewia, sister of Gunnora, wife of Richard I., Duke of Normandy.

Walleran, Earl of Melling, a monk at Bex.

Reger, = Adelina.

Hugh, Earl of Melling, a monk at Bex.

Robert, King of France.

Robert de Bellomont or Beaumont, created = Isabel, da. of Hugh, Earl of Leicester by Henry I., died 1118, = Earl of Vermandois.

Robert Crouchback, 2nd = Amicia, da. of Ralph Walet, Earl of Leicester, died 14 Henry II., 1167, = Earl of Norfolk.

Adeline, = Hugh de Montfort IV. (Barons M.).

Simon de Montfort, =

Robert Blanchmains, 3rd Earl of Leicester, = Petronel, da. of Hugh de Grentmesnil, died 1190, coming from Jerusalem.

Almarie, Earl of Montfort.

Elizabeth, = Walleran de Beaumont, Earl of Melling.

Robert, 4th and last Earl of Leicester.

Amicia, sister and coh., = Simon de Montfort, created Earl of Leicester, died 1218, = William Marshall, Earl of Pembroke, = Eleanor, da. of King John.

1st husb.

Eleanor Fychan, = Llewelyn ap Gruffydh, Prince of N. Wales.

See TUDOR Pedigrees.



1668.

John Adams

1711

Lori Amos

1770.

Levi Ames

1770.

Levi Ames

1868.

George Ames

FIVE GENERATIONS OF AUTOGRAPHS, 1668—1868



Levi Ames

Levi Ames

Chauncy Poole

anna maria Poole

anna maria Poole sa<sup>r</sup>

SIGNATURES TO MARRIAGE SETTLEMENT  
OF LEVI AMES AND ANNA MARIA POOLE IN 1770.



Geor<sup>g</sup> Ames ~

Emm<sup>e</sup>. Ames

AUTOGRAPHS OF TWO ELDER BROTHERS OF JEREMIAH AMES,  
SHewing THE TRANSITION FROM THE OLD E TO THE NEW.





GOLD MEDAL GIVEN BY THE PARLIAMENT TO CAPTAIN JOSEPH AMES  
FOR HIS NAVAL SERVICES IN THE DUTCH WAR IN THE TIME OF THE  
COMMONWEALTH. ENGRAVED BY SYMONS. NOW IN THE BRITISH  
MUSEUM.





## I.

**Pedigree of Collins.**

William Collins of Ilminster, = Thomazine Merchant. Will dated 21 Dec. . . . .  
1586; proved 6 May 1587  
in C.P.C.

John Tucker of Huish, co. = Susanna  
Somerset, Gent. Will dated . . . . .  
4 Dec. 1634; proved 29  
June 1639 in C.P.C.

Thomas Collins of Ilminster, =  
Feoffee of the Grammar  
School 1615-51.

Robert Webb of Ilminster, = Jane, daughter  
Will dated 6 Feb. 1638; and coheir.  
proved 18 May 1639 in C.P.C.

Thomas Collins of Ilminster, Yeoman. Feoffee = Jane. Buried  
of the Grammar School in 1640. Buried at Ilminster 1  
Ilminster 3 Feb. 1691-2. Will dated 18 Dec.  
1691; proved 9 Feb. 1691-2 in the Peculiar  
Court of Ilminster (Wells Registry) by his son  
Thomas.

Thomas Collins, = Joane Holmes.

*Vide Thirty-two Pedigree.*



## II.

**Pedigree of Brome.**

William Kingman of Donyat, co. Somerset, Yeoman. Will =  
dated 27 Dec. 1599 ; proved 8 Feb. 1600 in C.P.C.

John Brome of Rapps House, parish =  
Broadway, co. Somerset. Will dated  
16 Nov. 1628 ; proved 18 Oct. 1629  
at Crewkerne (Taunton Registry).

Thomas Kingman of =Christian  
Donyat, Yeoman. Will . . . .  
dated 20 March 1635 ;  
proved 28 Nov. 1636  
in C.P.C.

John Brome of Horton. Buried at Broadway. Will dated = Elizabeth.  
27 Sept. 1646 ; proved 11 Jan. 1647-8 in C.P.C.

Thomas Brome, = Mary Tucker.

*Vide* Thirty-two Pedigree.



## III.

**Pedigree of Small.**

Giles Small of Cirencester. Died 1620. =

John Emmott *alias* Alice . . . Will dated  
Taylor of Cirencester. 2 Oct. 1675; proved  
Died before 1675. 30 May 1677 in C.P.C.

George Small = Ann, daughter of  
of Cirencester. William Litton of  
Died 1672. Cirencester.

Ann. Died = Thomas Small of Nailsworth, = Mary, daughter of . . . Blowfield  
before 1675. parish Avening, co. Gloucester, of Oundle, co. Northampton, Lady  
First wife. Clothier. Buried at Avening of the Bedchamber to the Pro-  
9 Nov. 1714, aged about 80. Will tectress. Bur. at Avening 1709.  
dated 3 July, proved 14 Dec. Second wife.  
1711 in C.P.C.

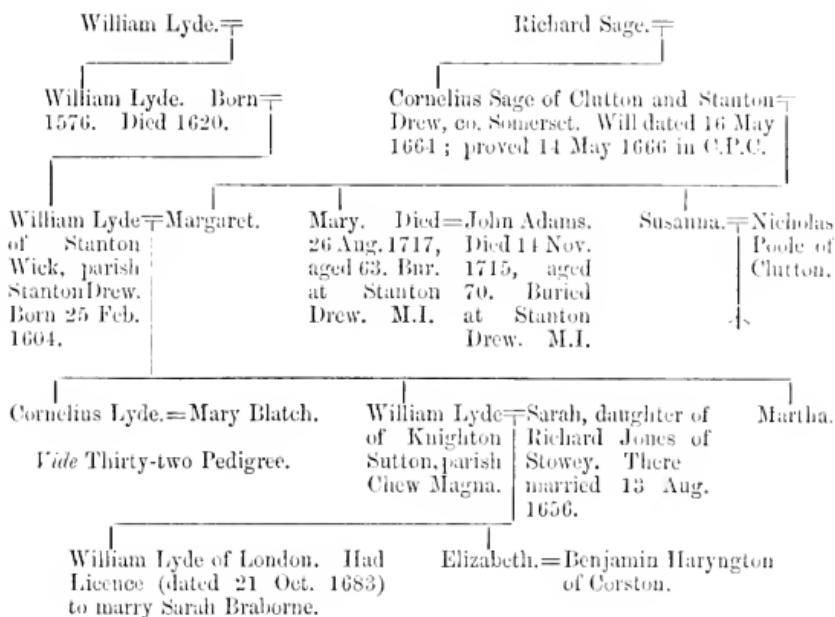
Elizabeth. Baptized at = Uzziel Chauncy.  
Avening 25 June 1669.

*Vide Thirty-two Pedigree.*



## IV.

## Pedigree of Lyde.





## V.

**Pedigree of Mortimer.**

James Mortimer of Milton Lilborne, co. Wilts. Died 7 Jan. 1587. P.M.I. 1 Oct. 1607. Will dated 5 Jan. 1587; proved in the Archdeacon's Court, Wilts.

Thomas Landefer of Lineham, co. Wilts. Will dated 15 April 1590; proved 16 Sept. 1591 at Lambeth.

John Mortimer of Clatford, parish Preslute, co. Wilts. Living 10 March 1626-7.

Thomas Lanfere of Lineham. There buried 17 May 1635 intestate.

Richard Mortimer of Fifield, parish Overton, Yeoman. Adm'r on 27 Aug. 1670 (Archdeacon's Court, Wilts).

Susanna after of Lineham. Will dated 17 Aug. 1662; proved 30 Oct. 1663 (Archdeacon's Court, Wilts).

Fristwith= William Mortimer of Fifield, Gafford. after of Lineham. Will First dated 12 Nov. 1709; proved wife. . . . 1709 (Archdeacon's Court, Wilts).

Mary, daughter and coheir. Married by Licence (aged 24) at Lineham 6 Feb. 1664. Will dated 17 Nov. 1711; proved 9 Nov. 1713 (Archdeacon's Court, Wilts). Second wife.

Mary, daughter and at length heir. Married Benjamin Paine of Chippenham.

*Vide* Thirty-two Pedigree.



## VI.

**Pedigree of Dunsford.**

Robert Dunsford of Bagmoore, parish Bradninch,<sup>—</sup>  
co. Devon. Adm'r at Exeter to his son Martin  
April 1631. Buried at Bradninch 8 April 1631.

Martin Dunsford of Bradninch. Buried=  
at Tiverton 23 Aug. 1662.

Mary Squyer of Calverley. Married at Tiverton 15 May 1657. First wife. Martin Dunsford of Tiverton. Baptized=Juliana Melluish of Bradninch 23 Sept. 1632. Buried Cadeleigh. Married at Tiverton 17 April 1716. Will dated at Tiverton 24 May 5 April 10 Ann [1712]; proved at 1704. Second wife, Exeter 19 July 1716.

Thomas Dunsford of Tiverton, youngest son. Born 22 March=Elizabeth 1666. Died 31 January, buried 11 Feb. 1735-6 at Tiverton. Manley.

*Vide* Thirty-two Pedigree.



## VII.

**Pedigree of Lawford.**

Robert Lawford of co. Warwick, Gent., = Dorothy, daughter of Thomas  
after of Stoke Gifford, co. Gloucester. Neale of Berkeley, co. Gloucester.  
Will dated 9 May, proved 1 June 1641 Will dated 12 Nov. 1667; proved  
at Bristol. 4 Feb. 1669 at Bristol.

Richard Lawford, = Ann Williams. Married 9 Jan. 1647-8 at  
St. Mary le Port, Bristol.

Richard Lawford of St. Martin's, Hereford, = Margerie . . . .

Margerie . . . . Bur. = Thomas Lawford, = Hannah Davis, = Humphrey Blythe of Ludlow,  
at St. Martin's, Baptized at St. Martin's, daughter of Richard Davis 1695. Buried at Ludlow.  
Hereford, 21 Sept. Martin's, Hereford, 30 May of Ludlow. 9 Sept. 1708. Adm'd on  
1708. First wife. 1679. Second wife. 26 Oct. 1708 to Hannah  
the relict. First husband.

*Vide* Thirty-two Pedigree.

Thomas Lawford of Joiner's Street,  
St. Olave's, Southwark. Baptized at  
St. Martin's, Hereford, 21 Feb. 1705.

John Lawford,  
Bapt. 11 June  
1707.

William Lawford,  
Baptized 20 Sept.  
1708.



## VIII.

**Pedigree of Short.**

Edward Duck (of Marlborough, Died 1698. Adm'on at Sarum).

Roger Stephens of St. John Zachary, = Catherine Marsh. London, Citizen and Goldsmith. Married Oct. 1654 (Nunc.) Will dated Jan. or Feb., proved 4 Aug. 1673 in the Archdeacon's Court, London.

John Duck of St. John Zachary, Citizen and Goldsmith. Apprenticed 5 May 1669 to Roger Stevens. Buried 6 Sept. 1745 at St. John Zachary. Will dated 12 Nov. 1743; proved 9 Sept. 1745 in C.P.C.

Hannah, Married by Licence (aged 21) at Isleworth 12 Sept. 1678.

. . . . Short. =

John Short of Van,  
co. Wilts.

. . . . Short. =

Hannah, = John Short,  
Citizen and Draper.

William Short of St. Sepulchre's, = Mary  
Will dated 23 Jan. 1720; proved . . . .  
14 June 1722 in C.P.C. S.p.

Elizabeth,  
wife of  
Philip Witt.

*Vide* Thirty-two  
Pedigree.



## IX.

**Pedigree of Wright.**

Thomas Wright of Ipswich, Merchant.—Margaret, daughter of Richard Bowle, Shipowner. Married at Wapping 4 Nov. 1621. Will dated 10 January 1683; proved 23 Jan. 1687 in the Archdeacon's Court, Suffolk.

Thomas Wright of Ipswich, Shipowner.—Mary, daughter of John Ford of Ipswich, Shipowner. Died 15 Dec. 1704. Buried at St. Clement's, aged  $75\frac{1}{2}$ . M.I. in C.P.C.

Thomas Wright of Ipswich. Buried at St. Clement's 9 Nov. 1695. Will dated 5 March 1692; proved 13 Feb. 1695-6 in C.P.C.—Anna Barne, widow. Married at St. Clement's 21 Jan. 1680. Called the Wise Woman of Ipswich.

Thomas Wright of Ipswich, Clerk. Baptized at St. Clement's 19 Sept. 1686. There buried. Sarah Darby. Baptized at the Presbyterian Church, Bury St. Edmund's, 10 Jan. 1697.

*Vide* Thirty-two Pedigree.



## X.

**Pedigree of Darby.**

Edmund Darby of Bury, = Joan, daughter of . . . Humphrey of Stowlangtoft, co. St. Edmund's, co. Suffolk, Gent. Buried at St. James's, Bury, 26 May 1609. Will dated 16 March 1607-8; proved 1 June 1609 in the Archdeacon's Court, Sudbury.

John Darby of Bramford, co. Suffolk, Gent., second son, = Elizabeth, daughter of . . . Bennet and Elizabeth his wife. Living 2 June 1647.

Charles Darby of Bramford, after of St. Mary's, Bury, Gent., = Margaret . . . Buried at St. Mary's, Bury, 5 April 1681. Baptized at the former 11 April 1605. Buried at the latter 1 Oct. 1683. Will dated 19 Oct. 1682; proved 31 Oct. 1683 (Archdeacon's Court, Sudbury).

Edmund Darby of St. Mary's, Bury, = Abigail . . . Buried at St. Mary's, Bury, Clothier. There buried 25 Feb. 1709-10. 16 June 1718. Will dated 12 May 1718; Will dated 10 Nov. 1709; proved 17 March 1709-10 in C.P.C. proved (Archdeacon's Court, Sudbury) 12 July following.

Edmund Darby of St. Mary's, = Sarah, daughter of John Lucas of Bury St. Edmund's, Bury, Clothier. There buried 29 Aug. 1707. Will dated 13 June, proved 9 Sept. 1707 in C.P.C. Clothier. Baptized at St. Mary's, Bury, 12 March 1674-5. Married there 4 March 1695-6 by Licence. Will dated 26 Jan. 1709; proved 20 March 1709-10 in C.P.C.

Sarah, = Thomas Wright.

*Vide* Thirty-two Pedigree.



## XI.

## Pedigree of Gouge.

Nicholas Culverwell of St. Martin's le Vintry, London, Citizen and Haberdasher. Buried in the Church there. Will dated 22 Oct. 1569; proved 22 March 1569-70 in C.P.C.

Elizabeth . . . Will dated 23 Aug. 1589, Codicil 20 Sept. 1589; proved 10 Jan. 1589-90 in Commissary Court of London, and 5 Feb. 1589-90 in C.P.C.

Elizabeth. Married before 22 Oct. 1569. Living 27 Nov. 1615. Thomas Gouge of Stratford le Bow, Gent. Will dated 27 Nov. 1615; proved 13 Feb. 1615-6 in the Commissary Court of London.

William Gouge, D.D., eldest son. Born at Stratford le Bow 1 Nov. 1575. Educated at Eton and King's College, Cambridge. Rector of St. Anne's, Blackfriars, London, 1608. Died 12, buried 16 Dec. 1653 at St. Anne's, Blackfriars, aged 78. M.I. Will dated 13 Aug. 1652; proved 11 Jan. 1653 at Westminster.

Elizabeth . . . Died at Edgware, co. Middlesex, of dropsy, in childbed with her thirteenth child, 26, buried 29 Oct. 1625 at Edgware. M.I. in St. Anne's, Blackfriars.

Elizabeth. Baptized at St. Anne's, Blackfriars, 25 June 1624. Married there 10 Nov. 1641. Died 9 May 1676. Buried at Watford, aged 51. M.I.

Richard Roberts, Clerk, Rector of Conisdon, co. Surrey, afterwards of Watford, co. Herts. Born 15 Aug. 1606. Died 3 March 1676-7, aged 70. Buried at Watford. M.I. Will dated 28 Feb. 1676; proved 25 May 1677 in C.P.C.

Ann. Married by Licence at St. Helen's, Bishopsgate, London, 12 Feb. 1671-2. Died 9, buried 13 Aug. 1726 at St. Dionis Backchurch, aged 77.

Thomas King of St. Dionis Backchurch, London, Woollendraper. Buried there 19 Dec. 1728.

Elizabeth. = Jasper = Elizabeth Thody, daughter of Ann Bridges, sister of Brook First wife. Maudit. William Thody of St. John's, Southwark. Married 15 Aug. Carpenter. Married 8 Dec. 1751 at St. Antholin's. Died 1757 (over 60 then) at St. Dionis Backchurch. S.p. wife.

Vide Thirty-two Pedigree. 1 Sept. 1752. Buried at St. Andrew's, Holborn. Third Second wife.

---



## XII.

## Pedigree of King.

		.... King. =		
John King of St. Peter's College,	= Mary, daughter of William Cambridge. Fellow 13 May 1556.	Bird of Walden, co. Essex, and sister of Dr. Bird, Fellow of All Souls, Oxon. Died 11 March 1606-7.	.... King. =	Thomas King. = Servant to Lord Mont-eagle.
Reector of Stourton, co. Wilts, and Taplow, co. Bucks. Canon of Windsor 26 May 1580. Died s.p. 13 May 1607. Buried in St. George's Chapel, M.I. Will dated 17 April 1607; proved 18 Feb. 1607-8 in C.P.C.		Buried in St. George's Chapel. M.I. Second wife.		John King. Living 17 April 1607.
John King of Merton College, Oxon. He appears to have matriculated from Queen's College 17 Oct. 1589 as son of a Norfolk Gentleman, aged 13. D.D. 9 July 1615. Rector of Stourton. Prebendary of Westminster 18 Sept. 1613. Canon of Windsor 23 Nov. 1615. Rector of Islip. Died 7 Aug. 1638. Buried in St. George's Chapel. M.I. Will dated 27 July 1636; proved 7 Aug. 1638.		Elizabeth, daughter of Richard Foxcroft of Cambridge (Fellow of St. John's College) 1577, by Alice, daughter of . . . Hodsdon. Died before 27 July 1636.		
Nicholas King of Seville, Merchant. Born at Stourton. Died s.p. Will dated 8 March 1648-9; Codicil 5 May 1649; Adm' on with same 11 Aug. 1649 in C.P.C.	John King. Matriculated at Oxon from Christ Church 3 Feb. 1625-6, aged 18. Living 8 March 1648-9.	Judith . . . Living 27 July 1636.	Rachel. Married= Nathaniel Field, Rector of Stourton 1631. Died March 1665-6. Buried there. M.I. Will dated 7 March 1665-6; proved 26 May 1668 in Consistory of Sarum Court.	本



**Monumental Inscriptions formerly existing in St. George's Chapel,  
Windsor.**

Hie jacet Gulielmus Kynge, Clericus, Saere Theologie Baccalaureus, Regiae Magestatis capellanus, ac Prebendarius, sive Canonicus infra Ecclesiam collegiatam, sive liberam capellam Regiam Sancti Georgii, in Castro de Wyndsoe, qui obiit 23 Die Septemb. Anno D'ni 1590.

Herendryer lyeth the Body of Mary King, sometime the Wife of John King, one of the Prebendaries of this free Chappell of Windsor, Daughter of William Bird, of Walden in the County of Essex, Gent. She departed this Life the 11<sup>th</sup> Day of March, in the Year of our Lord 1606.

Here under lyeth buried the Body of John King, sometime Prebendary of this free Chappell of Windsor, together with his Wife above named. He departed this Life the 13<sup>th</sup> Day of May, Anno D'ni 1607.

Here under lyeth the Body of John King, sometime Fellow of Merton College in Oxford, Doctoer of Divinity, and Canon of this Chureh, who departed this Life in the Christian Faith the 7<sup>th</sup> of August, Anno Domini 1638.

Martha, daughter of Edward Goddard, = Richard King of Upham, Esq., of Inglesham, co. Berks (son of Richard Goddard of Upham, parish Aldbourne, co. Wilts), by Priscilla, daughter of John Doyley of Chisell-hampton, co. Oxon. First wife.

Richard King of Upham, Esq., Sheriff of London 1657. Died 22 May 1668, aged 52. Buried at Aldbourne. M.I. Will dated 6 Feb. 1667; proved 27 May 1668 in C.P.C. with a Nunecative Codicil.

Mary, daughter of John Marsh of Shenley, co. Herts, Esq., and relict of Edward Adams of St. Michael's, Queenshithe, Citizen and Draper of London. Second wife.

Thomas King of St. Dionis Backchurch, = Ann, daughter of Rev. Richard Roberts of Watford, co. Herts. London, Woollendraper, youngest son. Aged about 24 on 10 Feb. 1671-2. Buried at St. Dionis Backchurch 19 Dec. 1728.

Married at St. Helen's, Bishopsgate, 12 Feb. 1671-2 by Licence (Faculty Office). Died 9, buried 13 Aug. 1726 at St. Dionis Backchurch, aged 77.

Richard King.	Elizabeth.	Born 31 Oct. 1675. Died 17 Nov. 1688.
---------------	------------	--

Ann.	Married 20 Feb. 1710-11 at St. Dionis Backchurch.
------	---

Thomas Phillibrown of St. Botolph's without Bishopsgate.	Buried 13 June 1764 at St. Dionis Backchurch, aged 81.
--	--

Jasper = Elizabeth. Maudit.
--------------------------------

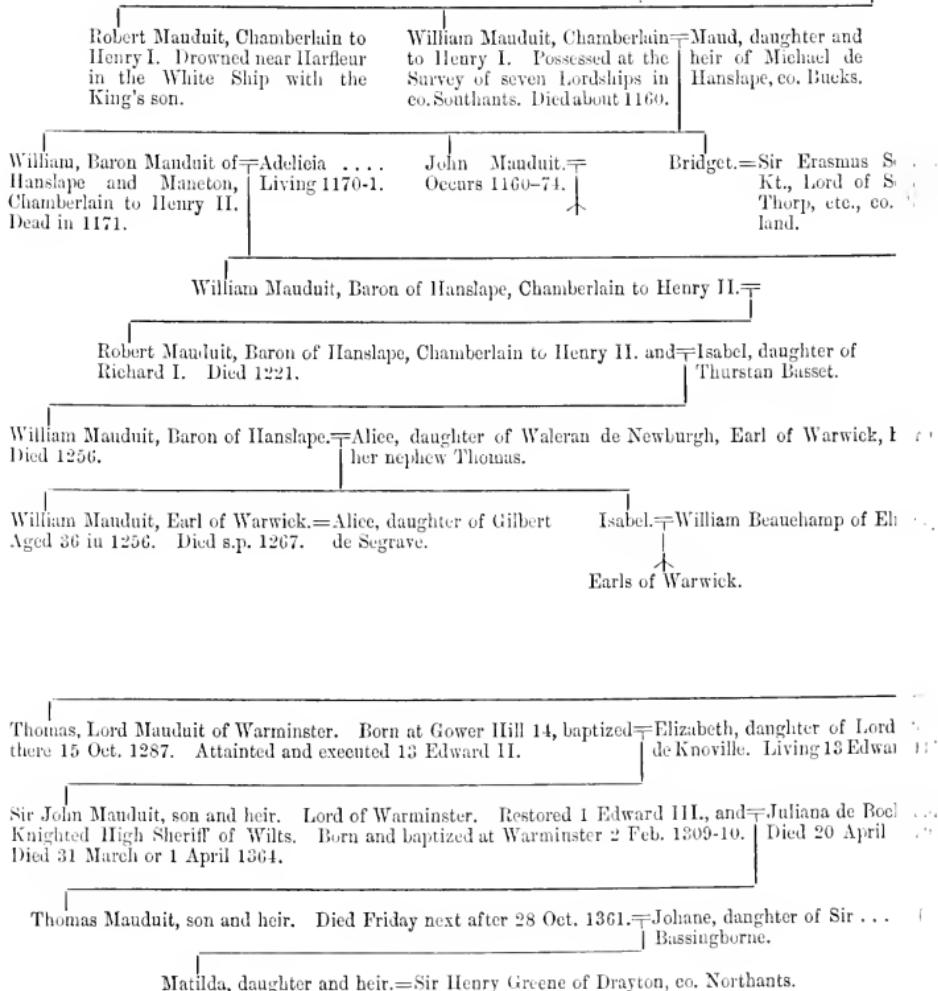
Vide Thirty-two  
Pedigree.



XIII.

### Pedigree of Mauduit.

William Maledoctus or Mauduit, a companion of William the Conqueror. Living A.D. 1086.—





Robert Mauduit, Baron of Warminster. Chamberlain to Henry II. and Richard I. Jailer to Queen Eleanor 1174. Died 1191.	Agnes, daughter of Robert de la Marc, eventually heiress of the Barony of Holgate, co. Salop.	Ralph Mauduit.	Sibyl. Born before 1136. Married — Geoffrey Ridel alias Basset.	Born before 1136. Married — John de Bidan.	Alice. Born before 1140. Married Hamo Meinfilin.	Matilda. Born 1140.
Thomas Mauduit of Holgate and Warminster. Born about 1182, under age 1202. Died 1244.			Robert Mauduit. Governor of Deddington Castle, co. Oxon, in 1216.		William Mauduit.	
Robert Mauduit. Died s.p. 1244.	Thomas Mauduit. Died s.p. 1244.	William Mauduit of Holgate and Warminster. Succeeded 1214. Alienated Holgate. Dead before 18 Sept. 1290.	Eugenia, daughter of Foulke, Lord Fitzwarren.			
Elizabeth de L'Isle.	Warren Mauduit, son and heir. Accompanied Edward I. to the Holy Land. P.M.I. 28 Edward I., 1299-1300.		Havisia de Dinant.	John Mauduit.		
		Fulco Mauduit.	Eudo Mauduit.	Eugenia.		
		Robert Mauduit of Somerford Mauduit, co. Wilts.				
		John Mauduit. Ob. s.p.	Robert Mauduit.			
Margaret, dau'r of Sir Robert Pogeis, Kt., of co. Bucks, and Amicia his wife, heiress of Stoke.	John Mauduit of Somerford Mauduit. Summoned to Parliament as a Baron 12 Sept. 1312. Died 21 Edward III.		Agnes, widow of Thomas de Bradeston.			
Egidia.=John de Moleyns.			John Mauduit. Aged 15 in 21 Edward III.			



## XIV.

## Pedigree of Maudit.

William Maudit of Hemyock, co. Devon. =  
Subsidy Rolls of 15 and 35 Henry VIII.

Richard Maudit of Hemyock, Gent. =

Richard Maudit of Exeter, sometime a Merchant = Mary, daughter of John Mid-  
in Portugal. Buried 13 Dec. 1592 at St. Mary winter, Mayor of Exeter, who  
Arches, Exeter. descended out of Somerset.

Ursula, daughter =	Isaac Mandit of Exeter, fifth son. =	Deborah, eldest daughter
of Lewis Martin.	Baptized at St. Mary Arches 30 July	of Richard Wood of Hols-
First wife.	1585. There buried 8 Aug. 1661.	worthy, co. Devon. Died 8,
	Will dated 7 May, proved 22 Aug.	buried 11 April 1666 at
	1664 in C.P.C.	St. Mary Arches. M.I.
		Second wife.

John Maudit, second son, sometime Fellow = Eleanor, fourth daughter of Peers  
of Exeter College, Oxford. Bachelor of Robinson *alias* Norris, son of Dr. Nicho-  
Divinity and Senior Proctor of the Uni-  
versity in 1649. Rector of Penshurst, co.  
Kent. Died at Ottery St. Mary, co. Devon,  
9 March 1673. There buried in the  
chancel. M.I.

John Maudit, second son, sometime Fellow = Eleanor, fourth daughter of Peers  
of Exeter College, Oxford. Bachelor of Robinson *alias* Norris, son of Dr. Nicho-  
Divinity and Senior Proctor of the Uni-  
versity in 1649. Rector of Penshurst, co.  
Kent. Died at Ottery St. Mary, co. Devon,  
9 March 1673. There buried in the  
chancel. M.I.

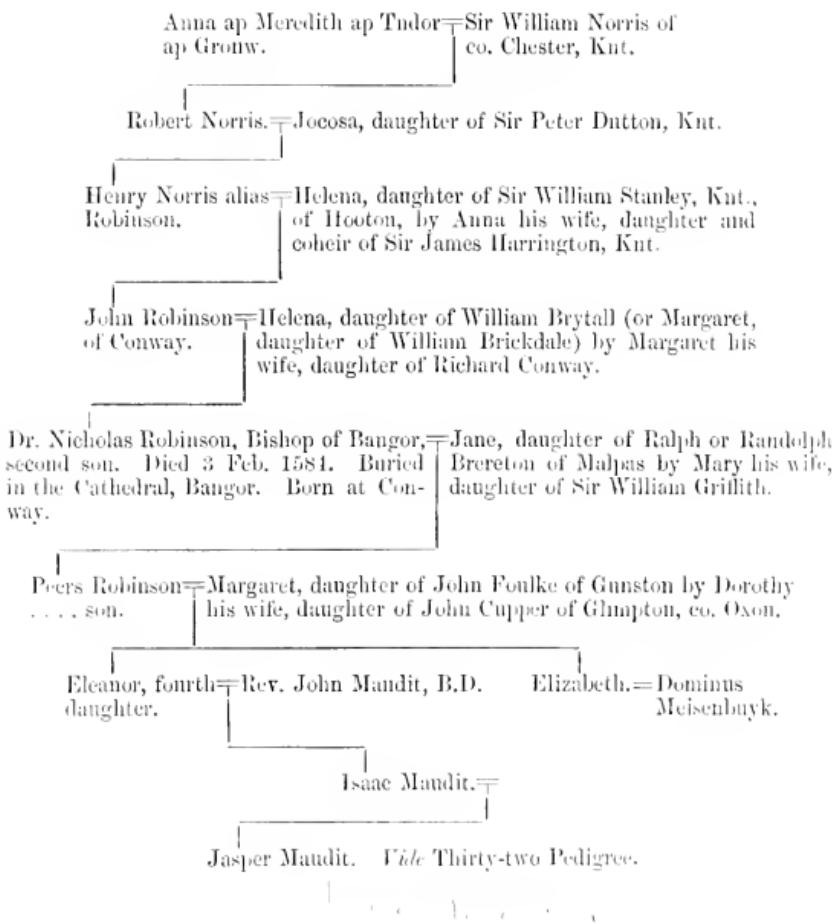
Isaac Mandit of Bermondsey, co. Surrey, =	Elizabeth, daughter of Samnel Berryman
Clerk, second son. Died 8, buried	of Merton, co. Surrey, by Mary his wife.
11 April 1718 at St. Mary Magdalen,	Married by Licence (aged 22) at St.
Bermondsey, aged 56. M.I. Will dated	Nicholas Cole Abbey, London, 11 April
21 March 1717-8; proved 17 April fol-	1694. Died 10, buried 18 March 1713-4
lowing in C.P.C.	at St. Mary Magdalen, Bermondsey,
	aged 41. M.I.

Jasper Maudit, eldest son.	William Maudit, died = Merey . . . Mar-	Isaac Mandit.
<i>Vide</i> Thirty-two Pedigree.	before 22 Aug. 1769. died secondly . . .	Died Sept. 1759,
	Issue then living in Chew.	aged 59.
	America.	

Israel Mandit of St. Clement's, Eastcheap.	Samuel.	Deborah.
Buried at St. Dionis Backchurch, London,	—	—
20 June 1787.	John.	Elizabeth.
	All died in infancy.	



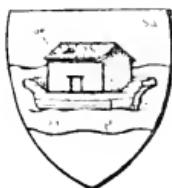
## XV.

*Vile TUDOR PEDIGREE No. II.*

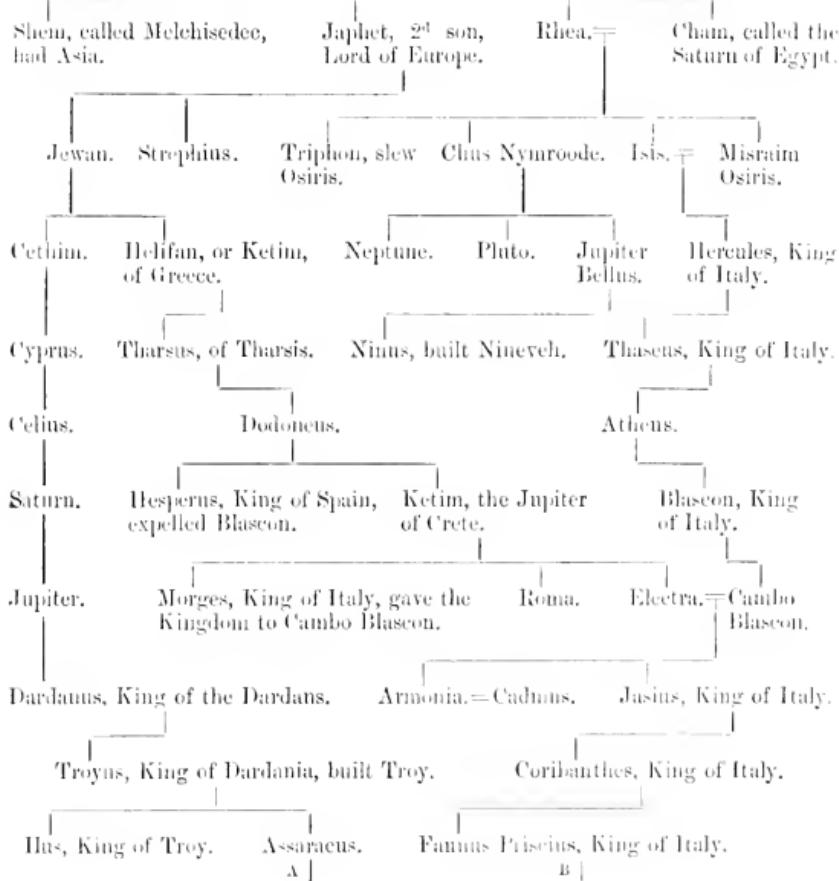


## XVI.

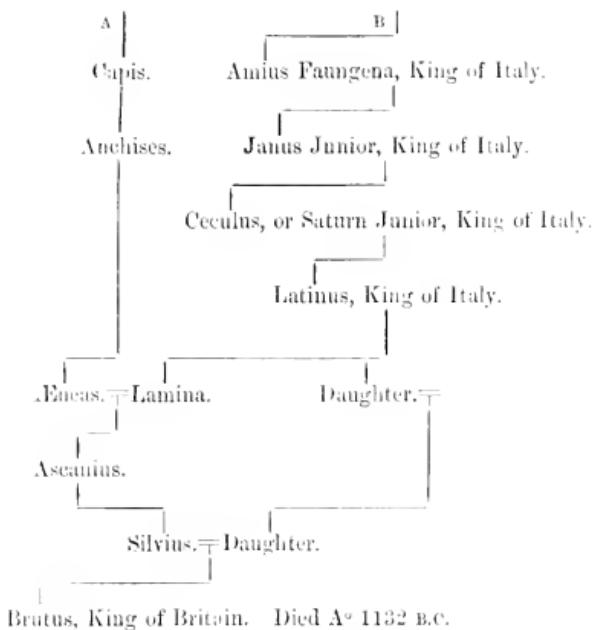
## From Noah to Brutus.



NOAH.





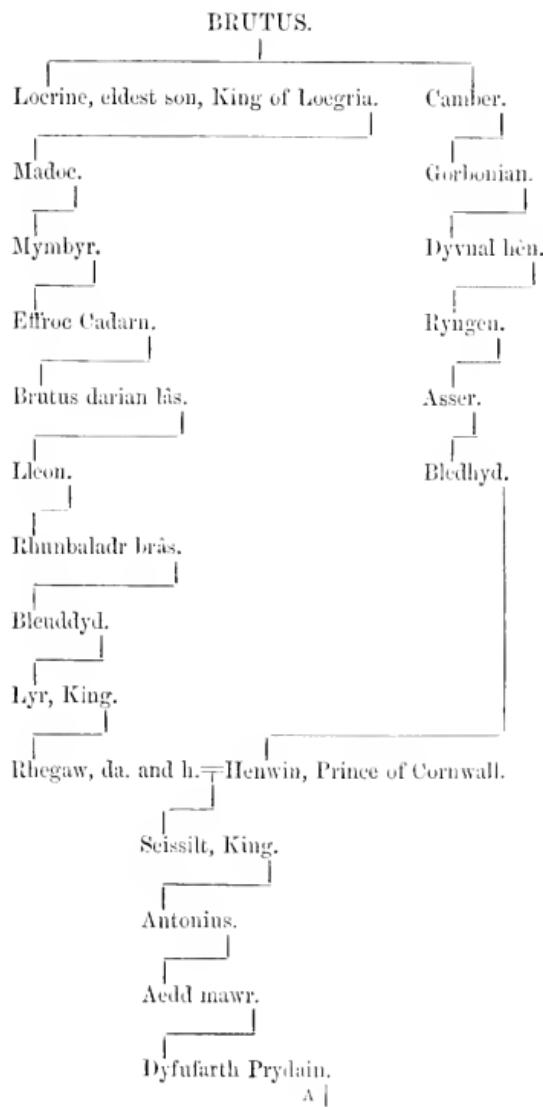


*Vide p. 20.*

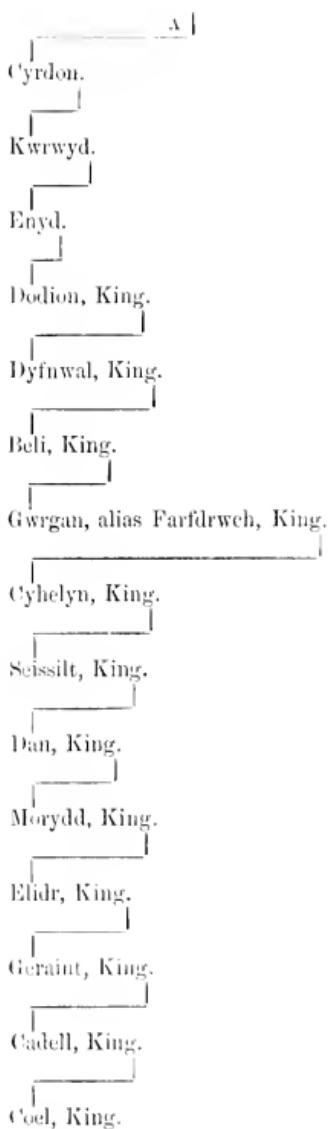


## XVII.

## From Brutus to Coel.

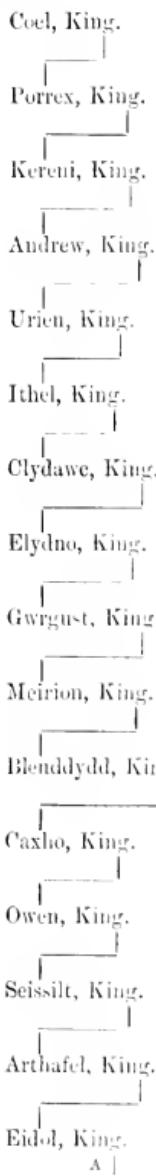




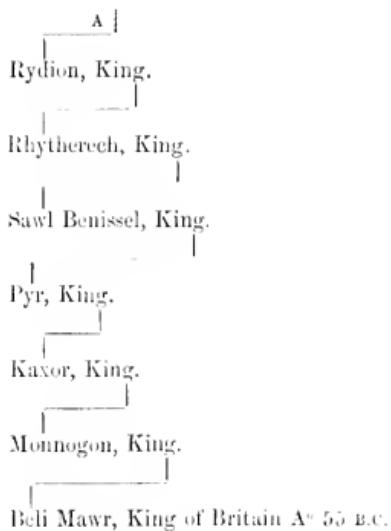




## XVIII.

*From Coel to Beli Mawr.*





*Vale TUDOR* PEDIGREE NO. I.

---



## XIX.

John Roberds or Roberts, purchased property in Willesden  
of John Attewode in 1403.

..... Roberts. ....

..... Roberts. ....

Thomas Roberts of Willesden and St. Clement Danes. = Katharine, daughter of  
Built Neasdon House. Died 1 Jan. 1512-3. Bur. in Roger Sadler, Citizen  
St. Clement Danes Church. Adm'on 22 Feb. 1512-3, and Draper of London,  
Bishop of Westminster.

Edmund Roberts of Willesden. = Frances, daughter and heir of Richard Wells of Ware,  
den. Died 1585. Bur. at co. Herts. Mar. 11 Feb. 1548-9 at Royston. Died 20,  
Willesden, M.L. bur. 25 July 1560 in Willesden Church. 2nd wife.

Francis Roberts of Willesden. Born 8 Feb. 1550-1. = Mary, elder daughter and coheir of John  
Bapt. at Royston. Died Barne of Willesden, 2 son of Sir George  
7 Sept. 1631. Bur. at Willesden, M.L. Barne, Knt., Alderman of London,  
P.M.L. 4 Sept. 1632. Will dated 25 July, Mar. 20 Nov. 1575 at Woolwich. Died 23,  
proved 16 Nov. 1631 in C.P.C. bur. 24 Feb. 1623-4 at Willesden, M.L.

Barne Roberts of Willesden. Born at Neasdon 1, = Ann, eldest daughter of Sir William  
bapt. at Willesden 5 Sept. 1576. Died 30 Jan. Glover, Knt., Alderman of London,  
1610-11. M.L. in the Church of St. Stephen, Mar. 19 Oct. 1600 at Willesden.  
Coleman Street. Nunc. will dated Jan. 1610-11. Living 7 July 1616 in Coleman  
Adm'on 22 Feb. 1610-11 in C.P.C. Street.

Sir William Roberts Rev. Richard Roberts, Rector of = Elizabeth, youngest daughter  
of Willesden, Knt. Coulsdon, co. Surrey, after of of William Gonge, D.D.,  
One of the Commissioners to try King Watford, co. Herts. Born 15 by Elizabeth his wife,  
Charles I. M.P. Aug. 1606. Died 3 March 1676-7. daughter of Henry Calton,  
for Middlesex 1653. Bur. at Watford, M.L. Will Merchant, of the parish of  
dated 28 Feb. 1676, proved St. Vedast's, Foster Lane.  
25 May 1677 in C.P.C. See page 11.

Thomas King of the parish of St. Dionis = Ann. Mar. 12 Feb. 1671-2 at St. Helen's,  
Backchurch. There buried 19 Dec. Bishopsgate. Died 9, bur. 13 Aug. 1726  
1728. at St. Dionis Backchurch, aged 77.

Elizabeth. = Jasper Maudit. *Vide* Thirty-two Pedigree.



**Extracts from  
JASPER MAUDUIT'S "SACRAMENTAL REFLEXIONS."**

---

Sab. Day, April 28<sup>th</sup> 1722. Yesterday I was wonderfully preserved by y<sup>e</sup> Care of Gracious God, for being on a high mettled horse, he ran away w<sup>th</sup> me & gott me out of y<sup>e</sup> Saddle beyond my power of recovering my Self, thus I rid full Speed into a River thro' w<sup>th</sup> the deep y<sup>e</sup> horse made his way & still run on w<sup>th</sup> me till I fell from him w<sup>th</sup> a great force w<sup>ch</sup> has wounded my head & a little bruised my body.

---

July 10<sup>th</sup> 1722. Between 3 & 4 in y<sup>e</sup> morning Anne was born, O that she might have been y<sup>n</sup> also new born & sanctify'd from its mothers womb, baptised p. M<sup>r</sup> Evans, July 19<sup>th</sup> O y<sup>t</sup> y<sup>n</sup> it were wash'd in y<sup>r</sup> blood of X<sup>t</sup> Dyed July 27<sup>th</sup> between 9 & 10 in y<sup>e</sup> morning, the effect of guilt derived from me, my Sin caus'd her Death.

---

Aug<sup>st</sup> 21, 1722. This Day has been to me a Day to be observed both for y<sup>e</sup> frowns & smiles of Providence. I have indured great fatigue in my mind as to uneasiness w<sup>th</sup> my partner & other disappointments, and a Gracious God himself interposing on a Sudden Immergency, I falling down a high & steep pair of stairs head foremost & gott no considerable damage.

---

Sab. Day, Dec. 29<sup>th</sup> 1722. How many mercies have I received from God y<sup>s</sup> last year! I have been supported in y<sup>e</sup> world beyond my Expectations. What a variety of providences has God try'd me w<sup>th</sup> y<sup>s</sup> last year. When w<sup>th</sup>in an Inch of Death, he kept me, nay not a bone was broken w<sup>n</sup> my Horse flung me; w<sup>a</sup> fire was in my house, I slept free from danger, and my Habitation was also spared. God has visited me w<sup>th</sup> a variety of stripes; y<sup>s</sup> year my Child Dyed, and my wife's trouble of mind w<sup>th</sup> worldly uneasiness have sitten heavy upon me.

---

Oct. 2<sup>d</sup> 1723. This Evening Six & Twenty years agoe I came into y<sup>s</sup> miserable world a Sinful Vile creature.

My Parents Dyed before I was fitt to manage my Self for y<sup>a</sup> world's affairs.

---

Sab. Day, Dec<sup>r</sup> 20<sup>th</sup> 1724. I had y<sup>e</sup> highest reason to adore y<sup>e</sup> Riches of Grace w<sup>n</sup>, being so lately overcome by drink, I fell from my horse as senseless as a stone, and so continued several hours, and yet my body receiv'd no Damage; but was not my Soul hurt, is not y<sup>e</sup> spirit griev'd and w<sup>th</sup>drawn for y<sup>s</sup>?

---

Saturday, May 21<sup>st</sup> 1726. Ab<sup>t</sup> 2 in y<sup>e</sup> afternoon, going into Kent to see my wife, a pointed arrow from y<sup>e</sup> heavens fell in y<sup>r</sup> same tract w<sup>th</sup> great force ab<sup>t</sup> half a yard before my horse's nose, it being y<sup>e</sup> substantial part of Lightning w<sup>ch</sup> must needs do execution w<sup>n</sup> falling on proper Subjects.



In the afternoon Aug. 9, 1726, at 5 OClock, aged 77, my Mother King yielded her Soul to God, in full assurance of a heavenly mansion. Her last words w<sup>n</sup> Death seis'd her w<sup>th</sup> all it's terrors, were : " Glory, oh how sweet is Glory!" She was ye brightest pattern of humility, patience, self Denyal, fine Temper & true Piety I ever knew. She was eminently fill'd w<sup>th</sup> ye Graces of God's holy Spirit.

Feby 1<sup>st</sup> 1726. Sister Phillipbrown went to Heaven, praying all ye night till ye hour came she so much longed for.

Sacram<sup>t</sup> Day, April 2<sup>d</sup> 1727. The funeral of my Aunt King, nor ye return of a Sacram<sup>t</sup> moves my racky heart. Lord help me, or I am lost.

Dee<sup>r</sup> 31<sup>st</sup> 1728. Death has receiv'd towards ye Close of ye year a Commission for my father King, and he is gone to his long home.

Dee<sup>r</sup> 1<sup>st</sup> 1729. My God has now sent me his Salvation w<sup>th</sup> an outstretched arm in sparing my dear yeakfellow w<sup>n</sup> all other help failed. He said, " return." She was bro't to ye confines of Death, w<sup>n</sup> abt 2/mo. before her time, with a fever and dreadful Pleurisy. Then ye mighty God, the Good, ye best Good, deliver'd her Burthen and gave her Breath.

Dee<sup>r</sup> 2<sup>d</sup>. My Daughter Ann Dyed abt 8 hours after Baptism.

Dee<sup>r</sup> 5<sup>th</sup>. The God y<sup>t</sup> made me & my wife one flesh has broke ye union & closed as to her ye End of that Covenant, as also of mine.

Sab. Day, 29 March 1729. My Daughter Elizabeth has been nigh unto Death w<sup>th</sup> a fever, but ye Lord has deliver'd her from ye Grave.

Aug. 31<sup>st</sup> 1731. This day 21 years I came apprentice, and hitherto ye Lord hath helped me: every changing providence has concur'd to promote my temporal welfare, but as to my Soul where am I. Lord help me!

January 6<sup>th</sup> 1734. I have now pass'd another year. If every breath brings me nearer to ye grave, much more every Year, my possessions increase: I have enough, but I must dye and leave it to another who must also act his part & dye too. Well, I will p'cell out my future time and allot a due share of it for religion, so that business & pleasure ingross me no more as they have done, this last year especially. Lord assist me!

January 31<sup>st</sup> 1737. By ye good providence of God I now close y<sup>s</sup> year w<sup>th</sup> as much comfort & satisfaction as to my temporal affairs as I can wish for. Riches & honours are heap'd upon me, but where is my heart? not in Heaven, as it should be: ye world & ye flesh in their turn carry it off from God; but I will return to my first Master, for then twas better w<sup>th</sup> me than now. One in 40 dye here in England every year, and I have lived in ye world 40 years alreadly.

Dee<sup>r</sup> 31<sup>st</sup> 1739. Another year has passed over me; many & great have been ye mereys of it; the Judgments none, but only a gentle check. Twice w<sup>th</sup>in y<sup>s</sup>



month past I narrowly escap'd having my Legg Crush'd all to pieces. My God has preserved my bones: all my bones praise Him.

---

Oct. 2<sup>d</sup> 1744. My times, O God, are in thy hands and not in my own. I was lately at y<sup>e</sup> point of Death in a fever.

---

January 1<sup>st</sup> 1745. I have, from y<sup>e</sup> love of liberty, ingag'd my p'son as a foot soldier ag<sup>t</sup> my Country's Enemies.

---

July 3<sup>d</sup> 1748. Blessed be God, my Daughter by his favour was made y<sup>s</sup> last night a living Mother of a living & p'fect child, tho y<sup>e</sup> appearances were for y<sup>e</sup> loss of one of y<sup>m</sup>. I heard her shrieks, and I cryed unto y<sup>e</sup> Lord very Sincerely, and God was pleas'd to help, and as I think, at that very Inst<sup>t</sup>.

---

October 2<sup>d</sup> 1748. This is my birthday, and tis also Sacram<sup>t</sup> day, but I am kept at home through suddain Illness. M<sup>r</sup> Wright has now lain 23 days w<sup>th</sup> a fever, and no intermission; y<sup>e</sup> maid is also in bed w<sup>th</sup> y<sup>e</sup> fever. God is righteous: he punishes me, but still w<sup>th</sup> a mixture of kindness: my Daughter holds np well: my Granddaughter is well: my affairs in life are easy.

---

January 1<sup>st</sup> 1748. Can I look back on y<sup>e</sup> year past w<sup>th</sup> pleasing reflections. Am I more meet for heaven as I grow nearer my ending y<sup>s</sup> life, w<sup>th</sup> I feel sufficient notice of. Grey hairs, wither'd Limbs, blunted faculties, all declare & call for a dissolution of my present frame: the Grain is rotting, and must soon spring into a different State and that an Eternal one. My Worldly affairs have been all y<sup>s</sup> year past quite Easy, and God has return'd me and my Daughter M<sup>r</sup> Wright again.

---

January 31<sup>st</sup> 1749. My Body I feel tottering to its fall. My Bro<sup>r</sup> Will<sup>mo</sup> Sept<sup>r</sup> 1<sup>st</sup> last quitted this Scene of Action in his 52<sup>d</sup> year; nor can I really think of continuing in y<sup>s</sup> world other than a verry little while longer.

---

Dee<sup>r</sup> 31<sup>st</sup> 1751. I am now closing another year fill<sup>t</sup> w<sup>th</sup> temporal Mercies and benefits. I have aliso married much to my comfort & satisfaction.

---

Sept<sup>r</sup> 1<sup>st</sup> 1752. This day my wife dyed of a violent disorder in her Stomach and Bowels, w<sup>th</sup> began as suddainly as the pierc'd with a dart. The Inst<sup>t</sup> she was struck she told me she should dye, and said she hoped I should find both my wives and my Children in heaven. Tho y<sup>e</sup> pain was inexpressible, she bore it w<sup>th</sup> great patience, but said several times that dying work was hard work, and askt me through y<sup>e</sup> anguish of pain, " why is it thus? " but she never once lost confidence in God. When her father came, she said to him, " I am finishing my Coarse; I have had a good father and a good husband and a good God." A few hours after, she said, and as we plainly saw nature was near spent, " I am almost gone; let me recommend my Self to God by one prayer before I dye." To y<sup>e</sup> last she was quite sensible, and I believe she heard and understood me w<sup>th</sup> I said to her just at last, " Go, charming mind, and see thy God," w<sup>th</sup> I am satisfyd she did, after about 30 hours from her being seis'd by Death.



February 1753. My wife's father is now alsono dead out of our world, full of years and righteousness. So Just, that in above 50 years Trading, he was never charged w<sup>th</sup> a blot, and so full of Brotherly Love, that he allways maintained it ag<sup>st</sup> a warm natural Inclination for ye speculative parts of X<sup>t</sup>ianity. His Character was Truth, and next to that Charity, and indeed latterly his whole Soul was Love.

March 18<sup>th</sup> 1753. I have been now confin'd for Several weeks. The complaint began in ye same manner & was, I believe, of ye same kind w<sup>th</sup> that w<sup>ch</sup> kill'd my Father at my present time of Life; but it has pleased God to reprise me by causing ye matter in large quantitys to pass away through my Nostril.

May 12<sup>th</sup> 1753. A black cloud is gathering over my worldly affairs. In the day of adversity consider. A great many circumstances concur'd at my 1<sup>st</sup> setting out in ye world to give me a good Trade, and for 30 years I have gone on w<sup>th</sup> ye Top reputation in my way. Within a few months past several circumstances have concur'd to take away my substance and reputation.

Salop, May 30<sup>th</sup> 1753. Hitherto I have had a safe, pleasant & agreeable Journey, parting at Ludlow w<sup>th</sup> my dear friend & companion Dr Avery.

Blessed be God who has supported me, and carried me through a Severe fit w<sup>th</sup> alone, in w<sup>ch</sup> I might have slept my last, to ye terror of my friends here, and grief of my family at home.

June 4<sup>th</sup> 1753. I am now safe at home, and find my family in peace, safety and joy. All has gone well here; Mr Wright in good health & lively.

July 15<sup>th</sup> 1753. I little thought yesterday morning, w<sup>n</sup> I rose, wt an accident I should soon meet w<sup>th</sup>. I lighting off my horse, he took fright, beat me backward, and leapt over me. My right legg & hand mett his hoofs, w<sup>ch</sup> are hurt but slightly.

May 31<sup>st</sup> 1754. Yesterday upon ye Gallop my horse fell under me. I am brais'd but not one of all my bones is broke or in ye least displace't. O for a firm faith in God & constant sense of his Eye on me & all my words & Actions.

Margate, June 29<sup>th</sup> 1754. I, coming down to ys place, at Canterbury I had like to have had my kneepan broke by ye wheel of a one horse Chaise. All my Bones owe to thee praise for this kind interposure of thy Providence.

Sept. 12<sup>th</sup> 1754. God's kind providence is my shield. Coming into Town, my horses heels all flew up in a moment & he came down w<sup>th</sup> great force on his Side, and yet, I know not how, I was clear of him, and receiv'd no damage.

Bath, Dec<sup>r</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> 1756. God by his providence in verry faithfulness & ye strictest Justice has afflicted me in taking from my Son & Daughter a most delightful Child. As to my Son, it only shews forth ye power & Efficacy of X<sup>t</sup>ian Faith, hope & submission w<sup>th</sup> respect to an allwise God; and I hope tis ye same w<sup>th</sup> my Daughter.



Dee<sup>r</sup> 25<sup>th</sup> 1756. By y<sup>e</sup> kind providence of God I am return'd safe & well to a weeping but comforted family.

Feby 17<sup>th</sup> 1757. By y<sup>e</sup> good providence of God I now enjoy worldly Credit & reputiou to a verry high degree.

Nov<sup>r</sup> 12<sup>th</sup> 1757. My thoughts have been in a Tumultuous uproar. No serving of God in y<sup>e</sup> morning: little better y<sup>s</sup> afternoon. The foolishness of Man perverteth his way. The Lord, he is God, a wise God: why should it be according to my foolish mind. I do not know but I am providing my Self a Bed of Thornes here, and an aggravated misery in y<sup>e</sup> future World. This is verry well known to my heavenly Father, who, if he Loves me, will hedge up my way that I cannot go on. As to y<sup>s</sup> world, God has allways given me enough, even to abundance. More might have hurt my eternal Intrest. If it would, withhold me from more. My head and heart are less w<sup>th</sup> God than my Duty to him calls for. Think soberly; shall I have less worldly cares. In some respects I shall, in others more; if so, I shall be then but as now, but there will be the addition of a Wife, to please whose expectations in life may not be fully gratify'd. In that case, am I like to be more w<sup>th</sup> God than now? I cannot tell.

Sacram<sup>t</sup> Day, January 1<sup>st</sup> 1758. By the favor of that God who gave me Life at first I now conclude another year fill'd up w<sup>th</sup> worldly Ease and plenty. My desires are aliso accomplish'd and I am as happy in a wife as I desire. (See Phillibrown's Diary, page 43.)

Sab. day, Feby 19<sup>th</sup> 1758. Alltho there is y<sup>e</sup> tenderest Love & Sweetest harmony between my Wife & I, yet I plainly see that, except y<sup>e</sup> Lord of all mens hearts pleases by his kind providence to interpose, those w<sup>th</sup> whom we were connected will certainly destroy my peace.

Nov<sup>r</sup> 18<sup>th</sup> 1758. My Lot is now to live in Hackney. I hope the kind providence of God has brot me and my wife here, and therefore I will abide w<sup>th</sup> God in this place, so long as I continue here or out of the Grave, w<sup>th</sup> according to y<sup>e</sup> Coarse of Nature cannot be long.

Sacram<sup>t</sup> Day, January 4<sup>th</sup> 1759. My last wifes Mother is now dying. Faith, hope & Trust in God was her long practice. I shall lose her prayers to God for me: tis well if I was not unworthy of y<sup>m</sup>.

January 8<sup>th</sup> 1759. Good old M<sup>rs</sup> Thody I have seen going off y<sup>e</sup> Stage of Life w<sup>th</sup> a Composure of mind on y<sup>s</sup> real principle that God allways Is. She seem'd allways much pleased to see me, as thinking me a truely good Man; allways full of Gratitude to God & me, w<sup>n</sup> I carry'd her a Sum of money. Some days agoe she thank'd me more coolly than Usual, and said she should not want it. But, now that Death had begun to do its office, how full, how expressive of love & affection to me are her Actions, tho her speech was allmost gone. I justly thought her praying for me, & p<sup>h</sup>aps for mine. I took leave of her, and under-



stand she remained quite sensible and composed for some time, but Death soon after quite disabled her w<sup>th</sup> its agonies. She is gone, happy Soul, to meet that charming mind w<sup>ch</sup> was once United to my poor Soul.

I have seen the body of my late Wifes Mother shut up in a black box and laid under Ground. She exprest her certainty of a Joyful resurrection by ordering her remains should mix w<sup>th</sup> her excellently good husbands.

---

February 24<sup>th</sup> 1759. I have forgotten my God, and He, to make me Sensible of it, has suffer'd an Injurious Man to trouble my wife and so break my peace, and a black Cloud from Another Quarter is also gathering.

---

March 25<sup>th</sup> 1759. It was w<sup>th</sup> y<sup>e</sup> full consent of my understanding at y<sup>e</sup> time, that I insisted on Mr B's being a Trustee. My God then knew w<sup>t</sup> has happen'd since, and yet permitted me to do it. The Thorn has prickt me ever since I married: shall I fret ag<sup>st</sup> God? It was my Will: God does not force that, and if this vexation has kept me from being exalted above measure, or is intended by God to correct my neglects of Sin, w<sup>ch</sup> I am quite conscious of, tho I blame y<sup>e</sup> Man, yet as he is y<sup>e</sup> rod in Gods hand, I will not cut him to pieces, but leave it to Gods wisdom to avenge me in Such Manner & at such time as He sees fit.

---

September 16<sup>th</sup> 1759. My Bro<sup>r</sup> Isaae is now Dead. He was out that day, eat his supper & dyd in a few Minnites, in his 60<sup>th</sup> year. He had but little Judgm<sup>t</sup> and very strong passions, and yet it pleas'd God to bestow npon him that poverty of Spirit, producing a firm belief in and relyance on God in Christ, as kept him from the innumerable wicked Sallys,\* he was naturally inclin'd to. His having allso but a bare subsistence for his Station in life was a great help to him in his Spiritual Warfare.

---

October 13<sup>th</sup> 1759. Abt this hour 62 years agoe I came by y<sup>e</sup> good pleasure of God into y<sup>s</sup> world. Full 60 years I lived w<sup>th</sup>out an Enemy, and was unacquainted w<sup>th</sup> those dreadful passions of Malice or revenge, having had no temptation. But, for these two past years, an ungrateful Man has been rendring me Evill for much good. Now, what I would advise another to do in y<sup>r</sup> like Case, I will do my Self, and leave y<sup>e</sup> Event w<sup>th</sup> God, so shall I be at peace w<sup>th</sup>in, and recover that Piety & truth w<sup>ch</sup> in some degree I once had. This Buffeting I would ask to be remov'd, but I will not insist, for Goodness & Mercy have followed me in an Extraordinary degree all y<sup>e</sup> days of my Life, and I have not render'd unto God that due veneration in my heart w<sup>ch</sup> his many benefits have Justly call'd for.

Saturday Even<sup>r</sup>. The first day I saw in this world was a Lords Day morning, and I now begin my 63<sup>d</sup> Year on such a Day. I have liv'd here now upwards of 50 y<sup>s</sup> w<sup>th</sup> y<sup>e</sup> understanding of a Man. God has given me a long Day to get, and do, good in. I have liv'd all y<sup>e</sup> while for Eternity; as I have behav'd here towards God, my neighbor and my Self, I must reap the proper Effects in an Eternal State. Oh! may I not deceive my Self, least I perish at last w<sup>th</sup> a lye in my right hand. I once askt my 2<sup>d</sup> wife what she would have done if I had not marry'd her. She calmly reply'd, "I had a God to go to."

\* Outbreaks of temper. *not* the fair sex.



## Extracts from

### THOMAS PHILLIBROWN'S JOURNAL BOOK.

---

Monday, April 6<sup>th</sup> 1741. Set out from the Bolt & Tunn in Fleet street about 7 O'clock in the Morning for Bath. Uncle Mauduit & one Mr Edwards, of Broad street, Bristol, went in a Coach, and I on horseback on Uncle's horse. Got to ye Wind Mill at Salt hill a little after 12. Shoulder of Lamb & boyld Pidgeons for Diner; dined off of China. Set out between 1 & 2: got to ye Huntsman and Hounds at Hare Hatch about 4: drank a pint of Wine; y<sup>e</sup> set out & got to ye first Bear & Staff at Reading about 6; had a dish of Tea; supp'd about 8 on boyld Jack & Veal Cutlets; supp'd off of China.

Tuesday 7<sup>th</sup>. Green Tea for Breakfast in ye Morn': set out about 7; got to ye George & Pelican at Spinam Land about 11. Loyn of Mutton Roasted and Roast Pidgeons for Diner. Walk'd to Newbury, which is a large Town parted from Spinam-land about 100 Yds. on ye left hand by a little Gut of Water about 3 or 4 feet Wide and about  $\frac{1}{2}$  a foot deep. Set out about 1. Stopt at ye Bear at Hungerford; had  $\frac{1}{2}$  a pint of Wine. Got to the White Hart & Angel at Marlborough about 6 in the Evening. We took up a poor man behind ye Coah on ye other side Reading, and brot him to this Town. He lived 14 Miles beyond it, and had been to London on purpose to hear and speak to Mr Whitfield, who, he said, was a heavenly man, and should have thought it no Trouble to have gon, had it been as far again. Drank Coffee at our Inn. Took a walk to Marlborough Castle, the Seat of Lord Hartford. There is a pleasant Mount in ye Garden, a Pilgrim's Cave, a Grotto & two Cascades. Many of ye Houses of Shopkeepers in this Town are built with Piazzas like ye Royal Exchange in London. Came back & supp'd at our Inn; Neek of Mutton & Broath, boyld & roasted Pidgeons for Supper. At this Inn there is a Bed lin'd w<sup>t</sup> white Satten, with ye Crown & Feathers on the Teaster, which was made new for ye Prince & Princess of Wales, when they went to Bath, and lay at this Inn in their way; they paid the Charge of the Bed and made a present of it to the Master of the House.

Wednesday 8. Coffee for Breakfast. Set out about 7 in ye Morn': went through ye Grey Weathers on ye farther end of Marlborough Down, which are an innumerable many Stones y<sup>t</sup> are thought to grow there, and at a Distance appear like grey Sheep. There are Stones all over ye Down, and some of a very large Size. We got to ye Bell at Sandy Lane about 11. Loyn of Veal & Bread Pudding for Dinner. Set out about 1. Got to Mr Haywards at ye Fleece Tavern in Westgate Street at Bath about 6 in ye Eve. Roast fowl for Supper. Here we parted with our fellow Traveller Mr Edwards, who was obliged to be at another Inn, and was next morn' to set out for Bristol.

Thursday 9. Tea for Breakfast. Went to ye Pump Room with Uncle, where ye Musick plays while ye Company are drinking the Waters. Saw ye Company in ye King's Bath out of ye Pump Room Window, which with ye Steam of ye Water & ye Numbers of People in it, look at first very surprising; among whom was Mr



Sabbatin. Gentlemen & Ladies go in together, y<sup>e</sup> Gents in Canvas Draws & Wastcoat, & y<sup>e</sup> Ladys with a Cauvas Gown; there are guides go in w<sup>th</sup> them; and y<sup>e</sup> Ladys have a Bowl which is tied by a string to their Arm w<sup>th</sup> a Smelling Bottle, Handkerchief, &c., Swiamming after them. In the middle of this Bath is a place Erected where y<sup>e</sup> Crutches of y<sup>e</sup> Lame that have been cur'd are hung up as Trophies. The Water of y<sup>e</sup> Bath is Empty'd every Day at Noon, and y<sup>e</sup> Springs so very strong that they fill it by next Morn'. The Water is of a yellow Colour and allways has a steam upon it like boylng Water, and the Town it Self lyes very low, surrounded by many pleasant hills full of fine Springs, and with y<sup>e</sup> Steam of y<sup>e</sup> Waters and Smoke of y<sup>e</sup> Chimneys, appears at a Distance with a mist over it like London.

Order'd by Beau Nash, that no Person wears a Sword at Bath, nor appears at y<sup>e</sup> Pump Room in a Banjan, Cap, or Such Undress. And if any Gentleman's Coach come into Bath y<sup>e</sup> Bells aways Ring. Dressed, and went to Morgan's Coffee House in Orange Grove, where each Person subscribing  $\frac{1}{2}$  a Crown writes his Name in a Book and is furnished w<sup>th</sup> Pens, Ink & Paper during his stay at Bath. Coffee 3<sup>d</sup> Tea 2<sup>d</sup> Chocolate 6<sup>d</sup> p. Dish. Saw y<sup>e</sup> Ladys in Wiltshire's long Room at a Publick Breakfast, given by a Gentleman, at 1<sup>s</sup> p. head for each, and y<sup>e</sup> Musick playing all the while. Went in the new Square & Garden, in the Middle of which is a stone Pyramid erected by Beau Nash in Honour to the Prince of Wales. Uncle came back and din'd with me at my lodgings at y<sup>e</sup> Fleece (for he had mov'd from y<sup>nec</sup> and lodged at another Place). Nucle of Veal, Bacon & Greens for dinner. As soon as we had dined the Musick came to welcomme us to Bath. After Dinner, went to y<sup>e</sup> new Hospital, which was building, and also to y<sup>e</sup> Stone Quarry about  $\frac{1}{2}$  a Mile out of y<sup>e</sup> Town. There is at y<sup>e</sup> Quarry a Carriage y<sup>r</sup> runs y<sup>e</sup> Stones downhill without Drawing: a Man going behind to guide it. Near this Quarry is an Engine which cuts seals by the help of Water. Came back to Wiltshire's Long Room, where Beau Nash's Picture is placed between y<sup>e</sup> Bustos of Sir Isaiae Newton & M<sup>r</sup> Pope. Upon which y<sup>e</sup> following Verses were published in y<sup>e</sup> Gents. Mag. February, 1741.

ON M<sup>r</sup> NASH'S PRESENT OF HIS OWN PICTURE AT FULL LENGTH FIXT AS ABOVE.

Immortal Newton, never spoke  
More truth, than here you'll find;  
Nor Pope himself e'er penn'd a Joke  
More cruel on mankind.  
This picture plac'd the busts between,  
Gives Satyr all his strength;  
Wisdom and Wit are little seen  
But Folly at full length.

In this long Room is a subscription Book kept, where each Person paying 2 Guineas has 2 or 3 Tickets every Ball Night, which are Tuesdays & Fridays.

Saw Beau Nash: a Gent. remarkable for Gaiety & managemt of all y<sup>e</sup> Pleasures at Bath, Tunbridge, &c. He is about 70: wears a Black full bottom Wig, & White hat lac'd under his Arm, and allways goes open Breasted, and but about one Button button'd at y<sup>e</sup> bottom of his Wastecoot. Went at Night to y<sup>e</sup> Assembly at Lady Hawleys Long Room, where Nash's picture is again at full length. Came home to y<sup>e</sup> Fleece: had Radishes & Bread & Cheese for Supper.



Uncle Manduit went to his lodgings at Mr Stag's, a Dancing Master in King Mead, Bath. Had a very agreeable Companion with me at Supper, one Mr Thomas Mannock, Wine Merchant from Cadiz, who lodg'd near y<sup>e</sup> hot Well at Bristol, and invited me to come over to Bristol and see him.

Friday 10. Went to y<sup>e</sup> Pump Room in y<sup>e</sup> Morn', and to the Booksellers, where each Person subserbing 5 Shill<sup>s</sup> may have any Books to read during his stay at Bath, and yr Inhabitants 5 Shill<sup>s</sup> p.  $\frac{1}{4}$  for y<sup>e</sup> Year.

Came home to my Lodgings, and Breakfasted on Roles & Tea; for Dinner Shoulder of Mutton & Greens. Mr Mannock also din'd with me, and he afterwards went to Bristol. He was a young Gent. about 22 or 23 Years of Age. After Dinner I went to y<sup>e</sup> Billiard Tables; and at Night to y<sup>e</sup> Ball, my Landlord having been so kind to get me a Ticket. At y<sup>e</sup> Ball I bought me some Apples, and had about 3 or 4 for 6 pencee. After y<sup>e</sup> ball was over, w<sup>ch</sup> was about 9 O'Clock, came to my lodgings and supp'd on Bread & Cheese.

These Assemblies & Balls at Bath generaly begin about 6 or 7 in y<sup>e</sup> Eve, and in y<sup>e</sup> Middle of y<sup>e</sup> Dancing at y<sup>e</sup> Balls, leave off to refresh themselves for about  $\frac{1}{2}$  an hour with a Dish of Tea, and y<sup>a</sup> break all up about 9 O'clock in y<sup>e</sup> Evening.

Saturday 11. Set out at 7 in y<sup>e</sup> Morn' for Bristol, went to Mr Mannock's at Mrs Sondens, near y<sup>e</sup> hot Well; treated me with Coffee & hot Role; afterwards we went to the long Room, Pump House & Baths; then took a ride to King's Whissen, where we order'd some Flat fish & Shrimp sauce to be got for our Dinners. Then we took a ride along the side of the River Severn to the New Passage, where they ferry over to Wales, and is about 2 Miles over.

Came back & din'd at Kings Whissen, where there is a fine Prospect to King Road & Wales. In King Road lay the Ruby Man of War, Capt Dinely Goodere late Commander, on board which Ship his own Brother, Sir John Dinely Goodere, Bart. of £3000 a year in Hereford & Worcestershire was Strangled after y<sup>e</sup> following Manner.

On January 17<sup>th</sup> 1710/1, Sir John Dinely Goodere, Baronet, was seized by a Gang of y<sup>e</sup> Ship's Company belonging to y<sup>e</sup> Ruby, at College Green, Bristol, and with the Capt hurried him by violence to a Boat near the Hot Well, giving out he was mad, and so got him on board the Ship. He was strangled on board y<sup>e</sup> sail Ship at Night by Mahoni & White, two Ruffians, set on by his own Brother, the Commander of y<sup>e</sup> Ship, who stood himself Centinel at the Cabin Door, where the horrid fact was perpetrated. After y<sup>e</sup> Fact y<sup>e</sup> Capt let the Ruffians go on shore, and kept himself in his Cabin. But the Cooper, having informed the Lieut. of y<sup>e</sup> Murder, knocked at y<sup>e</sup> Door, and, pretending his Chest was broke open & rilled, desired Justice. This the Capt promising, open'd the Door to them, on w<sup>ch</sup> they saw the dead Body, and seized him.

The other Villains were soon after taken, and all 3 committed to Newgate, Bristol, where Mahoni confess'd y<sup>e</sup> whole, and said he only wanted a Priest to give him absolution.

On Thursday, March 26<sup>th</sup> 1741, Capt Dinely Goodere, Matthew Mahoni & Charles White were try'd at Bristol for the aforesaid Murder on board the Ruby, by choaking & strangling the said Sir John Dinely Goodere, and after 8 hours found guilty. The Capt was at y<sup>t</sup> taking of St Sebastian, Ferrol and St Antonio, at w<sup>ch</sup> last he burnt 3 Men of War, also the Magazine & Stores.

Wednesday, April 15<sup>th</sup> 1741 (which was 4 Days after I was at Bristol) Capt



Goodere, Mahoni & White were executed at Bristol. 'Till within 5 or 6 Days of his Death, the Capt<sup>t</sup> spent most of his time in writing Petitions for a Reprieve, Pardon or Transportation; to w<sup>ch</sup> End his poor afflicted Lady attended the King in Person, but her Petition was rejected. A Design was laid for a Body of Colliers to seize y<sup>e</sup> Gaoler & deliver him by force; but was prevented by placing a strong Guard, and putting a new Door plated with Iron to the Prison. The Captain's Lady & Daughter took leave of him on Monday in the deepest affliction. He was carried to the Place of Execution in a Mourning Coach. Mahoni, who died a Roman Catholic, was hung in Chains.

After M<sup>r</sup> Mannoek & I had din'd at King's Whissen, we went back to Bristol, at which place, instead of Carts, they use Sledges to Draw their Goods on the Streets, being very narrow. Then we put up our Horses and went to Colledge Green, to y<sup>e</sup> Custom House, Council House, the Keys & Tolsey, which is as an Exchange for y<sup>e</sup> Mercht<sup>s</sup> &c. and they were a Building a new Exchange where y<sup>e</sup> Tolsey used to be. Then went to one M<sup>r</sup> French, a Mercht in Queen Square, in which Square there is a fine Equestrian Statue of King W<sup>m</sup> the 3<sup>d</sup> in Copper. We afterwards took Horse, and M<sup>r</sup> Mannoek accompanied me on my Journey as far as Bustleton Common, where we parted, and I got to Bath about 8 at Night to my lodgings at y<sup>e</sup> Fleece; for Supper Welch Rabbit.

Sunday 12. Rose about 7 in the Morn', took a walk with Landlord to y<sup>e</sup> Bath Spaw, about  $\frac{1}{2}$  a Mile out of y<sup>e</sup> Town.

My Landlord, M<sup>r</sup> Hayward, was one of the first that found out y<sup>e</sup> Spaw. Came back to Breakfast, had Role & Tea. Then Uncle Manduit call'd me, and we went to Meeting, and heard a very good Sermon preach'd by D<sup>r</sup> Stevenson. I came back & din'd at my Lodgings. Roast Chine of Pork & Greens for Dinner; after dinner went with my Landlord to the Abby Church; heard y<sup>e</sup> Rev<sup>d</sup> M<sup>r</sup> Taylor. At y<sup>e</sup> Church was y<sup>e</sup> Mayor & Aldermen, in their formalitys. After Sermon went w<sup>th</sup> Uncle Manduit and drank Tea at M<sup>r</sup> Sabbatin's Lodgings; took a walk in y<sup>e</sup> Eve' to see y<sup>e</sup> Comp<sup>y</sup> in y<sup>e</sup> long Room, then came home and Supp'd on cold Chine.

Monday 13. In the Morn' for Breakfast Tea; went to the Hot, Crop, King & Queen's Baths; and to the Pump Room. For Dinner at my Lodgings Loyn of Veal; after dinner went with Landlord to a place call'd Bath Heasen, which is just on y<sup>e</sup> other side of y<sup>e</sup> River and is about  $\frac{1}{2}$  a Mile or a Mile from the Town, and where he has a Garden. Went with him to see a fine Collection of Auriculars; came back to Bath; went to the Town Hall, where are y<sup>e</sup> pictures of y<sup>e</sup> Prince & Princess of Wales, and General Wade's, with the Mayor, Aldermen & Com'ons, whose pictures were drawn at y<sup>e</sup> expense of the General. Supp'd at my Lodgings on Cold Chine.

Tuesday 14. At 7 the Morn' went with Landlord to y<sup>e</sup> Copper & Paper Mills, and to y<sup>e</sup> Lock, which are about a Mile from y<sup>e</sup> Town; came back and Breakfasted on Role & Tea. After Breakfast Landlord went with me to my Inn, where I took Horse; (it was one to be return'd to London, and a person had rode it down, so my Uncle Manduit hir'd it for me to go to London on it). I left my Uncle at Bath and set out by my Self for London at 11 O'clock at Noon, and parted with my Landlord at y<sup>e</sup> Inn where I took Horse, who had treated me with y<sup>e</sup> greatest civility all the time I was at Bath. I got to y<sup>e</sup> Bell at Sandy Lane about 3 (narrowly escaped being Rob'd, for met y<sup>e</sup> Coach, and also by description the Man that Rob'd it in about 10 Minutes after I left it, and some men from the



Bell with fire Arms went in persute of the Highwayman). For Dinner Mutton Chops. Got to y<sup>e</sup> Angel and White Hart at Marlborough about 7. For Supper Veal Cutlets.

Wednesday 15. For Breakfast Coffee. Set out about 8 in y<sup>e</sup> Morn'; got to the George & Pelican at Spinam Land about 12; boyl'd Eel for dinner. Walked to Newbury; set out about 2, got to the Brown Bear & Staff at Reading about 6. Boyl'd Jack for Supper. After Supper took a Walk.

Thursday 16. For Breakfast Coffee. Set out about 7 in y<sup>e</sup> Morn'; got to the Mare Maid at Windsor about 11. Broyl'd Pidgeons for Dinner. Took a Walk after Dinner to y<sup>e</sup> Castle, Terras Walk & Park, where there were some Country fellows rob'd y<sup>e</sup> Rookery of a great many Rooks while I was present, and offer'd to give me some, which I refus'd; and they soon after ketch'd in the fact, and taken into Custody while I was present. Set out from Windsor about 3. My horse that I rode being very startish, flew at y<sup>e</sup> sight of a hearse & Mourning Coach, and I getting off to Whip him, he reared up on his hind Legs, and had very near fell down again upon my Arm. I got to y<sup>e</sup> White Bear, Piccadilly about 7, having had a very pleasant Journey, but greatly troubled with a startish Horse, who flew at almost every thing he met. Post Miles from Bath to London 110.

Miss Moyel, at or near Boconiek in Cornwall, lodged at M<sup>r</sup> Wickstead's in Orange Grove, Bath. A fine Young Lady.

I set out from London Monday Morn' April 6, 1741, and arrived at London again on Thursday Eve' April 16, 1741.

**2001973**

Monday, May 21, 1741. Set out from London about 5 in the Morn'. John Hawkins & Self in a one Horse Chaise, and Sam<sup>l</sup> Harford on Horseback. Got to y<sup>e</sup> White Swan at Barnet about 8. Tea, Bread, Butter & Sage for Breakfast. Set out again about 9. Met on y<sup>e</sup> road, on y<sup>e</sup> other side Mims, M<sup>r</sup> Becket Bookkeeper to y<sup>e</sup> Wickham at y<sup>e</sup> Saracen's Head, Friday Street. He recommended us to his Son in Law at y<sup>e</sup> S<sup>t</sup> Christopher's Inn in S<sup>t</sup> Albans where we arrived about 12. At a handsome House in y<sup>e</sup> Yard lives M<sup>rs</sup> Allen, who used to come to our Meeting in Broad Street, and kept a Coffee House in Pope's head Alley in Cornhill, and a Cos. of Betty Cox lives servant with her, and Betty Cox liv'd servant with us some time since. We refresh'd our Selves at y<sup>e</sup> Inn with Bread, Cheese & Drunk, and then went to see the Abbey. Nothing extraordinary but y<sup>e</sup> Tomb of Humphrey Duke of Gloucester, Protector to Henry the 6<sup>th</sup> King of England. Went into the Vault: saw his Skull & Bones wrapt in Lead. There is in the Abbey y<sup>e</sup> Copy of a Letter from y<sup>e</sup> Visitors, in Henry 8<sup>th</sup> Time, to Lord Cromwell, and an Acc<sup>t</sup> of the Fees for y<sup>e</sup> Funeral of D. Humphrey: both taken from y<sup>e</sup> Originals in y<sup>e</sup> Cotton Library at Westminster. Lord Baeon is buried in or near this Town, and had a seat at Gorlanbury, not far distant. Din'd on Loyn of Lamb & Spinage, then walk'd to y<sup>e</sup> Dutches of Marlborough's Alms-houses: very plain; they are built where my Boarding School, vizt M<sup>r</sup> Downes's, used to stand. Left S<sup>t</sup> Albans at 3. Self on Horseback, Hawkins & Harford in y<sup>e</sup> Chaise. About 2 Miles from S<sup>t</sup> Albans, in making way for a Waggon, the Chaise had very near been overturn'd. Got to y<sup>e</sup> Waggon & Horses at Dunstable about 6. Bated our Selves & Horses. Bread, Cheese, & extraordinary good Beer. Saw a few Miles from hence some red Sheep. Upon inquiring, was told that a little before Shearing, they rub some red stuff mixt with Oyl on their Backs, w<sup>ch</sup> spreads all over them, and they



reckon it makes the Wool better. Within a  $\frac{1}{2}$  of a Mile of Hockliff's met Mr Ambrose Walker, Clerk to Mr John Scott, who had been to Nottingham, Northampton, &c. about Business. After a tedious Journey, thro' hard Showers and bad Roads, we got to y<sup>e</sup> White Lyon at Brickhill by  $\frac{1}{2}$  an Hour past 9 at Night. I being first deputed to ride into the Town, to see if there were any Inns fit to Entertain Gents. of our Cloth, w<sup>ch</sup> I reported accordingly. Our Stage this Day 43 measur'd Miles, computed 31 Miles. Supp'd on Mutton Chops & Sparrow Grass, Wine & small Beer very good, and good Attendance. We had three Beds, one a very short one for Servants. Drew Lots who should lay in it, and it fell to my Self. We had long Debates about settling our Rout next Day, which continued till 12, without agreeing on any thing. Milk is the scarcest thing in this Town; they send such Quantities of Butter & Cheese to London, that our Inn can get no more than a p<sup>t</sup> a Morn' from their Dairy Woman, and it is reckon'd a great favour to have it.

Tuesday 22. Rose between 4 & 5 in y<sup>e</sup> Morn', made the remainder of our Wine w<sup>th</sup> Water & Sugar and a crust of Bread & Cheese serve for Breakfast. Set out at 6. Hawkins & Self in y<sup>e</sup> Chaise. Pass'd through Fenny Stratford, which is a very poor place; at w<sup>ch</sup> place we enquir'd our way to Buckingham, and also on y<sup>e</sup> Road, till by such wild directions which people gave us, we knew not how far, nor which way to go. After travelling a good way in the utmost fear of losing our Selves, we came to a Turnpike, and were by the Man of it directed the best way to Karverton. Went according to his direction; got there between 8 & 9. It is a poor Village and few Houses; where we were laugh'd at by an Old Woman & Young Girl & others for fearing to Ride thro' a Duckpond, and the oddness of our appearance, having lost our way; and cou'd hardly get them to set us right. We afterwards wander'd thro' very Bad Roads for a place they directed us to; but at last, were forced to come back to Karverton again, and set out for it afresh; we at last found it and put on for Buckingham, thro' great Storms of Wind & Rain, and very bad Roads. Mr Harford & I exchanged: he got in the Chaise & I on horse-back for a little Time; but he being again very near overturning the Chaise and tumbling down a Hill, they both quitted it, and wou'd not touch the Horse because he Neigh'd after mine, but let him come dragging y<sup>e</sup> Empty Chaise up a hill to my Horse, while I was enquiring the way. I again took the Chaise with Hawkins; and Harford's care for his Hose (because it Rain'd hard) exceeding that for his Companions, he left us, and got to Buckingham almost 2 Hours before us. After he left us the way prov'd worse & worse; Hawkins & I in great distress; we cut our Rains, & took each an End of it in our Hands, and led the Horse & Chaise 'till wet to y<sup>e</sup> Skin & up to y<sup>e</sup> mid Leg in Clay. We did not get to y<sup>e</sup> Red Lyon at Buckingham, where we din'd 'till 2 O'clock, having lost our way, and been beating about ever since 6 in y<sup>e</sup> Morn'; and came such Roads as by information are never past by Coaches or Chaise. Tis computed from Brick-hill to Buckingham 10 Miles; and 'tis supposed we made it 20 Miles in the worst of Roads. Din'd between 3 & 4 on Shoulder of Lamb & Sallad; entertain'd while at Diner by y<sup>e</sup> noisy Rusticks disputing on Cock-fighting, there being a great Match to be fought at our Inn, between the Town, against Oxford, &c. 9 Cocks on a Side. The Day proving Cold and blustering, went no farther; saw the Diversion (so call'd) which consists of Cruelty, Noise and Swearing Fellows with ragged Cloaths on their Backs, laying Bets with Gents. of Fortune.



Afterwards took a walk about Town, which is a pritty good one, and a good River. Then return'd to our Inn, smoak'd a Pipe, got shav'd, supp'd on Eggs between 9 & 10; to Bed about 12.

Buckingham is computed 45 Miles from London, but Measur'd near 60. For 10 computed Miles in this Country is about 15 Measur'd.

Wednesday 23. Rose at 5. Some of ye Cockers stay'd all Night, whooping & hollowing. Were all Drunk & very diverting. Bread, Cheese & Ale for breakfast. Between 6 & 7 set out for Stow, which is computed about 2 Miles Distance; got to the New Inn near Stow in about an Hour. Left our Chaise & Horses; walk'd to Lord Cobhams Gardens; got there about 8, and stay'd till One. The Gardens are about 4 Miles round & very Ellegant. His Lordship is very Obliging in letting any one see his House or Gardens, and if they want to come either in y<sup>e</sup> Room or Walk where he is, he retires into another. As for an Acct of y<sup>e</sup> Gardens, see a Poem on Stow in y<sup>e</sup> 'Gents. Magazine ' 1742, Vol. I2, page 324, 380 & 435.

Description fails—all fancy is too mean,  
They only can conceive it—who have seen !

There is a Parish Church and Yard in y<sup>e</sup> Gardens, where People come on Sundays, and are also Buried there. Came back to the New Inn to Dinner; Knuckle of Veal, Bacon & Greens. Set out for Woodstock, w<sup>ch</sup> is reckon'd 18 Miles, about  $\frac{1}{2}$  an Hour past 3. Hawkins & I in y<sup>e</sup> Chaise. A violent Storm of Wind & Rain. Lost our Selves, and came to y<sup>e</sup> Back of Buckingham again. Put on for Woodstock again; came to Drapshod House, w<sup>ch</sup> is a small one of that Name, y<sup>e</sup> sign of 5 Bells. Put on for Jarvis's house which was the next place directed. Hawkins exchanged, and rode on Horseback; Harford & I in the Chaise; overtook by a Horseman, who was going 5 Miles beyond Woodstock and a Stranger to y<sup>e</sup> way. He offer'd his Company, and we accepted. As I was Driving the Chaise thro' a place of Water, we had very near been overturn'd, by one Wheel getting into a Hole, which was so deep that y<sup>e</sup> Water came upon y<sup>e</sup> Axle tree almost to y<sup>e</sup> foot-step, and Harford bore y<sup>e</sup> Chaise down w<sup>th</sup> all his Strength on y<sup>e</sup> highest side to prevent its going quite over. We had very violent Storms of Wind & Rain, in y<sup>e</sup> midst of which y<sup>e</sup> Countryman & Hawkins rode away from our Chaise and left us in an unknown place; and if a person on Horseback had not accidentally met us . as we were going a wrong Road, should quite have lost each other. But y<sup>e</sup> Person went with us quite to Jarvis's House, and we treated him with some Strong Beer for his Trouble. While we were drinking, Hawkins and Country-man came to us, and had been to seek for us. We had very high Words on this Mismanagement. Then Harford took his Horse, and Hawkins got in y<sup>e</sup> Chaise with me, y<sup>e</sup> Country-man on his Horse and then put on for Woodstock. Lost our way soon after we left the House; took a Road by guess; Night came on, travell'd in great concern till 12 O'clock, and I was forced to lead our Horse for a great way together, y<sup>e</sup> Roads being bad; thought of stopping on y<sup>e</sup> Com'on and sleeping in y<sup>e</sup> Chaise till Day Light. To our great Joy heard a Clock strike at a Distance, w<sup>ch</sup> gave us hopes, and at last came to a place call'd Kirtleton, having been beating about y<sup>e</sup> Com'on for some Hours. Houses all shutt up Close. Made hollowing in y<sup>e</sup> Town; were answer'd by a Drunken Man, who came out to us, and crying out "refire," made us suspect we were in bad hands; however, suffer'd him to lead our



Chaise into y<sup>e</sup> Town, our fears greatly increas'd by his odd Discourse. When we were in the Middle of y<sup>e</sup> Town, were stopp'd by 2 Men Arm'd with Weapons called Watch Bills; they are like a Hedge Bill fastned on y<sup>e</sup> top of a long pole, or allmost like a Halbert. We took them for Thieves and y<sup>e</sup> Drunken-man's Confederates; and they suspecte-l us (as we afterwards heard). They said they were Watchmen, and enquir'd who we were, and where going, and said they must see us thro' the Town. We said they might, and go to Woodstock w<sup>th</sup> us, if they would, w<sup>ch</sup> is about 3 Miles from thence, and we would satisfy them. They agree'd; but we recollecting, and fearing they might not be what they pretended (and as it was y<sup>e</sup> dead of the Night) chose to stay in Town 'till Daybreak; tho' our drunken Man persuaded us not to stay, (which gave us more suspieion,) so resolved to stay in Town, and gave him 6 pence and dismissed him.

The 2 armed men knocked at a Door for us, but we could have no admittance at any Inn. So one of them ask't us to his house; we accepted (but were still afraid). When we came into the House, saw a Child's Cradle and some signs of Industry; had also a Stable for our Horses; our Fears vanished. They proved to be Watchmen; one Kayster alias Christopher Fennymore, a Butcher, y<sup>e</sup> other a labouring man. Kayster brought out his Bread & Cheese & Ale; also lighted a great fire for us, offer'd to broyl us some Mutton Chops, but we thanked him and refus'd; we found him an hospitable Man, who pitied us and was greatly concerned he could entertain us no better; and his Comrade was an honest sensible poor Fellow. All of us drew near to the fire, eat Bread & Cheese & smoak'd each a Pipe. He importuned us to accept of 2 Beds, but we chose to go at daylight; dos'd a little by y<sup>e</sup> fire. We were told by them that our drunken man was a Mason by Trade y<sup>t</sup> worked about y<sup>e</sup> Town, and also pretended to be a sort of a Doctor.

'Tis y<sup>e</sup> custom at this place, on the Monday after Whitsun Week, Viz<sup>t</sup> Trinity Monday, to have a Lamb let loose among some Old Women (in a field or such like), and they must ketch it three times, after which it is killed and made into Pyes. Those old Women who did not ketch it one of the 3 Times pay for coming to eat it, the others not. They brew particular Ale at this Time, call'd Lamb Ale. They Crown the festival with Fiddle, Pipe & Taper, Danceeing, &c. Some of the more gay were Favours at this Time. The Watchmen have the power to make them brake up Danceeing (at a place call'd y<sup>e</sup> Hall) at 9 Oelock, or if they behave well, may Indulge them longer. They had just broke up danceeing before we came to y<sup>e</sup> Town, which was one of the grand Days, and they regard this Time more than Xmas or any other Season. They hold a Charter from this Observance that Intitles them that belong to this Town to attend at Fairs, &c. tole free.

Thursday 24. At  $\frac{1}{2}$  before 3 in y<sup>e</sup> Morn' left our good friends; gave honest Kayster  $\frac{1}{2}$  a Crown (who pull'd out a Bag of money, and said he did not ask us for the want of our Money, and we were welcome if we gave him nothing), and gave his Comrade 1 Shilling (who also set us in y<sup>e</sup> right road); 'twas more than either of them desired. Left them w<sup>th</sup> many thanks and got to the Bear at Woodstock  $\frac{1}{4}$  after 1; parted with our Country-man (who had been a sharer in our Misfortunes) He went 5 Miles beyond Woodstock, where he liv'd.

Woodstock is a pritty clean Town pav'd with small pebbles like Oxford. Harford being fatigue'd, drank something warm, and he and Hawkins went to Bed. I walked to Blenheim Park, to the Cascade and under the grand Bridge of one



Arch, and into the Rooms under it ; went to ye Pedestal erected in Memory of the Duke of Marlborough, which is a great hight ; on the top of which is his Statue, and on the Sides a perpendicular Account of his Battles & Acts of Parliament made in his Behalf. View'd the Trees w<sup>ch</sup> are planted after the manner his Men stood at ye Battle of Blenheim. Came back to my Inn ; Harford & Hawkins rose at 9. Coffee & hot Roles for Breakfast ; then we all went to Blenheim House : inonecivably grand, very fine Door Cases of Marble, & fine Paintings. Walk'd in the Gardens, about a mile round, hardly so grand as Kensington. On ye back front of ye House saw a Bust of Lewis the 14<sup>th</sup>, which was set over ye City Gate of Namur, with ye following Inscription :

This City was taken by Lewis the 14<sup>th</sup>  
Never to be taken more.

But ye Duke of Marlborough retook it, and brought away the Busto, and fixt it on his own House as above. Went to Fair Rosamond's Spring, w<sup>ch</sup> formerly had a com'unication with ye Bower. It is a fine spring of Water that Issues out of a Hill, and runs into a stone Bason about 10 feet square, in which Hawkins & Harford bath'd. Came back to our Inn ; set out about 1. Self on Horseback ; got to Oxford to M<sup>r</sup> Bews at ye Bear in High Street about 3. 'Tis 8 post Miles from Woodstock. This City is very grand from the many Spacious Buildings. Y<sup>e</sup> Streets are wide, and pay'd with small pebbles.

---

#### JOURNEY TO UXBRIDGE A FISHING.

Monday, July 9<sup>th</sup> 1753. I set out from London on M<sup>r</sup> Israel Mauduit's Horse at ye Livery Stable near Westminster Abbey about  $\frac{1}{2}$  Hour past 11 at Noon ; arrived at M<sup>r</sup> Israel Mauduit's Lodgings, at M<sup>r</sup> Grove's at Uxbridge (where Messrs. Manduit & John Hawkins went ye Saturday before) about 2 O'clock ; dined at 3, on a fine Trout 19 Inches long, and weigh'd  $2\frac{1}{2}$  lb. w<sup>ch</sup> M<sup>r</sup> Mauduit had Caught the Saturday Eve' before with an Artificial Fly of a Yellow Colour called ye Palmer-fly. Likewise for Dinner a Shoulder of Lamb and French Beans ; also fine Fruit out of M<sup>rs</sup> Lethieniller's Garden at her seat on ye Common call'd Bell Mount, Vizt. Duke-Cherries, Red & White Raspberries, and a fine Strawberry call'd Pine Strawberries, from a fine flavour in them like ye Pine-Apple ; also Wood-Strawberries. After Dinner drank Tea ; then went to ye River about 6 in ye Eve a fishing. M<sup>r</sup> Hawkins Caught with a Marshworm 1 Trout, but very small, and M<sup>r</sup> Manduit with the same sort of Bait 1 Trout also, but very small, which both flung into ye River again. But M<sup>r</sup> Mauduit afterwards on ye Top of ye Water a Whipping (at which he is an excellent Artist) with a Yellow-Palmer Artificial Fly, (in ye Water pritty near S<sup>r</sup> W<sup>m</sup> Bowers call'd ye Tumbling Bay) Caught a very fine Trout which weigh'd 1 lb :  $\frac{1}{2}$  wanting 2 oz. and I caught with a Marsh Worm near ye same place 1 Middle-sized Eel. Return'd to M<sup>r</sup> Mauduits Lodgings about 10 at Night. Supp'd on the remains of ye Lamb, a Fruit Pie, and Fruit. To Bed about 1 O'Clock.

Tuesday, 10<sup>th</sup>. I arose about  $\frac{1}{2}$  Hour past 7 in ye Morn'. We breakfasted about 10 on Uxbridge Roles (for w<sup>ch</sup> 'tis famous) and Tea. After Breakfast M<sup>r</sup> Mauduit set out for London, and left M<sup>r</sup> Hawkins and me in possession of his Lodgings. About 11 O'Clock M<sup>r</sup> Hawkins and I went to ye River to fish, but no



Sport. Then we went to Nash the Fisherman's House, who rents the Water, and bespoke some fish for to bring to London. Return'd to Mr Mauduit's Lodgings to Dinner between 2 & 3. Had for Dinner y<sup>e</sup> fine Trout which Mr Mauduit caught y<sup>e</sup> Eve' before, and my Eel; also 2 Rabbits (for w<sup>ch</sup> Uxbridge also is famous). After Dinner drank Tea. About 6 in y<sup>e</sup> Eve' wo went down to y<sup>e</sup> River again. Mr Hawkins caught w<sup>th</sup> Marsh-Worms, near y<sup>e</sup> Tumbling-Bay, 1 small Trout, which he threw in again. I caught, just by y<sup>e</sup> same place with Marsh-Worms, 1 small Eel. Return'd to Mr Mauduit's Lodgings about 10. For Supper y<sup>e</sup> remains of our Dinner, and to Bed about  $\frac{1}{2}$  Hour past 12.

N.B. The Eve' before, when Mr Mauduit & I were Walking over the Common from Fishing, we could see very plain y<sup>e</sup> Rockets w<sup>ch</sup> were fired off in y<sup>e</sup> Gardens at Marybone near Tyburn.

Wednesday, 11<sup>th</sup>. I arose in y<sup>e</sup> Morn' about 8. Roles & Tea for Breakfast. Nash, y<sup>e</sup> Fisherman's Son, brought some Trout which we bought. Mr Hawkins bought 1 Brace of Trout which weigh'd 2 lb. at 2<sup>s</sup> per lb. and I bought 1 Brace of Trout which weigh'd 1 $\frac{1}{2}$  lb. at 2<sup>s</sup> per lb. which is the price we should have paid had we Caught them or any others our Selves; for all Strangers pay the Fisherman who Rents y<sup>e</sup> Water for what fish they catch, and 'tis a Rule to kill no Trout under  $\frac{3}{4}$  lb. but all under that size, when caught, to throw into y<sup>e</sup> River again.

About 10 Minutes before 11 at Noon Mr Hawkins & Self set out in a Post Chaise for London. Tis exceeding pleasant Travelling in them, and far exceeds a Coach; it is also very expeditious, for we arrived at Tyburn Turnpike, which is 15 Miles, within 2 Hours; and from thence to Mr Hawkins's House in Austin Fryers in exact 1 Hour more; after a pleasant Journey & agreeable Entertainment at Uxbridge. Uxbridge is famous for y<sup>e</sup> four following things: vizt. Trout, Eels, Rabbits & Roles.

---

Friday, October 1<sup>st</sup> 1756. I rode from High Park Corner, cross y<sup>e</sup> Park to y<sup>e</sup> Gate that leads into Oxford Road, and so thro' Tyburn Turnpike, up to y<sup>e</sup> Gallows, and into y<sup>e</sup> Edgware-Road, where about  $\frac{1}{2}$  a quarter of a Mile up, on the Right hand, a fine New Road is opened from Paddington to Islington. This was y<sup>e</sup> first time I ever Rode this New-Road, and the Expedition in making this New-Road is very surprising; for an Act of Parliament for making it was pass'd but y<sup>e</sup> 27<sup>th</sup> of May last, and it is now passable for Horsemen or any Carriages, and a most Noble, Spacious Grand Road it is, and equals (if not excells) any Roads about London. It runs in quite a strait Line, all y<sup>e</sup> back of the Town; vizt S<sup>t</sup> Giles's, Holborn, &c. from Paddington to Islington. I was exact 1 Hour rideing from High-Park-Corner, along y<sup>e</sup> New-Road, cross Islington, and to y<sup>e</sup> End Goswell Street, vizt: from  $\frac{1}{4}$  before 11 to  $\frac{1}{4}$  before 12. I Rode from Goswell-Street, along Old-Street-Road up to y<sup>e</sup> End of Hoxton, and turn'd on y<sup>e</sup> Right-Hand down another New-Road (w<sup>ch</sup> also was made since y<sup>e</sup> last Sessions of Parliament) and which the first time also I ever Rode this New-Road. It was cut directly thro' a Gardner's Garden, facing y<sup>e</sup> End of Hoxton, and so into a little bit of an Old-Road by Hollywell-Mount, (w<sup>ch</sup> also is widened) and from thence it leads into Hog-Lane, Shoreditch. From Shoreditch I Rode thro' Spittle-Square, Spittle-Fields, and thro' Bell Lane, to my Stables at y<sup>e</sup> Green-Man, in Castle-Street, facing Red-Lyon, White Chapel. I walk'd from my Stables home to my House in Devonshire Street, where I arrived at  $\frac{1}{2}$  past 12 at Noon.



## JOURNEY TO WICKHAM.

Wednesday, October 20<sup>th</sup> 1756. M<sup>r</sup> Adam Calamy, Brother Phillibrown & Self set out from Moorgate on Horseback about  $\frac{1}{2}$  past 10 in y<sup>e</sup> Morn' went the New-Road to Paddington and to Tyburn. Arrived at y<sup>e</sup> George at Acton  $\frac{1}{2}$  past 12, and to M<sup>r</sup> Serjeants at y<sup>e</sup> Crown & Cushion at Uxbridge  $\frac{1}{2}$  past 2. For Dinner 2 Eels Boyled, and Loyn of Lamb Fryed. Serjeant's is a House of excellent Entertainment: but both Master & Serv<sup>ts</sup> are very Proud & Haughty, and shew little or no complaisance to Customers. M<sup>r</sup> Calamy sent for the Rev<sup>d</sup> M<sup>r</sup> Edw<sup>d</sup> Gibbons, the Dissenting Minister of Uxbridge, who came just as we had Din'd, and stayed 'till we set out again, which was at  $\frac{1}{2}$  past 4; and we arrived at the Kings Head at Beconsfield at 6. Drank Tea, Eat Toast & Butter. Supp'd  $\frac{1}{2}$  past 8 on a Fowl Roasted, Mutton Chops, Broyled & Roasted Potatoes. Bed about 12 O'clock.

Thursday, October 21<sup>st</sup> 1756. Rose before 7. Breakfasted on Tea, Toast & Butter: set out about 10. Arrived at the Swan at High-Wickham, M<sup>r</sup> William Brickwell's (late M<sup>r</sup> Bray Simkins's) at  $\frac{1}{2}$  past 11, where my friend Zach<sup>r</sup> Allnutt met us, and drank with us, and we invited him to Supper. We Walked before Dinner, by Lord Shelboroue's (who is makeing great alterations, and has cut out by his House a New Road to Marlow), and so up y<sup>e</sup> Hill to y<sup>e</sup> Beautiful Beach Wood, by which William East y<sup>e</sup> late Waggoner used to live. Came back to the Swan, and Dined a little after 2, on a Fine Boiled Leg of Yew-Mutton. After Dinner Brother & I walked to our Friends Henry Allnutt, and Joseph Shrimpton, whom we invited to Supper. Called also on y<sup>e</sup> Widow Simkins, who lodged at her Son in Law's M<sup>r</sup> Worrell, a Barber, and to her I sent a bottle of Wine. Called also on M<sup>r</sup> Bedder, a Butcher, at y<sup>e</sup> Angel, for Money owing me, but no Success. Then came to our Quarters. After staying & drinking a little, M<sup>r</sup> Calamy walked out w<sup>th</sup> us, and we all 3 walked to my Customer's M<sup>r</sup> Aaron Wooster at y<sup>e</sup> Maidenhead; drank 2 or 3 Glasses of Wine with him, and I threw down a Crown. Afterwards return'd to another of my Customers, M<sup>r</sup> Math. Medwin, at y<sup>e</sup> 3 Tunns, who is also y<sup>e</sup> Town Carrier. Drank with him and threw down a Crown.

Afterwards returned to M<sup>r</sup> Brickwell's, where our Friends met us, and Supped with us about 8 O'Clock on:

- Viz: 4 Boiled Fowls, Bacon & Greens
- 4 Ducks Roasted
- 2 Bread Puddings.

My Friends, and those my Landlord invited, were in all 13; & as follows,

Messrs. Rose, Apothecary, Mayor of the Town. A very Clever sensible Man.  
Joseph Shrimpton, My Old Schoolfellow } Aldermen.  
Zach. Allnutt, D<sup>r</sup> Attorney Wells } Attorney Wells

An Old Man, the Town Serjt Head Constable, &c.

Medwin, the Town Carrier, A sensible Man.

Henry Allnutt, My Old Schoolfellow, Shopkeeper.

Hause, a Distiller, who married Allnutt's Sister.

Rev<sup>d</sup> M<sup>r</sup> Clarke, A Clergyman, who lives at Wickham. Is in (what is called) Holy Orders, but quite a Drunken, Bawdy, Rattle-headed Fellow. He married M<sup>r</sup> Rowswell's Daughter at Wickham, w<sup>ch</sup> Rowswell keeps y<sup>e</sup> Red Lyon Inn at



Wickham. The said Clarke is a Man of Fortune, w<sup>ch</sup> was left him by an Uncle. He officiates as a Minister about 14 Miles from Wickham.

Messrs. Hill, Surgeon. A Drunken Fellow. He ordered 4 Dozen of Wine of me.

Bowles: Apothecary, who lives with Hill.

Pharsnage, an Attorney. Was Born at Uxbridge. His Father kept y<sup>e</sup> Mills at Uxbridge, y<sup>e</sup> Bottom of y<sup>e</sup> Town by Justice Wedons.

Gove, a Butcher. A Man of Worth, and good Nature.

After Supper y<sup>e</sup> Glass Circulated Carefully, and M<sup>r</sup> Mayor Toasted his Majesty & Royal Family, which was pledged by y<sup>e</sup> whole Company. After Drinking, Chatting & a Song or two from Messrs. Pharsnage & Medwin (tho' attended w<sup>th</sup> frequent intervals of solemn Silence, according to y<sup>e</sup> Custom of Englishmen), about  $\frac{1}{2}$  past 10 M<sup>r</sup> Mayor & the rest of y<sup>e</sup> Gents. took their leave, and went Home, except:

Messrs. Zach. Alnutt, Alderman

Clarke, y<sup>e</sup> Drunken Clergyman

Hill, the Surgeon

Pharsnage, y<sup>e</sup> Attorney.

They 4 stayed to finishe y<sup>e</sup> Wine left on y<sup>e</sup> Table, and my Landlord, M<sup>r</sup> Brickwell, came to help, but he was Drunk before Dinner, and was now scarce able to walk.

About  $\frac{1}{2}$  past 11 my Brother gave us y<sup>e</sup> Slip, and went to Bed. As y<sup>e</sup> Glass Circulated, my Landlord & the Parson grew so enfeebled that they could scarce fill their glasses. About  $\frac{1}{2}$  past 12 y<sup>e</sup> Parson was forced to walk off, and with great difficulty could get out of the Door. About  $\frac{3}{4}$  past 12 we all broke up. Zach<sup>r</sup> Alnutt & Pharsnage in good Spirits. Hill with difficulty could walk in a strait line. Calamy & Self in good sober Order. But my Landlord Brickwell we left dead Drunk in his Chair.

Friday, October 22, 1756. M<sup>r</sup> Calamy set out by himself before 7 in y<sup>e</sup> Morn' for Uxbridge, to see his Brother's Widow at M<sup>r</sup> Collier's at Uxbridge, where the Rev<sup>d</sup> M<sup>r</sup> Edward Gibbons, the Dissenting Minister of Uxbridge lives, who married M<sup>r</sup>s Collier's Daughter. Brother & I rose  $\frac{1}{4}$  before 7. Breakfasted about 8 on Roles & Tea. After Breakfast went to Joseph Shrimpton's, and I received a little Money of him. My Landlord Brickwell rose about  $\frac{1}{2}$  past, with the fumes of last Night's work not quite wore off. A Quarter before 9 Brother & I set out for London. We called on M<sup>r</sup> Calamy at M<sup>r</sup>s Collier's at Uxbridge as we Rode by her Door, and then went to Serjeant's at y<sup>e</sup> Crown & Cushion, where we arrived  $\frac{1}{4}$  before 12. Eat a piece of Role & Cheese, drank Wine & Water, and M<sup>r</sup> Calamy came to us, and we all set out for London. Arrived at y<sup>e</sup> Red Lyon at Southall 25 Min. past 1 O'clock. There was a New Landlord who just came in, but at Michaelmas last, and the Workmen not finished. We met with good Entertainment and Orligeing Usage. The Landlord had formerly lived Servant with M<sup>r</sup> Burton, Merchant, in Devonshire-Square, London. We all Dined with our Landlord & his Wife, on a Boiled Fowl, Bacon & Greens, a Bullocks-Heart Roasted, and some Bubble & Squeek. Bubble & Squeek is made of Cold Boyled Beef minced very small (like Mineed Veal) Cold Boyled Carrot near  $\frac{1}{2}$  as much in quantity as y<sup>e</sup> Beef, mineed & put with it, and then warmed together in a Sauce-



pan, with a little Butter. Brother & I once Eat some Bubble & Squeek, when at Boarding School at St Albans. Ours had y<sup>e</sup> addition of almost as much Seville Orange Peel as Carrot, put to it. It was a French Dish, proposed by a French Man, one of our Parlour Boarders, named Bosong. But it did not suit our English Palates. Mr Calamy, Self & Brother set out from Southall  $\frac{1}{2}$  past 4. Arrived at Tyburn just 5 Min. past 6. Calamy there parted with us, and went St Giles's way. Brother & I came y<sup>e</sup> New Road. Arrived just at the corner Little Moor-fields at 7. But it being Rejoycing Night, viz<sup>t</sup> King George's Coronation, and some Fireworks letting off in Moorfields near Bedlam, we dismounted, and I held y<sup>e</sup> Horses, while Brother walk'd to Moorgate, where our Horsler was appointed to meet us, and having found him, he took our Horses, & we walked, we having had a pleasant Journey, and good Weather.

---

#### JOURNEY TO SHEPPERTON.

Monday, October 31<sup>st</sup> 1757. I set out by Myself on Horseback from my Stables in White Chapel, London, for Shepperton,  $\frac{1}{4}$  before 8 in the Morn'.

I was sent by Uncle Mauduit, of Cullum Street, with a Letter to Brook Bridges Esqr<sup>r</sup>, the Brother of M<sup>r</sup> Ann Carpenter, a Widow Lady of a good fortune in Red Lyon Street, Holborn, whom my Uncle Courted. The above Bridges, Esqr<sup>r</sup> a Man of very large Fortune, and a Whimsical Old Batchelor, lodged at one M<sup>r</sup> Hughes's, next Door to y<sup>c</sup> Kings Head at Shepperton.

(Thursday, December 8<sup>th</sup> 1757. Uncle Jasper Mauduit was Married at St Andrew's Church, Holborn, to the Widow Carpenter, a Lady of about £800 per Ann. clear Money. They were both turn'd of 60 years of age. She was my Uncle's 3<sup>rd</sup> Wife, he her 2<sup>d</sup> Husband.)

See Jasper Mauduit's "Sacramental Reflexions," page 29.



## Lloyd's "Evening Post."

---

Jasper Mauduit Esqr who died lately, having imbib'd virtuous and honest principles, acted agreeably and consistently through life, with a resolution and firmness not often practis'd in these our days. He was a warm and active friend to civil and religious Liberty on the principles of toleration, and exerted himself upon all occasions in support of it. He lamented the general defection and want of fix'd principles as destructive to every thing which is valuable. In his walk thro' life he was affable and frank. There was in him an humane affection which always discover'd itself to those whom he esteem'd for their virtue; to the profigate and designing he was reserv'd and cool.

Lament, Reader, the loss the publick sustains, but let not his memory be lost to Posterity.

"Tis Mauduit's Tomb—due honours let us pay  
 Oft what a Soul of late inspir'd his Clay!  
 A Soul from each ignoble passion free,  
 Sublime as Heav'n and ample as the Sea.  
 His hand was open and his heart was wise,  
 Prompt to fulfill, sagacious to devise  
 Great plaus of publick and of private good,  
 When Virtue beckon'd or when sorrow su'd.  
 Large was his bounty, to no Sect confin'd,  
 And rich the blessing he has left behind.  
 So, when the Nile retires within his Bed,  
 The fatten'd Meadows, by his Waters fed,  
 His fertilizing way with joy proclaim,  
 And the blest Nation chant his honour'd Name.

*Ipswich Sept<sup>r</sup> 11, 1771.*

M<sup>r</sup> SCOTT.



**An Elegy**  
**ON THE DEATH OF M<sup>RS</sup> THOMAS PHILLIBROWN,**  
**WHO DEPARTED THIS LIFE JAN. 27, 1765.**

---

Come at my call, in sable stole array'd,  
 Come, pale-ey'd Grief, with solemn pace and slow :  
 Oh ! lead me to some lonely pensive shade  
 Where my full bosom may efface its woe,

Or guide my step, where Night, with silver reigns  
 Among the hallow'd chambers of the dead :  
 That Friendship, bending o'er a friend's remains,  
 May vent her sighs, her pious sorrow shed.

Ah ! there he lies. But yesterday, the blood  
 Blush'd in his cheek, and promised length of years :  
 But yesterday, a vigorous life he stood  
 Among his smiling friends now bath'd in tears.

Cruel illusion ! vanish'd as a dream,  
 When morning's eye dispells the shades of night.  
 How soon, how sudden (Oh ! distressful theme !)  
 This social joy was ravish'd from our sight.

Within that bosom, her delightful cell,  
 Religion liv'd, and noble cost bestow'd.  
 Here love of liberty was known to dwell,  
 And zeal and candour chose their sweet abode.

No more shall truth, with earnest accent send  
 Out of those honest lips the manly sense ;  
 Nor goodness more that generous hand extend  
 The bounteous gifts of pity to dispense.

Ah ! why does sensual sloth, or knavish wrong  
 Cumber the ground, and scorn the axe of Time ?  
 While Virtue's tree, in fertile vigour strong,  
 Falls, by the storm unrooted in its prime.

Murmur, be still ; the wise all-ruling Mind  
 Will soon remove the veil that hides His ways.  
 Meanwhile, my Soul, be patient and resign'd.  
 You world above a brighter scene displays.

That, That is Virtue's world, my friend, 'tis there  
 Thy much-lov'd brother, in his season too  
 (Oh ! may my Soul the blissful meeting join !)  
 Shall there, I trust, a brother's love renew.



## Original Wills.

---

NICHOLAS ROBINSON (see p. 17, Ped. XV.).

In the name of God Amen. The sixe daye of Aprill Anno Domini one thousand fyve hundred eightie foure I Nicholas Robinson Doctor of Divinitie, and by the sufferance of Almighty God Byshope of Bangor beinge diseased and sieke in body, but whole and perfecte in mynde and memorie (The Lorde be prayzed) Doe make my last will and testament in manner and forme followinge first I doe bequeathe and committ my soule to the mercie of the Almighty the ffather the sonne and the holy ghoste, and my boode to be buried wheare and as it shall please them that shall have to doe with yt. Secondly I doe give and bequeath to the Deane and Chapter of Bangor aforesaide to be bestowed uppon the Reparacion of the ffabrick of the Cathedrall Churche of Bangor aforesaide, yf neede soe require, or else towarde the buyinge of a bell in the saide Churche, Tenne pounds. Item I doe give and bequeathe towardes the maintenaunce of the Churche of Conway fyve pounds: To either of my Churches in Anglesay (videl't) Amloghe and llan Christiolls twentie shillinges a pece. Item I doe give and bequeathe to William Robinson my eldest sonne all that my purchased Landes sett lying and beinge within Bronghton in the Lordshippe of Bromfielde and Mailor within the Countie of Denbigh to have and to hould the same with the appurten'nes to him his heires executors and assignes for ever. Item I doe give and bequeathe the rest of my purchased Landes in fee simple with all manner of rentes, reversions and services thereunto belonging wheresoever within the Counties of Denbigh, Carnaruan and Anglesay to my welbeloved wief Jane Robinson alias Brereton: To have and to hould during her naturall lief, and after her naturall lief to my aforesaide sonne William Robinson and to his heires for ever. Item I doe alsoe give and bequeath to Humfrey Robinson my second sonne the one moitie of all the proffitts and comodities that shall happen and arise of the severall leases of the Rectories of Ban Rhaincer in Dffreneoloyd and llan Petrocke in Hin, the other moitie to remaine to his Mother my executrix during the terme of the same. Item I doe give and bequeath to Herbert Robinson my thirde sonne the one moytie of all the proffitts and comodities of the Rectory of Conway in the Countie Carnaruan and of the Rectory of Penmon in the Countie of Anglesey, during the terme of the sayde severall Leases, and also the one moytie of all other Leases that I have for yeares within Conway, Arlechwelth and Cruth in the Countie of Carnaruan, the other moytie to remaine as afore to my sayde wife and executrix. Item my will is that Perce Robinson my fourth sonne be content with that Lease of the Bishopps Landes in Trefos in the Countie of Anglesay which I have bestowed on him, to whome also I give and bequeath the moytie of a Lease in Rev'sion



uppon the p'sonage of Iлан Geffney within the Countie of Anglesey, the other moictie to remayne as afore to myne executrix. Provided alwaies that if my saide sonne, my Executrix or their Assigues come to have the possession of the saide Lease and doe from tyme to tyme duringe the terme thereof enioye y<sup>t</sup> quietly without lett or interruption of the incumbent there for the tyme being, he, she, or they shall make the rent nowe reserved upon the Lease uppe to Twentie pounds yarelye to the Incumbent. Item I doe give and bequeathe to my daughter Margarett Robinson the one halfe or moytie of all my debtes, plate, and howshold-stuffe whatsoever to me belonginge (except booke) for her p'ferment in marriage. Item yf my wief aforesaide be nowe with childe and deliured, and the childe lyve I doe give and bequeathe to the same childe the moytie of a Lease that I have of Trowscoyd in the Com. of Penllin and the Countie of Merioneth, and the one halfe of all my books. Item my will is that yf any of my saide children doe dye without lawfull issue, his porcion before bequeathed doe remaine and belongeth to his next brother in age. All other my goods and cattells before not bequeathed I doe give and bequeathe to the aforesaide Jane Robinson alias Brereton my wief, whome I doe make my whole and sole Executrix to discharge and paie my funeralls and debts and paie my Legacies and Tutrix or Gardian over my saide children and their severall porcions during their minoritie everie of them to see them brought upp honestly. And yf yt shall please God to call out of this lief my saide Executrix duringe the minority of my saide children or any of them my will and request is that the right worshipfull, my welbeloved Sir Rondell Brereton Knight my wifes brother be so good as to take the Tuition and oversight of William my eldest sonne, M<sup>r</sup> Thomas Bennett my loving Kynsman p'son of Iлан Rhander aforesaide, of Humfrey my second sonne, my loving seruaunt Roland Mosten gentleman, of Herbert my third sonne, and Doctor W. Merick my Chauncellor of Piers my fourth sonne duringe the severall minoritie of either of them praying them to see them brought upp in the feare of god and vertue as my trust is in them: I doe give to the saide Sir Rondell, Thomas, Roland and William full power and authoritie to use and order my saide children and their severall porcions to the best proffitt and p'ferment of my saide children according to their discesssion. Item I doe give and bequeath to my sister Jane Holland of Conway my best clothe gowne. Item I doe give and bequeath to Richarde Robinson and John Burches my Nephewes and seruauntes fourtie shillinges and a horse a pece (viz.) to Richarde Robinson my horse called Salesburye, to John Burches my graye horse. Item I doe give to Gabriell Burches my Nephewe the mare I had of Sir Thomas Williams late p'son of Iлан Peder Kenin and now is in Trefos. Item I doe give to Thomas Lloyd my man a geldinge and fourtie shillinges in monney. Item I doe give to George Potter my man floure poundes, and my request is that my executrix above named shall consider the rest of my seruauntes according to her discesssion, and helpe them yf she maie. Item I doe expresslye recall and revoke all other former wills and testaments heretofore made whatsoever Ratifying this only for my last will and testament. In witnes whereof I have putt to my hande and scale the Sixthe of Aprill Anno Domini one thousand fyve hundred eightie fower: N. BANGOR. Robert Morgan, William Merick, Rowland Morten, John Griffith.

Proved in the Prerogative Court of Canterbury 19 February 1581-5.



## JOHN STILL.

In the name of God Amen. I John Still by the permissyon of God Bishoppe of Bathe and Wells beinge at this tyme in reasonable good healthe and in good and perfecte memorye (thanks be geven to God therefore) yet consideringe the certentye of deathe together with the greate uneertaintye of the speciall tyme when God will call me oute of this frayle and miserable worlde of his mereye to his heavenlie joyes which I doe assuredlie bothe beleve and hope for, And that they are prepared and reserved for me amongst the reste of the faithfull Christians through Jesus Christe my onelie saiyour and Redeemer as a lyvely member of his trewe church here in earthe. I doe hereby ordayne and make this my laste will and testamente this fyrste I doe comende and comytte my soule into the moste mercifull hands and everlastinge protecyon of my heavenlie ffather to be everlastingelye saved and glorified through the onely meryt and mercies of Jesus Christe his onely sonne from everlastinge and my onelie and alone Saivyour and Redeemer. And my bodye to be buryed in decent maner accordyng to that degree and office I have here borne and sustayned in the Cathedrall Churche of Wells, if I shall departe oute of this life within this diocese of Bathe and Wells And I doe hereby further geve order and bequeath for all meete and convenient chardges for my funeralls fytle meete and used at the funeralls of those of this my degree and office in this place the some of flower Hundred marcks of lawfull money of England. As for the providinge of blacke gownes and cloakes for my wife, childdren, cheif allies and for my supervisors servants, and for the preacher then, and for suche further nomber of aged poore men and women as my executor wiþe the aduise and consentes of my wife and supervisors or the more parte of them then mette together againste that tyme to consider hereof shall think meeþe and convenyente together wiþe the other fytt provisions for entertaynemente of the same Christyan frends who shall then meeþe at that laste office of love to be payde and discharldged by my executor and over and besides the chardges aforesayde that my house keepinge bee in the same house where I shall departe or at Wells house orderly contynued to the end of that week nexte after my sayde funeralls. And over and besides the funerall chardges aforesayde I doe hereby geve and bequeath the some of Thirtie pounds of lawfull money of England for the makinge of so decent and comely a monumente or tombe of remembrance upon the place where my bodye shalbe buryed as can be made with that some or somethinge more or lesse, so it be but lytle lesse at the discretion of my executor And the same to be preferred and sett upp upon the same place within sixe monethes nexte after my saide decease ouþe of this life, if convenientlie it maye be don so soone and within the same tyme, or if not, yet so soone after as it mayo be don, and so sett upp and finished. Item whereas I have latelic boughte of Mr Roberte Webbe of Beckington within this Countie of Somersett a farmhouse (nowe newlie reedified by me) And so much free land thereunto belonginge and other Coppichould land alþo lienge in Somerton Erly in the said Countie as cost mee of him (besides the newe buyldinge) One Thousand flower Hundred and Twentie pounds of lawfull money of England (the whiche by the Indenture of the bargen and sale thereof, fforfayment fine and enrollemente of the deeds thereof in the Chanecrie) is assured to my wife mistris Jane Still duringe her life in



consideracion of her Dower and Joynature. And after her decease to my youngest sonne Thomas Still and to his heires for ever. But if hee dye without yssue and that I have no other childe by this my nowe wife then to my heires at large (all which I doe referre wholie to the forme and maner and uses expressed in the sayde deedes and writings in all pointes) onely herebye (so farre as any waye in me lieth if anye power at all can by lawe remaine in me) I doe herebye confirme the same by this my laste will and testamente, though I hope or rather doe assure myself that it is soundely and sufficientlie passed and confirmed to the intended uses aforesayde alreadye. All which writings and many more (concerninge the saide lands of Somerton) are altogather placed in a lytle cheste, whereof my wife hathe the key, in an oulde cheste under three locks and three keyes standinge in my bedchamber whiche little cheste of Somerton wrytinges aforesayde I doe herebye will and require to be presentlie (when shée will) ducie and wholie delynered unto her to the use of her and of my saide sonne Thomas Still oure youngest sonne and of his heires for ever accordinge to the true contents of the saide deedes thereof and accordinge to this my will and the uses aforesayde. Item I doe herebye geve and bequeathe to my welbeloved wife M<sup>rs</sup> Jane Stille the some of ffeyle Hundred pounds of lawfull money of Englande, to be payde unto her, the one haulf thereof the daye nexte after my funeralles ended by my executor and the other haulf thereof within twoo monethes after that (if convenientlie which I doe desier) the aforesayde whole some cannott convenientlie be payde together to her or to her assignes at the firste paymente aforesayde Also I doe further geve unto my saide wife my greate gilte bason and Ewer and that gilte wreathen Cuppe or nutt (so used to be called by us) withe a gilte cover therunto belonginge which my brother M<sup>r</sup> Edward Horner gave unto us at the daye of oure maryage. Item I doe further geve unto her herebye twoo of my beste and largeste white drynckyng silver bowlles of sylver and one dozen of silver spoones of suche of them as be usuallie occupied in the howse Also though in respecte of all due regarde I myghte thimek it needes to expresse my gifte to her of her owne apparrell knowinge that my sayde executor wolde never make any demaunde thereunto: yet upon some strictnes which may bee by lawe in that behauif, I doe hereby also geve and bequeathe to my sayde wife all her apparel and all her owne Jewells. Item I doe further herebye geve to my sayde wife one plaine gilte saulte which hathe no other, I meane the salte which hathe no other wockmanushippe of imbossinge. Item I doe further herebye geve and bequeathe to my sayde wife one chamber as it hath used to be furnished whiche shée will choose of all I have withe the bedsteade, best featherbed, blancketts, pillowes, bollster, sheetes, &c. hereunto belonginge withe the usuall hangings, Cubbord, Andyrons, &c. belonginge to the same with the chayres, stooles, withe other furnyture used to belong to the same chamber. Also I doe geve unto her twoo other good featherbeds with the bollsters, pillowes, sheetes, blankets thereunto belonginge. Also I doe herebye further geve unto her all suche chests whiche shée broughte hether at oure maryage sayinge that olde cheste bounde withe yron with three locks, and three keyes in which parte of my money nowe lieth, and also the beste trunke cheste I have, fittest for her uses. And if shée neede, or will, twoo or three of the other plaine wooden chests suche as are used for oure comon uses. Item for boord lynnyn I doe herebye allos geve unto her the fourthe part of that I have



(accordinge to equall valewe and accordinge unto such Inventaries as yearlye be taken thereof) hoping that this proportion wilbe fytte for her prynat uses, and the biggest and best trunek cheste to put it in. Item for pewter, I doe also geve unto her the like fourthe parte of my sayde pewter accordinge to the laste and moste perfecte Inventaries taken thereof in the yeare or yeares nexte before my departure oute of this life. And also I doe herebye geve unto her one Lymbecke still. Item for brasse I doe geve unto her the like fourthe parte of that I shall then have, in the same maner as in the former. Item I doe geve unto her the like fourthe parte of my candlesticks for her prynat provision. Item I doe geve unto her twoo of the best milche kyne I shall have at the daye of my deathe. Item I doe further geve unto her the best geldinge or mare which I shall have at this my deathe whiche shée will choose, or her assignes will choose, and one other geldinge for her servante to ryde of. Item for some other smalle thinges in the house fytle for her use for houshouerde and of smalle pryee and whiche therefore cannott so well neither need nowe to be p'ticulerlye remembred I doe referre the same to the good and due discretyon of my executor upon her my wyves like due care and truse and helpe that for the goods and ymplements of household, or otherwise of myne shée will yecle him her beste helpe, and her good endeavour that so therebye bee may be the better enabled to paye and perforne all the legacieys contayned in this my laste will and testament. Item where I did buye twoo sutes of newe tapistrye hanginges contaynenge Eighte severall pecces in either sute I doe herebye geve and bequeath to my saide wife the one of the saide whole sutes persuadinge myselfe that of her motherlye love to our sonne Thomas Stille shée will (after her tyme) leue the same as her legaeye to oure saide sonne in memorie. Item I doe geve and bequeath to Nathaniell Still my eldest sonne and to the heires of his bodye lawfullie to be begotten all that my messuage, house and houses, lands, tenements and heredytamts whatsoeuer with all and singuler their appurtenances seytuate, lienge, and beinge in Hadley within the Countie of Suffolke lienge there in Benton end (so there called) All which I boughte of Thomas Alabaster of the same towne clothier (my ffather in lwe) And which nowe are in the oecupac'on of Roberte Veisey of the same towne of Hadley clothier or of his assignes as my tennante thereof, And also I doe geve to him the saide Nathaniell Still and to the heires of his bodye lawfullie to be begotten all those lands wtih the tenementes therentulo belonginge seytuate, lienge, and beinge in the same towne of Hadley aforesaide, the southeside thereof abuttinge uppon a peice of the meadowe belonging to mee, and whiche is a parte of my former lands, nowe in the oecupac'on of Robert Veisey aforesaide. The whiche my laste recited landes are nowe in the tenure and oecupac'on by lease of one John Allen of the same towne of Hadley shomaker and which lands I boughte of M<sup>r</sup> . . . Barker of Ipswieche in the same Countie of Suffolk, merchante. And for defaulte of suche lawfull issue of the sayde Nathanyell Still my elldest sonne, I will and doe ordaine herebye that all the saide houses and messuages, landes, tenementes and hereditamts wtih their appurtenances in Hadley aforesaide shall ymediatlie remaine discende and come to John Still my seconde sonne and to the heires of his bodye lawfullie to be begotten. And for defaulte of suche issue of the saide John Still, Then I will that all the aforesaide houses, messuages, landes, tenementes, and heredytamts shall come discende and remaine to Thomas



Still my Thirde sonne and to the heires of his bodye lawfullie to be begotten. And if it shall happen all my saide Three sonnes to departe oute of this life without issue of their bodyes lawfullie to be begotten: Then I will that all my said lands, messuages, tenements or heredytaments in Hadley aforesaide shall discend and come to my Three daughters Anne Eyre, Elizabeth Edwardes, and Mary Jones, and to their heires for ever. And I doe hereby signifie that the evidences and wrytinges whiche concerne theis twoo laste recited landes and tenements in Hadley aforesayde are locked uppe in a greate cheste of wood nowe within the pallace of Welles to the use of them whom it shall or maie concerne as aforesaide. And I doe hereby further signifie that all the aforesaide lands in Hadlye aforesaide are nowe voyde and clierlye discharged from any Joynture or dower or of anye thirds, &c., by other speciaill considerac'on heretofore passed and acknowledged of purpose fullie so to cleare and dischardge the same. Item I doe hereby further geve and graunte to my sayde sonne Nathaniell Still and to the heires of his bodye lawfullie to be begotten all that the chois Mansion or Mannorhouse of Hutton in the parishe of Hutton in y<sup>e</sup> Countie of Somersett and all other the houses and buildinges therunto belonginge with all other their appurtenances whatsoever lienge and beinge in Hutton called and tearm'd the demesnes or demense landes thereunto belonginge lienge and beinge within the saide parishe of Hutton aforesaide withe the orchards, gardens, woods and underwoods, &c. All whiche I boughte and purchased of Nicholas Payne of Hutton aforesaide gent. as more fullie and p'ticulerlie apperith by the Deedes and wrytings of bargaine and sale thereof betwixte us dated in October Anno Domini millesimo Sexcentesimo Quarto All which mansion house and houses, orchards, and demesne landes and woods with their appurtenances are . . . And for defaulte of lawfull yssue of the bodye of my sayde sonne Nathaniell Stille to be begotten I will and ordayne hereby, and all the sayde cheife mansyon house and houses in Hutton aforesayd withe the orchards, gardens, and the demesne lands and woods so boughte by mee of the beforenamed Nicholas Payne with their appurtenances shall ymediatlie remayne discend and come to my seconde sonne John Stille, and to the heires of his bodye lawfullie to be begotten And for defaulte of snehe issue of the saide John Stille: Then I will that all the aforesayde mannorhouse and other houses, orchards, gardens, lands and hereditaments before named in Hutton aforesayde shall ymediatlie come, discend and remaine unto Thomas Stille my thirde sonne and to the heires of his bodie lawfullie to be begotten. And if it shall happen all my Three sayde sonnes to departe oute of this life withoute issue of their bodyes lawfullie to be begotten: Then I will that all the saide cheife mansionhouse and houses, orchards, gardens, woods and all other the demesne lands in Hutton as aforesayde shall discend and come to my Three daughters Anne Eire Elizabeth Edwards, and Marye Jones and to their heires for ever. And I doe hereby signifie that the evidences and writings which concerne this purchase of the house and demesnes in Hutton they are locked up in one of my twoo greate chests in whiche my other writings and evidences are within the bisshops house or pallace in Welles. Item I doe hereby geve and graunte to my second sonne John Stille and the heires of his bodye lawfullie to be begotten all that my house and houses, lands, tenements, and hereditaments whatsoever in ffodington in the Countie of Som'sett withe all and singular their appurtenances in the sayde ffodington within the parishe of



Babearie All which I boughte of Olyver Lottisham of the same ffdington gentleman, and all whiche house, and houses, orchards, gardens, and other lands so purchased are nowe in the occupac'on of the saide M<sup>r</sup> Olyver Lottisham or of his assignes for certen yeares by a lease thereof made to him by me since my purchase thereof rentingo yearly Threescore and Tenne pounds of lawfull money of Englande as more particulerlie appeirith by the same lease. And for defaulte of suche issue of the bodye of the saide John Still my second sonne: Then I will and ordaine hereby that all my saide house and houses, orchards, gardens, and all other my before named lands in ffdington aforesaide shall ymediatlie come and remaine to my eldest sonne Nathanyell Still and to the heires of his bodie lawfullie to be begotten. And for defaulte of suche issue of the saide Nathaniell Still: Then I will all the aforesyde house, lands, and hereditaments in ffdington aforesaide shall come and remaine to Thomas Still my Thirde sonne and to the heires of his bodye lawfullie to be begotten. And if it shall happen all my sayde three sonnes to departe oute of this life without issue of their bodies lawfullie to be begotten: Then I will that all my saide houses, landes and heredytaments in ffdington aforesyde shall disseconde come and remaine to my Three daughters Anne Eire Elizabeth Edwards, and Marye Jones and to their heires for ever. And I doe herebye further declare that for the better and more stronge assurance of all my saide before named lands in ffdington aforesaide to my sayde second sonne John Still and to his heires for ever accordinge to the true intente of this my laste will and testamente I have made subscribed, sealed, and delyvered a deel hereof to his use and to the same purpose bearinge date the Twoo and Twentieth daie of Maye Anno Domini millesimo Sexcentesima Quinto, and in the Thirde yeare of the raigne of oure soveraigne Lorde James by the grace of God King of Englande, ffrance, and Ireland &c., whereunto the witnesses of the sealinge and delyverie thereof to the use aforesyde subscribed are Roberte Eire and Richard Edwards (my twoo sonnes in lawe) John Saeg, Henrype Peeke my chaplin, and Thomas Gleson my Secretarye the writer thereof. Item I doe herebye declare that where I latelie also purchased of M<sup>r</sup> John Hartgill within the Countie of Somersett esquire the impropriation of Milton Clevedon within the saide Countie to my self duringe my lyfe, and after my decease to my sonne Thomas Stille and his heires for ever. And for defaulte of lawfull issue of his bodie, the saide Rectorie or parsonage impropriate with all the appurtenances thereunto belonginge to descend and to remaine to my heires generall accordinge to the forme of the Deedes, Indentures, fines, and enrollemets thereof orderlie (as I hope) passed to the saide uses to which I doe herebye refiere myself. I doe herebye (if anie power do remaine in mee) ratifie and confirme the same (accordinge to the saide trewe intente therein contayned) as my wille and deed also. And doe signifie that all the writings for the twoo laste recyted purchases are contayned in twoo severall great boxes in one of my twoo greate chests in which all my writings are severallie locked uppe to the uses of my saide sonnes and childdren aforesaide. Provided yet nevertheless that if it shall happen that my saide sonne Thomas Stille shall departe oute of this life withoute issue of his bodye lawfullie to be begotten before the deathe of my Wife M<sup>r</sup> Jane Still his mother, that then and in this case notwithstandinge the same be not expresslie provided for in the Deedes and Indentures aforesaide (as I wish it had so



bin foreseen and provided for) yet nowe for speciall causes knowne to me in equitie, I doe hereby in this case will, order and ordaine that my saide wife his mother shall duringe her naturall life quietlie and freelie withoute payenge anye rente or other considerac'on for the same quietlie and freelie have, possesse and enjoye the whole rente and benefitte of the saide impropriation of the saide Milton Clevedon duringe her saide life as if the same had bin so expresslie conveyed unto her in the saide deeds aforesaide. And I doe hereby charge and require my twoo sonnes Nathaniell and John Still of my blessinge and that otherwise they have no benefitt of this my last will and testamente that they doe (if this case shoulde so happen) duly and faithfullie performe this yearelie allowance as if it were in her owne righte by deed to be hers and in her owne power and disposic'on duringe her life. Item where my wife mistris Jane Still, did, with her money (beinge the som'e of One Thowsande & fiftie pounds of lawfull money) purchase of Sir Thomas Harris knighte and Serjeante at the lawe, and of M<sup>r</sup> Edward Harris his sonne and heire apparante the mannor of Mourton alias Mourton Wroughton with all the rightes, members, and appurtenances therunto belonging in the Countie of Somersett, and that Capitall messuage and farme in Compton Marten in the same Countie called or knowne by the name of Mourton farme and the water griste myll in Compton Martin to the same belonginge with all and singuler their and everie of their rightes, members, and appurtenances, and all other the lands, tenements, rents, rever'ons, services, and heredytamts of the saide Sir Thomas Harris, and Edward Harris and either of them in Compton marton aforesaide, and in Chewstoak or either of them, in the same Countie or elsewhere unto the saide mannor &c. belonginge &c.; But for that shee was then covert as my wife was thereupon advised to purchase the same in the names of M<sup>r</sup> Thomas Horner of Cloford esquier her brother and in the name of M<sup>r</sup> John Horner his sonne and heire apparente as appearith by the deed thereof bearinge date the fyve and Twentith of June in the firste yeare of the raigne of oure soveraigne Lorde Kinge James &c. But for the trewe explanac'on of the true secreet truse and confidence onelie reposed in the saide Thomas Horner (her lovinge brother) and in John Horner his sonne. And for that the same lands were wholie payde for with the money of the saide Jane Still, it is therefore accordinglie more fullie explained and declared in a Deed of indenture made and passed thereof from the saide M<sup>r</sup> Thomas Horner and John Horner his sonne bearinge date the fifteenth of October in the saide firste yeare of King James &c.; and that there uppon and therefore they in dischardge of that suche truse and confidence reposed in them by the saide Jane Still and for plaine declarac'on of the uses as were allwaies secretlie ment and intended namelie to the onelie use and behalff of the saide Jane Still and of the heires of her bodie begotten or to be begotten and for defaulte thereof to suche other order as is herein more at large expressed the which deed was after that enrolled in the Countie aforesaide by the custos rotulorum as appearith by the indorsment thereof: nowe, though I doe p'suade or rather doe assure myself that this mannor of mourton with all the appurtenances before named and the aforesayde ffarme of mourton are alreadie orderlie sufficientlie, and stronglie assured and conveyed to her and to the heires of her bodie lawfullie begotten as namely after her decease then to the use of Thomas Still and of his heires for ever according to the forme and uses herein contayned: yet I doe herebye as in



this my laste will and testamente so farre as lieth in me any waye allowe, ratifie, geve, and confirme the saide deeds and writinges aforesaide and all the lands belonginge bothe for the mannor and the saide ffarme to her during her life, And so after that to Thomas Still our sonne and her nexte heire of her bodye lawfullie begotten and to the other uses for defaulte as more at large is in the same deeds and writinges expressed and contayned. Item I doe herebye further declare, that where I have made a concurringe lease of the mannor of Bucklands (land belonginge to the Bishoprick of Bath and Wells) in the onelie name of my eldest sonne Nathaniell Still though the same was intended (as then hee knoweth it was expressed unto him often) that himself (if it were not before by me alienated and soulde) shoulde have but the one haule or moitie thereof, and the other haule to be reassigned by him to the use of one of my other twoo sonnes his brothers, if I shoulde departe oute of this life before I shoulde (uppon the delyuerie of Twelve pence of lawfull money to my saide sonne Nathaniell Still) avoyde the same my concurringe lease of the saide mannor of Bucklande the whiche lease is also nowe confirmed by the Deane and Chapter of this Cathedrall Churche, nowe I saye (if I shall not otherwise before my deathe dispose or sell the same lease as in that case I maye by the same lease lawfullie doe accoordinge to the woordes and true intente thereof) then I doe herebye (accoordinge to my saide true intente and meaninge for the one moitie thereof) geve, bequeath, assigne and confirme unto my yongest sonne Thomas Still the one moitie of the saide lease of the mannor of Bucklande (so confirmed by the Deane and Chapter aforesayde) to his use and benefyt during the time of the yeares therein contayned and then not expired. And if my saide sonne Nathaniell Still, uppon the pretence that this lease is made onelie in his name shall clayme and challenge the whole proffitts thereof, and forgett bothe my meanenge tolde him herein as also that himselfe accoordinglie made and sealed a release of the one moitie thereof, Then (over and besides all aforesayde) I doe herebye further chardge my saide sonne Nathaniell Still of my blessinge that within sixe weeks nexte after my saide departure oute of this life that hee shall make to the use of my saide sonne Thomas Still a good and sufficient deed of assignment of the one moitie of the saide lease in suche due forme of lawe as by the learned Councell in the lawe shalbe advised and devised so farre as in him anye waie shall lie, accoordinge to this my true intente and the will and meanenge of this my laste will and testamente, the whiche if hee shall not performe dylie in all respects accoordinge to the intente aforesaide: Then my will and meanenge and order is herebye (by waye of revocac'on and frustratinge of anye thinge passed or contayned in this my last will to his use) that my saide sonne Nathaniell Still shall have no proffytte by this my laste will and testamente which I wolde be verie sorie hee shoulde so deserve, and I am verilie p'suaded hee will never geve anye iuste cause tendinge to the alteringe of the trewe intente in anye poynte of this my laste will and testamente upon anye pretence or advantage whatsoeuer. Also I doe herebye further declare and signifie, that where I made a patente (nowe confirmed by the Deane and Chapter of the Cathedrall Churche) of the office of the generall Recavershippe of this Bishoprick to M<sup>r</sup> Doctoer James and to his assignes onelie upon truste and confidence for their three lyves (viz<sup>t</sup>) M<sup>r</sup> Edward Horner (nowe deceased) John Still, and Thomas Still my sonnes after him, now my meanenge is



that my sonne John Still beinge the ellder shall enioye the whole benefytt of the yearelie ffe thereof (which is Tenne poundes yearelye) duringe his life. And that if my sonne Thomas Still survive him (as I hope he well maye) that then my saide sonne Thomas Still have and enioye the same duringe his life. Allso I doe further declare herebye that my saide sonne John Still hath his life as the third life (if hee lyve so longe) in a lease made by me to my wife Mistress Jane Still duringe her life of Compton Dando in the Countie of Somersett reassigned to her by my lease thereof to her brother M<sup>r</sup> Edward Horner nowe deceased, and then nexte reassigned by him after her decease to Thomas Still my yongest sonne (if hee lyve after her) and thirddlie to my sonne John Still, if he shall overlyve my saide sonne Tho. Still duringe his life, for which my sonne John Still and for his use I have a specyall counterpane thereof so assigned sealed and delyvered by my saide brother M<sup>r</sup> Edward Horner lienge in one of my greate chests to the use of my sayde sonne John Still in suche case of suche remainder as aforesaide, and no further or otherwise. Item I doe geve and bequeathe to my saide sonne John Still the som'e of fyve hundred poundes of lawfull money of Englannde to be further added to the former gifte of my house and landes in fiodington to him and his heires for ever for his better maynetenance, to be payde to him by my executor or to be employed to his use with his owne consente and councell of my supervisors within Sixe monethes after my decease to his use untill hee shall come and accomplishe to the age of One and Twentie yeares. And I doe thus geve unto my saide sonne John Still the same beforesaide besides the Tenne pounde which his grandfather Thomas Alabaster of Hadley gave unto him which beinge receaved by mee Allreadye my saide executor is hereby ordered and required also to paie the same unto him within sixe monethes after my deathe as aforesaide here for this his before named legacie. And as for his portion of Sevntene poundes Thirteen shillings fower pence of the Hadley bridge house nowe soould accordinge to the order taken therein this legacie himselfe hath allreadye receaved to buye him extraordinarye good bookees whiche was so payde to that use by my sonne Edwards, and the saide bookees were boughte accordingly. Item I do geve and bequeathe to my yongest sonne Thomas Still the som'e of fyve Hundred poundes of lawfull money of Englannde to be trulie and fullie payde to his use by my executor within fower monethes nexte after my decease oute of this worlde at the furthest, or sooner if anie fyt bargaine of lease, or otherwise to be boughte to his use can be founde oute by my wife his mother or by my supervisors or by anie other of his kyndred, and the same som'e aforesaide to be paide and delyvered to my wife his mother upon a writinge made by her to my executor of the receipte thereof, with some fitt assurance that it is my saide sonne Thomas Still his legacie, to be hale oute as aforesaide or otherwise used and employed to be the moste and beste profytte of the saide Thomas Still, Provided alwayes that if the saide sonne aforesayde bee not so layde oute to his use in some bargin before hee shall come to the age of One and Twentie yeares that then my saide wife is strietlie charged herebye, as parte of this my laste will and testamente, as shee is otherwise also tyed to him in her motherlie love and conscience towards him, to see the same whole som'e of fyve Hundred poundes aforesaide to be payde to himselfe, that so hee (yet withe the advise of his saide mother) maie use and employe the same to his beste and moste profytte, or if it shall



happen that my saide sonne Thomas Still shall marrye before hee come to the age of One and Twenty yeares, that then the saide some aforesayde shalbe delyvered and payde to him at the tyme of his saide maryage (accordinge to this my true intente and meanenge) for his beste use and profytte and accordinge to his owne righte thereunto by this my gifte and bequeste to him. Item I doe geve unto my sonne in lawe M<sup>r</sup> Roberte Eyr the some of One Hundred pounds of good and lawfull money of Englande. Item I doe geve further to my saide sonne in lawe M<sup>r</sup> Roberte Eyr and to my daughter Anne Eyr his wife one standinge guylte cuppe of sylver with a cover meanenge the same to bee one of them which I had of the late Queenes mat<sup>e</sup> for a newe yeaeres gifte to be kepte by them without sellinge or changinge of the same as a token of my love and of the remembrance thereof And the like guylte cuppe of silver with the cover, and of the same bignes, waigthe and goodnes and propertyon (so neere as can be chosen amonge my plate) I doe I saye hereby geve one suche other cuppe with cover guylte to my sonne and daughter M<sup>r</sup> Richarde Edwardes of London in like token of love and remembrance of the same betwixte us, and the same not to be soulde or changed. And I doe also hereby geve and bequeathe one like gilte silver cuppe with cover to my sonne in lawe M<sup>r</sup> Seston Jones, and to my daughter Marye Jones his wife of the bignes, goodnes and in the same manner to be kepte by them without sellinge or changinge the same as a like token of my love and of the remembrance thereof. Item I doe geve and bequeathe to my sonne and daughter Edwards of London the some of One Hundred pounds of lawfull money of Englande to be paide to them within three monethes nexte after my deathe. Item I doe geve and bequeathe to my sonne in lawe M<sup>r</sup> Seston Jones and to my daughter his wife the like Some of One Hundred pounds of lawfull money of Englande to be in like sorte payde to them by my executor within three monethes nexte after my deathe. Item I doe geve to my sonne in lawe M<sup>r</sup> William Morgan one like standinge gilte cuppe to the former with a like gilte cover of the like waigthe, fashion and goodnes (so neere as maie bee) as a like token of my love and to be kepte as a remembrance of the same withoute any sellinge or changinge of the same. Item where certen yeaeres passed I did lende to my said sonne in lawe M<sup>r</sup> William Morgan the some of fiftie pounds of lawfull money of Englande uppon his owne bond which bond I yet have in one of my greate chests I doe herebyelerlie forgyve unto him the same some of fiftie pounds savinge for the price of those three black corsetts whiche I have some yeres passed receaved of my saide sonne Morgan at the price of Twentie sixe shillinges eighte pence a peice in toto flower pounds, the which some (as I remember) is alreadye by mee indorsed upon the same his bond nowe thus acquited and to be cancelled. Item I doe geve and bequeathe to everie of those sixe childdren whiche my saide sonne Morgan had by my good daughter Sara his wife the some of Twentye pounds of lawfull money of Englande. And in regard that George Morgan one of the sonnes of my saide sonne in lawe M<sup>r</sup> William Morgan and my daughter Sara his wife is lame of his feete I doe herebye geve unto him Twentie pound more in the whole ffortie pounds of lawfull money of Englande, and to everie of the reste as I saide before Twentie pounds a peice (vizt. so to John Morgan Will'm Morgan Roberte Morgan Mary Morgan and Sara Morgan) Twentie pounds to everye of them as a token of my love and remembrance. Item I doe herebye in like sorte geve and bequeath to everie of



the childdren of my sonne Eyr the some of Twentie pound of lawfull money as a token of the love of me the grandfather to be payde within three moneths after my deathe. Item I doe herbie in like sorte geve and bequeathe to every of my daughter Edwardes childdren of London the some of Twentie pound a peeee to be payde within three moneths after my deathe after the maner and in sorte hereafter more perticulerlie specified, that is, that within three moneths after my deathe, or (at the furthest) within three moneths nexte after my funeralls ended, either my executor upon sufficient assurance by him to be taken of the ffathers of theis my grandchilldren that the same their legacie of Twentie pounds a peeee shalbe speciallie kepte and employed to their use to be delyvered to them severallie besides their ffathers porcon either at the daie of their maryage or of the age of Twentie one yeares which firste shall happen hee shall then paie the same legacies to their ffathers or else hee shall enter sufficient securitie to their ffathers within the tyme before named that the same legacies shalbe foorth comeng to bee dulia payde to everie of the saide childdren either at their age of One and Twentie yeares, or at the daye of their maryage which of them firste shall happen. And whether of theis twoo wayes shalbe fittest for the best safetie or for the best remembrance and specifieng of theis my legacies to eny of my saide grande childdren I doe referre the same to the conference and conseute of my saide executor and of my wife and of my sup'visors of this my will here after to be named. And be it further provided in this behaulf that if God take oute of this worlde anie of my saide grande childdren before anie of them shalbe and accomplishe the full age of One and Twentie yeares, or be maryed that then that Twentie poundes which that childe shouold have had shalbe equallie devided betwixte the reste of everye of my saide daughters children then livinge. And I here once againe doe repeate that my speciall desier, care and intente is that suche order be geven and taken by my saide Executor that the memorie hereof bee dulia provided to be preserved that it maie remaine to be speciallie and severallie paide to everie of them at the times aforesaide withoute confusion by payenge the same to the ffathers withoute anie further speciall order or p'formance as I have knowne in some like cases. Item where my verie speciall intente and desier was (as the testimonye of my Christian ductie in chariti) yf it had so pleased God that I shouolde have lyyd untill the expirac'on of that lease within this mannor of Wells called the parek hill lease (nowe within five yeares to be expired, oute of which the Allmshowse in Wells hath nowe some Annutie) partlie by the farre greater benefitte of that lease renewed then nowe they have and partlie by this my legacie either to have founded and erected a newe Allmoschouse heere for the yet better relief of the aged impotente poore of this towne of Welles, or else to have added some more speciall almespeople to the former for ever to be named and chosen by my successors onelie the Bishopps of this See, Or else (as crediblie informed that the weeklie allowance for provision for fleshe for the nowe nomber of flower and Twentie poore people of the Allmehouse in Welles is onelie Three shillinges ten pence weeklie which is farre to lyttle even for necessary sustenance onelie) to have encreased y<sup>e</sup> weeklie maintenance thereof proportionable so farre as the same wolde have extended in lands to be boughte with the same some: nowe thoughte I doe knowe that this some of Three Hundred pounds will come farre shorte to founde and erecte a newe Allmeshouse yet I am doubtfull whether upon ripe and mature deliberaç'on



it shall and wilbe founde better and fitter bothe for the more good of the poore of this place as also for the continuance of the lawfull memorie hereof to encrease some such speciall number of Almesfolke herewithe as this will maintaine (beinge haide oute in lande) and the same to be named as of my gifte, and to be for ever chosen by my successors onelie the Bishopps of this Sea or onelie to have the same to encrease the weeklie maintenance of theis flower and Twentie almesfolke allreadie placed therefore levinge the full decidinge and determinac'on whether of theis twoe wayes shalbe indged the beste and fittest to the consent and determinac'on of my executor and of my supervisor hereafter named together wtih the advise of the Deane and Chapter of this Cathedrall churche of Wells whom I doe verie earnestlie desier in the Lord to yelde their beste conseil and direction herein for the beste and moste good and whom I doe verie speciallie requeste and repose in them greate trusste and confidence for their furtherance of this good and charitable acte and woorcke I do hereby geve and beqneathe by this my laste wille & testamente to the use of the saide poore people of Welles to be founded and settled in one of the twoo manors & formes laste before named the some of Three Hundred poundes of lawfull money of Englande to be payde by my Executor to the use aforesaide within three monethes nexte after it shalbe determinyd by the conseute of my saide executor and supervisors and the Deane and Chapter of this Cathedrall Churche in Wells or by the conseute of the more parte of them whether of the twoo before named waies shalbe best liked by them onely signifience herewic that my selfe doe muche incline, and doe so muche as I can (withouthe the full determinac'on thereof) order, that so many newe places for Allmosemen aged or like verie aged olde weomen maie be obtayned and made readie (wtih as litle coste as maie be) within the nowe almoechouse or elsewhere in Welles for so manye more olde poore people as the same some of Three Hundred poundes converted or bestowed uppon lande will yearelie mainetaine for ever, the same to be named and chosen (as their places shall fall voide) by the Bishopps of this sea of Bathe and Welles for ever. But if it shall so fall onto that by y<sup>e</sup> consents aforesaide it be founde fittest, and that my rather desier for newe places (as aforesaide) cannott with anie conveniencie be procured but that this some of Three hundred poundes aforesaide is to be bestowed and employed for a weeklye encrease of maintenance for theis floure and Twentie newe Allmose people proportionable so farre as the yearelie value thereof will supporte and maynetaine: Then, and in that ease my will is for the more certen due performance thereof to this good use also that my executor before the tyme of the paymente of the saide money shall demannde and require of those that are the cheif governors of the same Allmosehouse (who I think are the Deane and Chapter of this Cathedrall Churche of Sainete Andrewes in Welles, or the maior of Welles and some other of that compaニー ioyned unto him or bothe of them) some strong and sufficient assurance by bondes, covenants or otherwise as shalbe thoughte fitte and sufficient by his learned Councell, whereby it shalbee sufficientlye assured in due forme of lawe (uppon some penaltie) that the same allowancees shall weeklie be made proportionablye to the saide poore people in writinge, and that in the booke of the weeklie allowancees and accounts of the same allmose house this weekelye some proportionable (as before) be p'ticulerlie and severallie sett downe and expressed weekelye in one lyne or lynes by it self, by the name of my gifte



unto them, And that allso in their yearelye audytt booke of accompts the whole yecrelie some so payde weekly unto them, bee (by it selfe in like sorte) caste uppe by the name of my yearelie gifte unto them, bothe for the due memorie thereof but cheiflie for the avoydinge either of the losse of any parte thereof in the time to come (if confusedlie onelye it shoulde bee saide that they have this allowance when they have it not) and withe any other suche like further articles and covenants as shalbe thoughte meete and convenient by my saide executor and supervisors and their learned Councell in the lawe. Provided further that if within sixe monethes more to be added to the former three monethes, that is, if within nyne monethes nexte after my saide deathe my executors and supervisors cannot or shall not have boughte and assured in sounde and due forme of lawe to the use of the poore people aforesaide for ever so muche landes as can be boughte for or with the saide some of Three Hundred poundes before named, that then I doe herebye further will, order and ordayne that the same some of Three Hundred poundes of lawfull money of Englannde shalbe then or within Twentie dayes after that at the farthest payde over and delyvered by my saide executor to the safe custodye of the Dean and Chapter of the Cathedrall Churche of Sainete Andrewes in Welles upon sufficient securitie withall of the saide Deane and Chapter that they have so receaved the same upon truste onelye, and to the onelye use of the poore people aforesaide of the saide Almosehouse in Welles that so they addinge (as I make no doubt but they verie willinglie will) their faithfull and charitable best assistance inclynenge with my saide Executor and sup'visors so withe all possible speede, the saide some of Three Hundred poundes as aforesaide, maye bee dylie and fullie layde oute in landes by them, and my executor and sup'visors or by so manye of them, or the more parte of them as shalbe then livinge well and tracie performed. And that the assurances of the same be made with good advise and Councell in the lawes (as namelie if it maye bee by vertue of a lawe made in the later times of Queene Elizabeth for the foundinge of hospitals) that so or by anie other good waye or other there maie be made and passed a good and indefeasable state in fee simple for ever to the charitable use aforesaide the which myself for wante of understandinge in the lawes cannott nowe p'ticulerlie expresse and sett downe. (Memorand. before this poynete be fullie determinede to learne what nomber of roomes more maie be made in the same place which nowe is the Almosehouse as inclynenge to erecte de novo so manye more places for Almosefolkes as this Three Hundred poundes will maintaine.) Memorand. to take Councell of my sonne Eire or of M<sup>r</sup> Hughes and M<sup>r</sup> Doctor James howe far for the beste to contrive this my gifte before I doe fullie determinye thereof. A Schedule to be annexed to the laste will and testamente of me John, by Gods permission Bishoppe of Bath and Welles bearinge date Quinto februarij millesimo Sexcentesimo Septimo as followeth. Whereas I have willed devised, and ordayne in one speciall clause in my saide wille by the space of twoo leaves concurringe together as more p'ticulerlie apperith by the woordis in the same containede to geve and bequeath to the use of the poore Allmosefolkes in Welles for ever the some of Three Hundred poundes of lawfull money of Englannde, I doe herebye confirme and ratifie the saide gifte accordinge to the true intente, forme, and purperte therein more p'ticulerlie contayned and expressed. And doe further herebye geve and bequeath to the saide Almosehouse and poore people of the saide Welles Almosehouse the further some of Twoo



Hundred pounds more in toto ffyve Hundred pounds of lawfull money of Englande the same to be laide oute and settled in lande or otherwise for ever to contynue to them and their successors in suche man'er and forme as in my saide will is more p'ticulerlic aduisied and directed and not otherwise. **JO: BATH & WELLEN.** In the presence of us called to be wytnesses hereunto. John Saer, John Still, Thomas Clearson. Item I doe hereby geve and bequeathe to Trynitie Colledge in Cambridge the some of Thirtie pounds of lawfull money of Englande as a small token of my farre greater love and remembrance which I doe retayne to that worthie Colledge, whiche some should have bin more but that I doe knowe there is no neede thereof there, savinge hereby thus to testifie my due remembrance of the same. And my will and meanenge is that this Thirtie pound shalbe within sixe monethes after my departure oute of this life bestowed and layde oute by my executor in one fayre and large standing Cuppe withe a cover gilt bothe of sylver fullie amountinge (with the charge of the worckmanshippe thereof) to the same some of Thirtie pounds as aforesaide. And that the same shall have (in some fittest place thereof verye well and fayrely enameled by the best skill of the goldsmith) the armes of the same Trynitie Colledge in Cambridge, and alsono myne owne prynate armes, and the armes of Wells churche bothe ioyned together in one fitt scutcheon in one place, and in one other place my owne armes by themselves alone and then to be delynred by my Executor or by some sent from him to the master and Senior of Trynitie Colledge to the use of the same Colledge withe this speyall charge (as sett downe in this my wille) that they are verie earnestlie willed the same be not altered or changed but be kepte as a token of my love and remembrance to that Colledge to be used at suche tymes when they will use the same. Item I doe geve and bequeathe to the poore people of the towne of Welles the some of Twentie pounds of lawfull money to be employed as shalbe thoughte fyttest by my saide executor and my wife M<sup>rs</sup> Jane Still and my sup'visors hereafter named. **JOHN BATH & WELLEN.** Item I doe geve to the use of the oulde people of the parrische of Hadley in Saffolle as a token of my oulde love to the place of my mynisterie the some of fiftie pounds of lawfull money of Englande to be yearelie payd to them by my executor in tenne yeares nexte after my departure oute of this life in this man'er that is ffyve pound yearelie to be payde to the parson of Hadley for the tyme beinge and to the Churche wardens there betwixte the feaste of all Saintes and S<sup>te</sup> Andrewe his daye, and the same to be then yearelie bestowed by them withe the consent of Three or fower more of the cheif inhablants there to buye black frize for the moste aged poore men for Coates, or for lymen for some like poorest oulde women or other like necessarye apparell so farre as yt will go and serve. And yt my executor (if hee lyve) doo yearelie take a note in writinge from the saide parson and Churche wardens of Hadley to whom, and in what sorte the saide some of ffyve pounds was yearelie bestowed (accordinge to this my true intente duringe the terme aforesaide) as alsono I doe hereby will and earnestlie desier that the yearelie accompte of this my small legacie to this charitable use aforesayde maye yearlye at their usuall tyme of their towne accompts bee sett downe in their towne bookes of accompts yearelie and p'ticulerlie duringe the saide terme. Item I doe geve and bequeathe to the use of the poore and moste aged or impotent people of Banwell the some of Tenne pounds of lawfull money of England to be bestowed to their use either in money or rather in course



freeze clothe for some poore man, or some course lymen for some poore Weomen so farre as it will extend in suche sorte as my executor and the Churchewardenes and overseers for the poore of Banwell for the tyme beinge shall think it fyttest for their beste and moste good and relief this some to be payde within three monethes at the farthest after my decease oute of this present life. Item I doe geve to my sister Wynnyark of Cambridge the some of Twentye mareks of lawfull money, to be payde to her (if shee shalbe lyvinge after mee) within sixe monethes nexte after my departure oute of this life. Item I doe geve to my good brother in lawe M<sup>r</sup> Thomas Horner of Clofford esq<sup>r</sup>. . . . Item where my brother Willian Still dothe nowe owe unto mee as apperith by his bonds the some of fforsecore pounds of lawfull money of England I doo frelye herebye forgye the same whole somes unto him and his for ever. Item I doe geve to my eosen John Still my Chaplen the some of Three pounds of lawfull money to make him a ringe in token of remembrance of me. Item I doe geve to my brother in lawe M<sup>r</sup> John Hipsley the some of Three pounds to buye him a ringe in remembrance of the love betwixte us. Item I doe geve to my sister nowe the wife of M<sup>r</sup> Richard Seales in token of oure love and the remembrance thereof the some of Sixe pounds of lawfull money to make for either of them a golde ringe to that value. Item I doe geve to Willyam Reddy the some of One Hundred marks of lawfull money of Englannde to be payde unto him within Three monethes nexte after my deathe by my executor wissheing I had soughe oute some lease to have placed him therein. Item I doe geve to John Saer the some of Tenne pounds of lawfull money. Item I doe geve to Thomas Gleeser the some of Three pounds of lawfull money to make him a ringe of. Item if I doe departe oute of this life after the middeste of any quarter: Then I doo geve to everie one of my householde servants (then in wages) one quarters wages besides that quarters wages due to them for that present quarter in which I shall departe oute of this life. Item I doe geve to Josias Korner (if hee shalbe my servante when I shall departe this life) the some of Three pounds. Item I doe herebye geve to M<sup>r</sup> Deane of this Cathedrall Churche of Wells and to everye of their Canon Residentiaries of the same Churche to everie of them to bee payde in good golde to make for everie of them a ringe in token and remembrance of oure Christyan societie together in this place verie hartilie prayenge them and nothinge doubtinge thereof (in their christian regard) but that my executor and sup'visors shall have their leave and good helpe in the choise and allowance of a fitt place either in the Quire or in some other fytt place in the upper parte of this Cathedrall Churche of Welles for the place of my buryall. Item I doe geve to the Vicars Coralls of the Cathedrall Churche of Wells to be delye bestowed and spente in the amendinge of their com'ons in their com'on Hall so longe as the same will laste or if it shalbe thoughte fitter by my executor for them uppon conference with them the same to remayne to them as a lytle increase of their stocke of their house the some of Twentie pounds. Item I doe geve all my bookees to be equallie devided betwixte my Three sonnes Nathaniell Still John Still, and Thomas Still wissheing and earnestlie chardging them uppon my blessinge but speciaillie in regarde of God's better blessinge of them, that (so farre as their occasions can convenientlie p'mytte) they wille be studiouslie occupied in the readinge and studieng thereof especiallie in the devine bookees of God's holie Scriptures and dailie to meditate therein, and to expresse the same in their godlye



life, and vertuous conversae'on. Item I doe geve unto my brother in lawe M<sup>r</sup> John Dorrington of Loudon merchante and to my sister his wife the some of Three pounds to either of them to buye either of them a ringe in token and remembrance of our love. Item I doe geve to my brother in lawe John Alabaster of Hadley clothier and to my sister his wife the like some of Sixe pounds to buye either of them a ringe in token and remembrance of oure love. Item whero I have boughte together with my cozen M<sup>r</sup> John Runnyon the one moiety of the farme of Moorston (which moiety coste me fyfe Hundred pounds of lawfull money of Englande) which some I payde to M<sup>rs</sup> Chambers for the same, and the same by my consentes is nowe assigned in this order . . . . ffor the severall Inventaries of all my booke, plate, Cattell, and all other my householde stuff in everye severall office and place as I have from tyme to tyme kepte the same in writinge, and the like for the beds, and beddinge clothes and some furnyture thereunto belonginge, and some other ymplements at Banwell howse so nowe the same are I hope fourthe com'enge that truthe and righte maye there in all appere in all pointes thereunto belonginge, in the lytle deske within my studye or for any defects or wants either in my saide Inventorys or of them, yet I doe will and require and chardge everye one who hath the custodye thereof that the same maie be foorth comengе accordinge to righte and truthe in this behauif. Item I doe hereby ordaine, will and appointe my eldest sonne Nathaniell Still my sole and onely executor of this my laste will and testament to whom I doe geve (my debts beinge payde which I knowe to be verye fewe and so lytle and so fewe as not worthie the namenge, and all my legacies aforesaide and my funeralls beinge duelye and decentlie performed and fullie payde and performed accordinge to my trewe intente and meanenge aforesaide in all pointes) I doe I saye geve to the saide Nathaniell Still my sonne my sole executor all the rest of my goods & chattells whatsoever unbequeathed, and not otherwise speciallie geven and bequeathed in this my laste will and testamente the whole bequests and legacies aforesaide beinge duly p'formed and payde. As allso I doe further geve unto him the saide Nathaniell Still all the rest of my debts due to me any waye by bonds, specialties or any other waye as rents or otherwise the which bonds and speyalties are kepte in twoo greate boxes in a cheste within my studye which bonds have yet usuallie bin of good value, and the nomber and valewe thereof as allso of readye money or golde I doe leave shall appeere in a sheete of paper iu which I hope to be carefull and needfull to leave this same foorth comengе allso. Item I doe hereby further appoint and name my trustie and wellbeloued frends M<sup>r</sup> Doctor James my Chauncellor and . . . . and my twoo sonnes in lawe M<sup>r</sup> Roberte Eyr and . . . . to be the sup'visors and overseers of this my laste will and testamente, to every of whom (in that respecte) I doe hereby geve Tenne pounds of lawfull money of Englande, praienge everie of them M<sup>r</sup> Doctor James and . . . . to buye a speciaill pece of plate therewith in remembrance of our love. And I doe further verye hartelie and moste earnestlie praye and beseeche them and everye of them to take this charitable paines of trewe, and lovinge, and faithfull trustee for me which is and ever was well and rightlie accompted as one of the cheifest fruictes remaynenge in freuds lyvinge for those departed hence before them to see and to doe their uttermoste together withe their beste and moste faithfull direction, advises, and care that the whole contents hereof maye be trulie and duely performed in all poynets accordinge to my true



intente and meanenge in this my will in all pointes. And to the end that it maye appere, that I hope or rather doe assure myself, that (thancks be geven to Allmighty God) I am of sufficient habilitie to performe all the abovesaid legacies bequeathed herein, and further to leave a convenient overplus or surplusage to the use and behoof of my sonne Nathaniell Still my executor as his further portion, I have lefte in writinge (subscribed with my hand) a breif estimate what I have at this tyme in readye money or Coyne, and what in debts upon bonds or other specaltie, and what in plate, Cattell or any other ymplements or moveables, referringe myself also for more p'ticuler and for more p'fecte prooфе thereof in everie poynete to a booke of implements and other lesser notes in writinge; whereof myself doe keepe one coppie in one of my chests, and the Stewarde of my house John Sear keepeth another coppie thereof like to myne, and as occasion of alterac'on maie bee therein hereafter for my time, I will appoinete the same also to be made agreeable from time to tyme. And also I do hereby referre myself to suche further notes of my horses and Cattell &c: as maye easily be knowne, what, and howe many I had at this tyme of my departure oute of this life, requiringe and chardginge the consciences of everye one who hath the keepinge at this present of everie of my saide goods to be true and faithfull in makinge of the same to be truely and duelie knowne to my saide executor and to my before named sup'visors or overscres that to the same maie bee duelie and orderlye put into the Inventaries of my said goods. And whereas by this my laste will and testamente I have appoineted my eldest sonne Nathaniell Still to be my sole and onclie executor, and M<sup>r</sup> Doctor James, my sonne in lawe M<sup>r</sup> Roberte Eyre and . . . to be my sup'visors of this my laste will and testamente; yet in regarde my verie especyall desier and greate care is that all the legacies herein contayned as geven to my wife, my childdren, and to my grande childdren and to other my kinred and frendes, and to the poore together with the chardges of my funeralles should bee faithfullie and accordinge to my true meanenge in this my laste will and testamente trulye and duely performed: I doe herebye for the better p'formance thereof onclie appoinete my saide sonne Nathaniell Still onclie thus farre and to this intente onclie that the before named legacies and funeralles by their good aduise and assistance to my saide sonne Nathaniell Still shoulde bee the more speedelie and assuredlie p'formed, yet to notwithstandinge that the saide sup'visors shall not take or have any proffytte of this my saide will as executors (exceptinge the legacies whiche are geven to them by this my will) but that they shall together with this my executor ymediatlie after my decease oute of this life take the present possession of all my goods, and the keyes of all my chests and locks, and shall presentlie so manye of them as then can convenientlye meeke together make presentlie a faithfull viewe of my whole estate under the handes of my saide Overseers or so manye of them as then can convenientlye be gotten, and M<sup>r</sup> Doctor James to have one other coppye thereof under the hande of my sonno Eyr and the reste, and my saide sonne Eyr to have one other coppie thereof subscribed with the hande of M<sup>r</sup> Doctor James my sonne Eyr or any other of them then presente. And then foorthwithe all my saide goods whatsoever to be locked up, and safelie kepte in some suche indiferent place or places to be agreed upon by them. And the same to be sealed with the severall scales of my saide executor and sup'visors under three locks whereof my saide sonne Nathaniell Still shall have one key, M<sup>r</sup>



Doctour James one other key, and my sonne Eyr (withe the reste) one other thirde key. And this their suche ioynte custodye to contynue faithfullie untill the saide legacies to my wife and to my chilldren and graidechilldren kinred, and of the poore and the reste together withe the chardges of my funeralles shalbe faithfullie performed accordyng to the true intente of my saide will whiche beinge p'formed accordyng to the true intente hereof, then my saide sup'visors are not any more to medle with anye of my saide goods. But to delyuer the remaynder thereof to my before named exectour Nathaniell Still my sonne accordyng to my true intente and meanenge herein. In Wytnes whereof and of all the premisses I have hereunto subscribed and sealed this fourth of februarye One Thousande Sixe Hundred and Seaven, and in the fiftie yeare of oure soveraigne Lord and King, Kinge James and doe nowe publishe it as my laste will and testamente herebye ratifleng the same.

**JOHN BATH & WELLEN.** In the presence of us called to be wytnesses therunto, John Saer Thomas Glerson John Still Willyam Hortt. Memorand' that when I shall not intend to add any more to the former page or to any of the former legacies, firste, of my wife, secondlie of my sonne John Still, thirdlie of my sonne Thomas Still, all which maie yet be increased, that then I doe finishe the same in due forme. In witnes whereof with the date and the same subscribed by me and sealed with three or foure or more witnesses added thereunto.

Proved in the Prerogative Court of Canterbury 8 April 1605.

**WILLIAM GOUGE.** (See Pedigree XI., p. 11.)

In the name of God Amen the thirteenth day of August in the yeare of our Lord God One thousand six hundred fiftie and two I William Gouge of Blackfryers London Doctor of Divinity (being God be thanked of good minde and memory) Doe make this my last Will and Testament in manner and forme following. Imprimis I comenende my Soule to God my ffather through the mediation of Jesus Christ and my body to be decently buried in the Earth in assurance of a blessed resurrection. Item I give and bequeath all my houses in Blackfryers London excepting that house wherein I now dwell with all theire Appurtenances to my sonne Nicholas Gouge and his heires for ever. Item my Will is that my Executor shall pay unto my sonne James Gouge one thousand pounds within one year next after my decease and threescore pounds for his maintenance during that yeare to be paid quarterly (viz.) fifteene pounds each quarter. Item whereas my sonne John hath had three hundred pounds towards his portion I doe further add for his further maintenance and will and bequeath unto him the house in Paternoster Rowe knowne by the signe of three Cranes now in the tenure and occupation of ffraunce Manby Cittizen and Marchant Taylor of London according to an Indenture made to my sonnes Thomas and Nicholas Gouge for his use bearing date the sixteenth day of July One Thousand six hundred fiftie two. Item I will and appoint my exectour to pay unto my sister Judith Dawson five pounds per annum during her naturall life. Item whereas I stand bound to my sister Elizabeth Hitchcock to pay her tenn pounds yearlye during her naturall life, my Will is that my Executor shall pay the same according to my Bond. Item I give and bequeath to my sonne William to whome I have given his portion seaven pounds for



mourning apparrell att my decease and five poundes to his Wife for the same purpose. Item I will and bequeath to my Daughter Doddington and Daughter Roberts to whome I have given their portions five pounds a pece for mourning att my decease and likewise seaven poundes to each of their husbands. Item I will and bequeath to the rest of my sonnes seaven poundes a pece for mourning and to my Sister Dawson Sister Hitchcock and Sister Gouge five poundes a pece for mourning apparrell att the time of my decease. Item I give to my Aunsient Servant Alice Ward if she continue in my service till my death four pounds of lawfull money to buie her mourning and five poundes more for a Legacie. Item I will and bequeath Twenty pounds to the poore of Blackfryers London (viz.) fifteene pounds to be paid them by the Church Wardens of the Church of the said Blackfryers for a debt due to me for the Pumpe and Leade under the floore of the Washhouse in the house belonging to the Parish att the South ende of the Church and other reparations of the said house and the other five pounds remaining of the aforesaid twentye I will my Executor to pay to the Churchwardens of the Blackfryers within three months after my decease. Item I bequeath tenne pounds to the poore of Stratford Bowe in the Countie of Middlesex Which I will my Executor to pay to the Churchwardens of the same Church of the said Stratford Bowe within six moneths after my decease. Item I give tenne pounds to the poore of Bridewell Hospitall in London which I will my Executor to pay within twelve Months after my decease. Item I give all my Houses Lands Tenements and Hereditaments in London Middlesex and Essex not already devised by this my Will to my eldest sonne Thomas Gouge and his heires for ever. Also I give unto him all my goods and Chattells whatsoever and I doe constitute and appoint my said sonne Thomas to be sole Executor of this my last Will and testament upon Confidence that he will discharge all the Legacieis bequeathed by this my Will. And lastly I revoke all former Wills and doe publish this to be my last Will and Testament. In witnesse whereof I have hereunto sett my hand and seale the day and yeare above written WILLIAM GOUGE. Signed sealed and published in the presence of Alexander Watt John Lodere Thomas Lister.

Proved in the Prerogative Court of Canterbury 11<sup>th</sup> January 1654.

THOMAS NEALE OF BERKELEY. (See Pedigree VII., p. 7.)

In the name of God the father the sonne and the holie ghoste three parsons and one everliving god Amen. I Thomas Neale of Barkley in the Countie of Gloucestre Tannier beyng sick in bodye but thanks be given to the Lord of good and perfect memory Do make this my last will and testament in manner and forme followinge viz. first and before all things I bequeath my soule unto god my maker and preserver to Jesus Christe my onlie Redemer and to god the holie ghoste my Comforter and my body to be buryed in Xtian buryall according to the discretion of my overseers. Imprimis I give and bequeathe unto Margaret my Wife the somme of three score and five poundes thirteene shillings fower pence of currant money of England: Also suche plate as she broughte with her money viz. a Bowle and a Stoope Also I give her my second Jugg covered silver and gilty. Item I give unto her her bedd which she broughte hither, and all suche



sheetes and blankettes belonging to that Bedd as pillows and pillowbeeres: Allso I give her my second Arras Coverled and a white rugg: Allso the boxe and chest in my Bedchamber. Also I give her twoe of my best kyne. Also I give her my little Mare. Allso I give her a brasse panne w<sup>th</sup> her mother gave and the newe Cauldron which was bonghte last at Barkeley fayre. Allso I give her one of the maydens bedds with all the furniture belonging unto them. Allso the middle pott, a spitt and the smale Andryrons. Alwaies provided that this my guift of threescore and sixe pounds thirtene shillinges fower pence to be voyde yf she elayme the thirdes of any of my landes. Item I give unto my Daughter Sara twoe hundred markes of currant money of England to be paied her at her daye of marriage so that she marry With the Consent of my overseers or at her age of twentie and one yeris and that she shall earn the profit of her stocke in the meane tyme for her mayntenance. Allso I give her a reasonable good Bedd with all that belongeth to a bedd. Item I do acquite Thomas Peirce of twentie poundes that he oweth me. Item I give unto my sonne Thomas a Bedd with his appurtenances onlie. Item I give unto my Mother fortie shillinges. Item I give unto Thomas Neale the sonne of my sonne Alexander my Landes in Barkley aforesayed and to the heires of his bodye lawfullie begotten: And for want of heires of his bodye to my Sonne Thomas and to the heires of his bodye lawfullie begotten. Item I give unto my sonne Alexander all my Landes and Leases unbequeathed allowing his wife twentie poundes a yere for her Joynture to hym and to his heires for ever of his bodye lawfullie begotten. Item I give unto the poore of Barkley three poundes. Item to the poore of Wickwarr tenne shillinges. Item to the poore of Yate tenne shillinges. Item to the poore of Oselworth fyve shillinges. Item to the poore of Dursley fyve shillinges. Item I give unto my brother Samwell my Cleake which I do commonly weare my best dublett and hose and Jerkyn. Item I acquite my brother Samwell of all the bondes and debts he oweth me. Item I give unto my daughter Elizabeth Tyneke a silver and guilte Tunne. Item I give unto my daughter Dorotheie Lawford a tunne of silver and guilte. Item to my daughter Mary a silver and guilte goblett. I give aliso to my daughter Sara a silver and guilte goblett. Item I give to my sonne Thomas a little salte of silver and guilte. Item I give to my servants as followeth viz. To Tristram Bennis twentie shillinges. To Henry Clarke tenne shillinges. To Thomas Teysonne\* fyve shillinges. To Thomas Ilued fyve shillinges. To Moyses Horwood fyve shillinges. To John Meggs sixe shillinges eight pence. To Richard Hancock sixe shillinges eight pence. Item I give to Elizabeth Sinett tenne shillinges. To Elizabeth Browne I give aliso tenne shillinges. Item I give to my twoe mayde servaunts fyve shillinges a pecee. Item I doe acquite William Lineke of all the debtes he oweth me. Item I do acquite my brother Robert of all suche bondes and debts as he oweth me. Item all y<sup>e</sup> rest of my goods Cattell plate and householdstuffe with my debts which are owed me I give and bequeath to my sonne Alexander whome I make my full and whole executor. And I do appoynte Henry Neale my brother and William ffernley my brother in Lawe to be my Overseers of this my last will and testament performed And I do give tenne shillinges a pecee to them for their paynes. In witnessse whereof I have hereunto set my hand the Eight daye of November in the Yere of the raigne of oure

\* The Tysons and Lawfords intermarried later.



soveraigne Lord James by y<sup>e</sup> grace of god of England ffrance and Ireland Kinge Defender of the faithe &c. the tenth and of Scotland the sixe and fortith one thousand sixe hundred and twelve p. me THOMAS NEALE. Witnesses hereunto Robert Neale Robert Lawford William Lyneke.

Proved in the Prerogative Court of Canterbury 13<sup>th</sup> February 1612-13.

THOMAS ALABASTER.

In the name of God Amen The Sixteenth Daye of June in the yeare of our Lorde & Savyour Jesus Christ A thousand five hundred ninety one And in the three and thirteth yeare of the reigne of our Soveraigne Ladie Queene Elizabeth, &c. I Thomas Alabaster the elder of Hadley in the County of Suff: Clothyer being warned thronghe age and infirmitie of bodye of my departure owte of this lyfe doe therefore whilst I am in good and perfeete memorie make and ordayne this my present Last will and testament in manner and forme following first I doe command my sowle into the handes of Almighty god the father the sonne and the holye ghoste in whose name I was baptizied and thronghe whose free mercye and grace by the deathe and passion of my Lorde and Savyour Jesus Christ I onely hope to obteyne remission of all my sinnes and ondoubtedly beleeve to be saved. And as touching my bodye I will that it be decently commited to the earthe there to rest untill the last Judgement Daye At whiche time I certeinly beleeve that it shall rise againe in the same forme and substance and be ioyned againe with my sowle and live together eternally with my Savyour Jesus Christ in ioye and gloriye. Nowe concerning the disposing of that pore'on of Lands and goods whiche it hathe pleased Almighty god to make me a steward of here in this Worlde I doe make and declare my will thereof in this manner following first I doe give unto Thomas Alabaster my sonne and to his heires for ever all those my Copyholde Lands and tenements lying in Carsey in the County aforesaide whiche I holde by copye of Courte Roll of John Martin of Bilston in Suffolk Clothyer, and of M<sup>r</sup> Sansom and of the provost ffellowes and schollers of the Kings Colledge in Cambridge as of theire Mannor in Carsey aforesaide by what name or names soever the same be called or knowne And also one close or parell of free Lande with the little meadowe thereunto adioyning called Rose pightell lying in Hadley aforesaide whiche I lately purchased of Edwarde Clerk Esquier. Item I doe give to John Alabaster my sonne all that my Indenture of Lease and terme of yeares whiche I have in certeyn Landes and pastures called the greate Herst and the Little Herst and Chapmanes lying in Hadley aforesaide whiche I holde of the demyse and graunte of George Stolderd of London nowe deceased. Item I doe give and bequeathe to Anne Still my daughter the wylfe of Doctor Still for the terme of her naturall lyfe all those my howses Landes and tenements with theire appurtenances lying and being in Hadley aforesaide whiche I lately purchased of Stephen Uphear of Dedham in the county of Essex clothyer. And further my Will and my meaning is that presently after the Deathe of the saide Anne all the saide howses Landes and tenements shalbe solde to the uttermost value that they shall then be worthe by the executor or executors of the saide Anne or by sone person or persons as she shall name and appointe And that the money thereof coming with



the proffitts and rents thereof reckoned and made from the time of her deathe untill sale be made thereof shalbe equally devideed amongst all the children whiche the saide Anne shall then have Living by equall and even pore'ons Provided allwayes that if my sonne John Alabaster will buye the same howses and Landes after her decease giving therefore at the highest price that others Doe it maye not be solde to any other but him. Item I give and bequeathe to every one of the children of my daughter Priscilla Laurence deceased Late wyfe of Thomas Laurence Tenne pounds of Lawfull englische money to be paide to every one of the saide children at theire severall ages of one and twenty yeares or at theire severall Dayes of mariage if that come first. Item I give and bequeathe to Arthur Dorington sonne to my daughter Margaret nowe wyfe of John Dorington of London twenty pounds to be paide to him at the age of one and twenty yeaers. Item I give and bequeathe to Roger Alabaster my brother one hundred pounds of lawfull englische money to be paide to him within six moneths next following after my decease And to every one of his children Tenne pounds of Lyke money to be paide unto them at theire severall ages of one and twenty yeaers or at the dayes of theire severall mariages yf it first happen. Item I give and bequeatho unto my saide brother Roger Alabaster and to his heires for ever all those my foure tenements with theire appurtenances seittuate and lying in Hadley aforesaide nowe in the severall occupac'ons of John Smith Curryer in Dueke lane and John Little John Newton and John Gedge by Hadley bridge and one orcharde or hoppe yarde lying on the Back-side of twoe of the saide tenements And also one parecell of Lande called the Little pightle Lying in Hadley aforesaide condic'onally that my saide brother his heires or executors for ever doe pay on every sondaye twoe shillings of Lawfull englische money unto the churchwardens of Hadley for the time being Whiche twoe shillings of my will is that it be given and distributed by the same churchwardens of Hadley aforesaide for the time being ioyntly with the consent of the parson of the saide towne and of his successors successively amongst twelve honest aged impotent poore men and women of the saide towne ymediatly after evening prayer within the sowthe chappell of the churche of Hadley aforesaide twoe pence to every one of them exhorting them to be thanckfull unto god for the same And if it happen that the saide Roger his heires or assignes not to performe the true meaning of this my Will Then I will my heires shall enter into the saide premisses whome I doe will and requyre solye of him or them of themselves to performe the saide Legacie of Almes according to my true meaning and intent for to that onely purpose I Doe give and bynde the saide tenements and appurtenances for ever. Item I Doe will that if it shall happen the saide tenements with the appurtenances at any time to decaye in the yearlye value so that the wholle receipte shall not amounte to answer the charge aforesaide Then I will that the wholle som'e whiche shalbe clearely received shalbe given in manner and forme as is before declared. Item I give towards the reparac'ons of Hadley churche five pounds. Item I doe give to Sara Still tenne pounds to be paide to her at the Daye of mariage or at the age of one and twenty yeaers whiche come first. Item I give to Nathaniell Still tenne pounds to be paide in Lyke manner. Item I give to Anne Still the yonger tenne pounds to be paide in Lyke manner. Item I give to Elizabeth Still tenne pounds to be paide in Lyke manner. Item I give to Marye Still tenne pounds to be paide in lyke manner. Item I doe give to John Still tenne



pounds to be paide in Lyke manner. Item I doe give to Elizabeth Shaxton five pounds whiche Elizabeth is nowe the wyfe of one Robert Mockett of Throwbye in Kent And I doe give to each of her children forty shillings to be paide to them within three moneths after my decease. Item I doe give to Mary Shaxton nowe the wyfe of Robert Carre of London grocer five pounds And to eache of her chil-dren forty shillings to be paide within three moneths after my decease. Item I give and bequeathe to John Halman my servant forty shillings to be paide unto him at the disereae'on of my executors. Item I give to Margaret Halman his sister three pounds six shillings and eighte pence to be paide to her at her daye of mariage or at the age of one and twenty yeares whiche happen first. Item I give to Alice Bronde servant to my sonne John Alabaster twenty shillings to be paide to her ymediatly after my deathe. Item I give to Margaret Yoole twenty shillings to be paide to her imediatly after my Decease. Item I doe give to John Clefford of Hadley weaver twenty shillings to be paide to him ymediatly after my decease. Item I doe give to William Birde the sherman twenty shillings to be paide to him ymediatly after my Decease. Item I give to John Alabaster my sonne a Ringe of golde of the value of forty shillings. Item I give Marye Alabaster his wife a Ringe of golde of the price of forty shillings. Item I give and bequeathe to John Alabaster the yonger whoe is sonne to my sonne John Alabaster Twenty pounds to be paide to him at the age of twenty yeares. Item I give to eache of his sisters Anne and Marye Whoe are Daughters to my saide sonne John Alabaster twenty pounds Lawfull englische money to be paide to them at theire severall age of one and twenty yeares or at the Daye of theire several marriage if it first happen. Item I give to Doctor Still a Ringe of golde of the price value of three poundes lawfull englische money. Item I give to my Daughter Anne Still a Ringe of golde of the price and value of forty shillings. Item I give to Adam Wintropp a lyke ringe of golde of the saide value of forty shillings. Item I give to John Dorington of London husband of my Daughter Margaret forty poundes of Lawfull englische money. Item I give to the saide John Doring-ton and to my Daughter Margaret his wyfe to either of them a Ringe of golde of the value and price of forty shillings eche Ringe. Item I ordayne make and name for my executors of this my last will and testament Doctor Still and my sonnes Thomas Alabaster and John Alabaster and my brother Roger Alabaster. In Witnesse whereof I doe hereunto sett my hande and seale the Daye and yeare first above Written By me THOMAS ALABASTER By me HENRY ADKINSON By me JOSUA SPEEDE.

Proved in the Prerogative Court of Canterbury 10<sup>th</sup> June 1592.

REV. RICHARD ROBERTS. (See page 24.)

I Richard Roberts of Watford in the County of Hertford Clerke doe hereby declare my last Will and Testament in disposing of that worldly Estate the Lord hath gratiouly betrusted mee with in manner and forme followinge That is to say first my Will is that all my debts be truly paid. Item I give unto my daughter Mary Seaven Hundred Pounds of lawfull money of England To be paid within Six Monethes next after my sonni Samuell shall have accomplished the



age of One and Twenty yeares. Item I give unto my daughter Elianor Seaven Hundred Pownds of like money To be paid in manner following That is to say fyve Hundred Pownds thereof upon her day of Marriage or at her accomplishment of the age of One and Twenty yeares which first shall happen And Two Hundred Pownds thereof within Two yeaeres then next following. And it is my Will that my said Twoe daughters shall have fyve and Twenty Pownds a yeaere a peceec towards theire maintenance and lyvelihood untill their Portions shall be paid And in Case either of my said Twoe daughters shall happen to dye before the tyme of payment of theire Portions Then it is my Will that the survivor of them shall have only One Thousand Pownds and no more And for security of true payment to be made of the severall Portions or Legaeyes herein before gyven unto my said Two daughters in manner and forme abovesaid and also of theire abovesaid maintenance I doe hereby give and devise unto my said Two daughters theire Heires and assignes One Moyety of my reall Estate in Covenham and Cawthorpe in Lineolnshire to vest and settle upon them in defalt of payment of the aforesaid Legaeyes. Item for the performance of this my last Will I doe desire appoint and impower my deare sonne in Law M<sup>r</sup> Henry Worster and my deare sonn in Law M<sup>r</sup> Thomas King and my loving friend and Kinsman M<sup>r</sup> John Nelthorpe to take Care of order and dispose of my aforesaid Estate and for the providing of a Clerke for Cawthorpe when the place shall be vacant and for the receyving of the yearly Rents and profits of my aforesaid Estate and for the selling of my householdstuff reserving what shall be necessary and usefull for my said sonn Samuell I employ my said sonns Worster and King ffor which my Will is to give unto them (besides theire Mourning) as formerly for theire mother over and above Tenn Pownds a peceec. In Witnes whereof I have hereunto sett my hand and seale the Eight and Twentyth day of february in the Nyne and Twentith yeare of the Raigne of our soveraigne Lord King Charles the second over England, etc., 1676. RICHARD ROBERTS. Signed sealed and published in the presence of Jeremiah Twysell Ann Price Rebeeca Eling.

Proved with a Codicil in the Prerogative Court of Canterbury 25 May 1677.

CORNELIUS SAGE. (See page 4.)

In the name of God Amen the Sixteene day of May In the yeare of our Lord God one Thousand Six hundred Sixty flower And in the Sixteenth yeare of the raigne of our Soveraigne Lord Charles the Second by the grace of God of England Scotland ffrance and Ireland King Defender of the ffaithe etc. I Cornelius Sage of the parish of Stanton Drew in the County of Somersett gent. being in reasonable good health of body and of sound and perfect memory Thanks be therefore given to Almighty God And now ffeeling Age and weaknes of body to take hold upon me being the certaine Messengers that my last dayes doe approach And therefore minding to sett my house in order And to be in readines whensoever it shall please God to call me out of this vale of misery and Transitory life Doe therefore make this my last will and Testament in manner and forme following (That is to say) ffirst and principally I doe with a most willing mind give Surrender and yeld up my Soule into the hands of Almighty God who



of his infinite mercy gave it me not doubting in his mercy but by the pretious blood of his dearly beloved sonne my Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ I shall be Purged of all my sinnes And made one of the number of his elect and chosen children And my body I com'end to the Earth from whence it came To be buried in the Parish Church of Stanton Drew aforesaid in such sort as to myne Executor hereunder named shalbe thought fitt and convenient. And as touching the disposing of such lands Tenements and worldly possessions goods and chattells As it hath pleased God of his bountifull goodnes to lead unto me And to make me Steward of I doe dispose give and bequeath in manner and forme following (That is to say) first I give to the poore people of Stanton Drew aforesaid Twenty shillings. Item I give and bequeath unto my daughter Susanna Poole wife of Nicholas Poole Twenty pounds of currant money To be paid within one yeare after my decease if shee doe soe long live or else not to be paid. Item I give and bequeath unto my Grandchild Martha Lyde the Sum'e of one Hundred Pounds of currant money To be paid unto her within Two yeares after my decease if shee doe soe long live or else not to be paid. Item I give and bequeath unto my Grandchild Susanna Poole the like Sum'e of one Hundred Pounds of like lawfull money To be paid unto her when she shall attaine the full age of Two and Twenty yeaers if shee live soe long or else not to be paid. Item I give and bequeath unto my Grandchild John Poole the sum'e of Two Hundred pounds of like lawfull money to be paid unto him when he shall have accomplished the full age of Two and Twenty yeaers or else not to be paid. Item I give and bequeath unto my Grandchild Joseph Poole the sum'e of one Hundred pounds of like lawfull money to be paid unto him when he shall have zecomplished the full age of Two and Twenty yeaers or else not to be paid. Provided alwayes And my will and intent is That if any or either of the said Legatees shall happen to dye before hee or shee shall generally attaine to the full age and tymes as aforesaid That then such Pore'ous and bequest hereby before intended to him or her soe dyeing shall not att all be paid but accrew unto the benefitt of my Executor. All the rest of my goods chattells creditts and debts whatsoever either in my Custody or possession or rightfully and lawfully belonging unto me I give leave dispose of and bequeath unto my Grandchilde Cornelius Lyde whom I doe hereby make constitute and ordaine full and sole Executor of this my last will and Testament in all things to the utmost of his power and as my Estate will thereunto extend. In witnes whercof I have hereunto sett my hand and seale the day and yeare first above written. CORNELIUS SAGE. Signed sealed and Published in the p'sence of us W<sup>m</sup> Cox Will<sup>m</sup> Lyde Rich: Chaloner.

Proved in the Prerogative Court of Canterbury 11 May 1666.

ISAAC CHAUNCY. (See Chauncy Pedigree.)

My Last Will and Testam<sup>t</sup> feeb. 26 17<sup>1</sup><sub>2</sub> Having by the tender mercy of the most High bin preserved in Life unto an Old Age and now labouring under the manifold weaknesses and infirmitys usually attending Tho as yet (thro the goodness of God) in the full use of my reason and understanding I think good to make this my last Will and Testaument Imprimis I render my soul into the hands of



him that gave it and my body to the Earth to rest till the promised glorious Resurrection in the assured hope whereof I thro grace live and die thro the faith of the Operation of God. Item as to that small portion which God of his free Bounty and Goodness hath bestowed on me I thus dispose of it as followeth I give to my son and daughter Nisbet each of them five pounds Also the house I live in in little Moorfields with Garden an'eed and I hold by Lease I bequeath to my loving Wife Jane Chauncy the duration of which Lease if she the said Jane survive not I bequeath the remaining part to my Daughter Elizabeth Nisbet and she failing to the eldest Daughter then living if none then to the Sons successively surviving. 2 I give and bequeath to my said daughter Elizabeth Nisbet my Gold non-striking Watch to her owne propriety and disposal. 3 I will that my small Library of Books be sold to the best advantage for the performance of this my last Will as far as they will goe. 4 I will and bequeath to my Grandchildren by my Daughter Nisbet two pound apiece to each of them. 5 I will and bequeath to my Daughter in Law the Relict of my late Son Uzziel Chauncy ffive pounds and to my Granddaughters by her two pound apiece. 6 I give and bequeath to the Widow and Relict of my late Son Charles Chauncy the sum of money due to me from the African Company the whole of principal and use (if to be obtained) or if not so much as can be obtained by Sale composition or other lawfull ways used by my Executrix whereof shew shall not be accountable to any till she hath obtained the actual possession of the said moneys in whole or in part and in the paying thereof shall not run the hazard of the Seas but have a legal Acquittance and Discharge delivered to her in England and she being paid out of it her Expences in getting it either in the whole or in part But in case Providence so order it that I obtain this money that is in the African Company and am not necessitated for my family's Subsistance to use it in whole or in part then my Will is that my Executrix dispose of it as is abovesaid The reason of this bequeathm't to my Daughter Relict of my Son Charles is (hee : the Children of my said late Son are Infants) and that the Widow or her Executors or Assignes should take care together with my Brother Wally for the due education of the said Orphans and this money may be a help unto the said Education and that my Brother his Executors or Assignes be from time to time assisting directing and guiding my Daughter in this matter. 7 If it shall so come to pass by God's providence that any monys that I or my Son Isaacs have bin wronged of (as will appear by the uncancell'd Bonds in my Custody) My Will and pleasure is that it be divided between the 3 eldest Daughters my Grandchildren then surviving if nothing of my just dues can be obtained those things my Executrix is excused from any Obligation of this Will. 8 I constitute my dear Wife Jane Channay my sole Executrix desiring my esteemed Son Nisbet and my honoured friend Mr Rich. Taylor to be aiding and directing to her in any difficulty that shall occur in the Execution of this my last Will and Testament. ISAAC CHAUNCY. Signed sealed and delivered in the presence of us Sam'l Parsons Sam'l Holden Mary Maseall.

Proved in the Prerogative Court of Canterbury 15 March 17<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>.



In the name of God Amen. I Isaac Mauditt the Elder of the City of Exeter Merchant being sieke and weake of Body but of sound mind and perfect memory praised bee Almighty God And calling to remembrance the uncertayne estate of man in this transitory life And that all flesh must yeild unto death when it shall please God to call doe make constitute ordayne and declare this my last will and Testament in manner and forme following Revoking and annulling by theis presents all and every Testament and Testaments will and willes heretofore by me made and declared eyther by word or writeing And this is to bee only for my last will and Testament And none other. And first being penitent and sorry from the bottome of my hearte for my sinnes past most humbly desiringe forgivenesse of the same I give and committ my soule unto Almighty god my Saviour and Redemeer in whome and by the merritts of Jesus Christ I trust and beleive assuredly to be saved And to have full remission and forgivenes of all my sinnes and that my soule with my body at the generall day of Resurrection shall rise againe with joye and meeete my Saviour in the Clouds And through the merritts of Christ's death and passion possesse and inheritt the kingdome of heaven prepared for his elect and Chosen And my body to devout and Christian buriall. And now for the settynge of my temporall Estate and such goods Chattells and debts as it hath pleased god's favor above my deserts to bestowe upon mee I doe order give and dispose the same in manner and forme following that is to say First I will that all those debts and dutyes as I owe in right or conscience to any manner of person or persons whatsoeuer shalbe well and truely contented and payd or ordayned to bee paid within convenient tyme next after my decease by my Executor and Executrix hereafter named. Item I doe give and bequeath unto the poore of the said Cittie of Exeter the somme of five pounds to be distributed amongst them at the discretion of my Executor hereafter named. Item I doe give and bequeath unto my sonne Isaac Manditt the somme of fiftie pounds besides the somme of one hundred pounds in his hands that I formerly lent him which I freely give unto him And alsoe the house wherein I doe now live dureing all the remainder of the terme and estate which I shall have therein at the tyme of the deceases and deaths of mee the said Isaac Manditt and Deborah my wife according to an assignement thereof formerly made. Item I doe give and bequeath unto John Mauditt my sonne the somme of one hundred and fiftie pounds together with all the terme and estate which I shall have in the messuage or tenement called the golden Lyon in the parish of Saint Johns Bowe at the tyme of my death. Item I doe give and bequeath unto Elizabeth my daughter the wife of Abraham Gibbs\* of this City Grocer the somme of fiftie pounds besides the somme of one hundred pounds which I formerly lent the said Abraham which I likewise freely give unto him Together with my Tenement in Parvis streete according to the assignement thereof made on the backe of the Deed which concernes the same. Item I give and bequeath unto my sonne Joseph Manditt the somme of fiftie pounds beside the somme of one hundred formerly lent him which I likewise freely give unto him together with my Tenement in Castle Lane commonly called the Spread Eagle according to the assignement on the backe of the Lease thereof. Item I doe give

\* Ancestor of Gibbs of Tyntesfield in Somerset.



and bequeath unto my daughter Rebecea the wife of George Leach of the County of the City of Exeter Brewer the somme of Tenne pounds to buy her a ring. Item I doe give and bequeath unto Beniamyn Mauditt my sonne the somme of temie poundes besides the somme of one hundred pounds which I formerly paid for him to Sir William Norris which I doe likewise freely give unto him Together with my Tenement in Castle Lane wherein one Binney now dwelleth according to the assignement thereof on the backe of the Deed which concernes the same. And my will is that all my Legacies in money as aforesaid shalbe respectively paid within three monethes next after my decease by my executors hereafter named. All the rest of my goods Chattells Creditts debts plate ready money and all other my substance whatsoever My debts Legacies and funerall expences being paid and discharged I doe give devise confirme and bequeath unto my said deare and welbeloved wife Deborah Mauditt and Jasper Mauditt my sonne to bee equally devide betweene them And I doe make and ordayne them the said Deborah my wife and the said Jasper Maudit my sonne to bee my whole sole and Joynt Executors of this my last will and Testament requiring them to see the same performed according unto the true intent and meaning hereof. In witnes whereof I the said Isaac Mauditt the Elder have hereunto put my hand and Seale and published this my last will and Testament in writing the seaventh day of May in the Sixteenth yeare of the raigne of our Soveraigne Lord Charles the second by the grace of god of England Scotland ffrance and Ireland King defender of the faith, etc. And in the yeare of our Lord god one Thousand and six hundred sixtie fower 1664. ISAAC MAUDITT. Sealed and published in the presence of John Dyer Hugh Moore Rob<sup>e</sup>c Carter.

Proved in the Prerogative Court of Canterbury 22 August 1664.

ISAAC MAUDUIT. (See page 16.)

In the name of God Amen The Twenty ffirſt day of March Anno Domini One Thousand seven hundred and seventeen and in the ffourth year of King George's Reigne of Great Britain, etc. I Isaacs Mauduit of the parish of St Mary Magdalen Bermondsy in the County of Surrey Gentleman being very weake in Body But of sound and perfect Mind and memory and considering the uncertainties of this transitory Life Doe make and declare these presents to contain my last Will and Testament in manner and forme following (that is to say) ffirſt and principally I committ my preeious and Immortall Soul into the hands of the Lord Jesus Christ who I hope loved me and gave himselfe for me: trusting to find mercy from God at my particular Judgement day on the account alone of the Infinitely valuable Glorious and Everlasting Righteousnesse of my Redcemer Graciously imputed to me and on which I intirely depend by ffaiſt My Body I desire may be interred with my Wife and children under the Stone in the Churehyard of St Mary Magdalen Bermondsy. And as touching my Worldly Estate I dispose thereof as followeth (vizt) Imprimis I give devise and bequeath unto my two sons Jasper Mauduit and William Mauduit the sum'e of five hundred pounds of good and lawfull money of Great Britaine being my stock in the Southsea Company equally to be divided between them part and share alike. Item I give devise and bequeath



to my two sons before mentioned Jasper Mauduit and William Mauduit the growing Rent with the Issues and profits thereof of my Tenement in the possession of Mr Robert Limby in Crooked Lane London during the Term of my Lease thereof. Item I give devise and bequeath the Interest of seven hundred and eighty three pounds at five pounds per Cent payable from the Bank of England and One Quarters Interest (that is to say) from Michaelmas last to Christmas last to be equally divided between my four sons (vizt) Jasper, William, Isaiae and Israel Mauduit part and share alike. Item I give Devise and bequeath to my two youngest sons Isaiae and Israel Mauduit the sum'e of Three hundred and seventy pounds due upon Lottery Ticketts in the Bank of England (that is to say) unto my son Isaiae Mauduit the sum'e of Two hundred pounds and unto my son Israel Mauduit the sum'e of one hundred and seventy pounds together with the Issues and profits thereof. Item I give Devise and bequeath to my said son Jasper Mauduit One Mortgage for One hundred pound due from Mr Dakins Together with the growing Interest thereof. Item my Will and Desire is That my Library of Books to be sold to any particular Bookseller that will give Two hundred pounds for the same; On the contrary to be sold by Auction And the money arising thereby to be equally divided between my said four sons (vizt) Jasper William Isaiae and Israel Mauduit My two Commonplace Books in Folio I value at Twenty pounds at least. Item I give devise and bequeath to my said son Jasper Mauduit a Gilt Cup and a Silver Tankard to my said son William Mauduit and all the rest of my plate I desire may be equally divided between my said four sons. And further my Will is that In Case one or more of my said sons should dye before he or they shall attain to the age of One and twenty years the portion of him or them so dying to be equally divided between the survivors. Item I give devise and bequeath all the rest residue and Remainder of my estate both Real and Personal Goods Chattells Money and Moneysworth whatsoever not hereby before bequeathed to be equally divided between my said four sons. And I doe by these presents Ordain Constitute and appoint my two said sons Jasper and William Mauduit Joint Executors to this my last Will and Testament And further my Will is and I doe desire that Mr John Bellechamber and Mr William Thody to be Overseers Trustees and Assistants to my Executors before mentioned in the Execution of this my last Will and Testament. And Finally I doe hereby Revoke Disannull and make void all other and former Wills and bequests by me heretofore either made or spoken. In witness whereof I have to this my last Will and Testament written on three sheets of paper sett my hand and seale to each sheet the day and year first and above written in the first sheet. The marke of Mr ISAAC MAUDUIT. Signed sealed published and declared by the Testator in the presence of us Will: Langton Will Thody W Roberts Gabriel Roberts.

Proved in the Prerogative Court of Canterbury 17<sup>th</sup> April 1718.

---



JOHN DUCK. (See page 8.)

In the name of God Amen. I John Duck Citizen and Goldsmith of London being of sound and disposing Mind and Memory (praised be God) Do make and ordain this my last Will and Testament in manner following That is to say first and principally I commend my Soul into the Hands of Almighty God hoping through the satisfaction and Merits of my only Saviour Jesus Christ to have full and free pardon of all my Sins and to inherit Eternal Life My Body I commit to the Earth to be decently interred at the Discretion of my Executrices herein after named. And as touching such Temporal Estate as it hath pleased God to bestow upon me I give and dispose thereof as followeth Imprimis I will that all my Debts and funeral Charges be first paid and discharged. Item I give unto my Great Granddaughter Hannah Blythe the Sum of two Hundred pounds at and when she shall accomplish the day of her Marriage or at her Age of one and Twenty Years which shall first happen. Item I give to my Neice Catherine Harle ten pounds. Item I give to the Reverend Mr Peter Goodwin ten pounds. Item I give to Messrs. Samuel Blythe and Valentine Lawford five pounds on Trust to be by them given and distributed among the poor of the Congregation of which the said Mr Peter Goodwin is pastor in such manner as they shall think fit. Item I give to my cousin Elizabeth Mason ten pounds. Item I give to my Servant Eliz<sup>th</sup> Roberts five pounds towards putting out her Son Apprentice. I forgive Joseph Teebury the four Guineas he owes me. All the Rest and Residue of my Estate whatsoever and wheresoever I give devise and bequeath to my two Granddaughters Annatiula Blythe and Catherine Lawford to be equally divided between them share and share alike And do hereby make and constitute the said Annatiula Blythe and Catherine Lawford full and sole Executrices of this my Will And I do hereby revoke and make void all former and other Wills by me at any time heretofore made And do publish and declare this to be and stand as and for my last Will and Testament. In Witness whereof I have to this my last Will and Testament set my Hand and Seal the twelfth day of November in the Year of our Lord One Thousand seven Hundred and forty three and in the seventeenth Year of the Reign of our Sovereign Lord King George the second over Great Britain and so forth. JOHN DUCK. Signed and sealed by the abovenamed John Duck And by him published and declared as and for his last Will and Testament in the presence of us who have hereunder written our Names as Witnesses in the presence of the said Testator the day and Year above written part of the Twenty second Line and part of the Twenty third Line being first obliterated. Hugh Handy George Hull both at the Amsterdam Coffee House.

Proved in the Prerogative Court of Canterbury 9<sup>th</sup> September 1745.



JOSEPH HOLMES. (See page 1.)

In the name of God Amen the Twenty Six day of May in the yeare of our Lord God One Thousand Six Hundred Sixty five I Joseph Holmes tholder of Ihmister in the County of Somersett Yeoman being sickle of body but perfect in mind and remembrance (thanks be to God) Doe now ordaine and make this my last will and Testament as followeth First I doe give and bequeath my Soule into the hands of Almighty God my maker hopeing by the meritorious death and passion of Jesus Christ to be saved And to have ffre pardon and forgiveness of all my sinnes And my body to be buried in Christian buriall in the Church of Ihmister. And for all such worldly goods which the Lord in mercy hath bestowed on me I doe give and bequeath as followeth Imprimis I give unto my sonne in Law Henry Paull the Three pounds which he oweþ me upon a Bill which he was to pay me att Michaelmas next after Alsoe I do give unto every one of his Children which he now hath ffive pounds a peice To be paid to every one as he comes to the age of one and Twenty yeares If any dye before they come to that age his or their portion To be divided equally among the other Children. Item I do give unto my sonne in Law Thomas Collins Sixteene shillings Eight pence which he oweþ me. Item I doe give unto my daughter Joane Collins Tenn Pounds To be paid a yeaire and one day after my decease Alsoe I doe give unto her Two Children ffive pounds a peice To be paid when they come to the age of One and Twenty yeares If any one of them doe happen to dye before his portion To remaine unto the other child. Item I doe give unto my sonne Joseph his Two Children ffive pounds a peice to be paid them when they come to the age of One and Twenty years. Item I doe give unto William Colwayes Two daughters Three pounds a peice To be paid one yeaire and a day after my decease. Item I doe give unto my wife the standing Bedstead with the Bedd Bouster and all other things belonging unto it with one paire of Sheets and all her owne Lynnen. Item I doe give to the poore ffive pounds And I doe give ffive pounds to the Church. Item I doe give unto William Marshall and his wife And his Two Children he now hath Twelve pence a peice To be paid at all demands. Item I doe give unto my daughter Anne Paull Twelve pence. Item I doe give unto my sonne Joseph Holmes all the rest of my goods and Chattells within the dores and without not above given whom I doe make and ordaine to be my whole Executor of this my last will and Testament and to bury me decently as becometh my old age and life living. In Witnes whereof I have hereunto sett my hand and seale the day and yeare above written. The words interlined was written before the sealing and delivery of it. The marke of JOSEPH HOLMES. Sealed and delivered in the presence of us William Welman William Culway.

Proved in the Prerogative Court of Canterbury 2<sup>d</sup> November 1670.

---



## JOHN TUCKER. (See page 1.)

In the name of God Amen. I John Tucker the elder of Huish in the County of Somersett gent. being weake of body but of perfect memory thankes be to God Doe ordayne & make this my last will & Testament in manner & forme as followeth videlicet I bequeath my soule to Christ my Redeemer And my body to be buried in the Church of Huish. Item I give to the Church of Huish fortie shillings. Item I give to the poore of Huish five pounds. Item I give to the Church of Langport forty shillings. Item I give to the poore of Langport five pounds. Item I give to my Children's Children to every of them Tenn pounds to bee payd when they shall accomplish the age of one & Twentie yeares. Item if any of my sonne John his Children dye before they come to age That then that pore'on to bee devided between the rest And in like manner the money given to Robert Webbe his Children & John Buckerell his Children be likewise devided betweene them. Item I give to Alice my Daughter one hundred pounds. Item I give to Anne my Daughter one hundred pounds. Item yt is my will that my wife shall give my sonn Thomas sufficient maintenance untill he doe accomplish the age of four & Twenty yeeres But if my wife chance to marry Then it is my will that shee should be discharged forthwith of him. Item I give to every of my hyndes & servants Twoe shillings. The residue of my goodes & Chattells I give to Susanne my wife whome I make my whole Executrix of this my last will and Testament. Alsoe I make my Overseers John Marshall & George Sawtell Item I give to ech of them for their paynes Twenty shillings. Witnes my owne hand in writing JOHN TUCKER sc.

Proved in the Prerogative Court of Canterbury 29<sup>th</sup> June 1639.

---

## ROBERT WEBB. (See page 1.)

In the name of God Amen. I Robert Webb the elder of Ilmister being sickle of bodie but of good and perfect memorie laude and praise bee unto God for it Doe make my last will and testament this sixt daie of february Anno Domini one thousand six hundred thirtie eight in manner and forme followinge first I doe bequeath my soule into the hands of Almighty God hopinge to be saved by the merritts and intercession of Jesus Christ my onlie Saviour and by his bloud sheddinge and my bodie to be buried in Christian buriall. Imprimis I give unto the Church of Ilmister tenu shillings. Item I give unto the poore of Ilmister the som'e of fower pounds to be distributed at the daie of my buriall. Item I give unto the poore of Charde the som'e of twentie shillings. Item I give unto my sonne Robert Webb all my lands and tenementes and Killington with th'appurtenances unto himselfe and his heires for ever. Item I give unto Mary Marshall my daughter six pounds p. Annum to be paid unto her twentie six shillings a quarter duringe her life out of my ground called Nemes Close in Doniell Parke. Item I give unto my Daughter Jane Collins my Close called the barne close in Doniell Parke. Item I give unto my Daughter Anne Rocke my longe Close in Doniell Parke that lyeth next unto Nicholas Walden's ground in Doniell Parke payinge unto her mother three pounds per Annum duringe



her life. Item I give unto Robert Webb my sonne my other two Closes in Doniett Parke, that is to saie, the close called the three Corner close, and the Close that the tree standeth in payinge unto his mother duringe her life the som'e of six pound p. Annum duringe her life. Item I give unto my fower children all my plate to be equally devided amongst them except six silverspoonnes w<sup>ch</sup> I gave unto Anne Rocke my grandchilde, and my Wife to have the use of it all duringe her life both of the plate and of the spoones. Item I give unto my Daughter Anne Rocke's Children all that money which Thomas Rocke oweth mee beinge the som'e of fortie seven pounds, Richard Rocke my grandchilde to have fortie pounds of it, and the overplus beinge seven pounds to be devided amongst his other children. And I make my Wife my Whole Executor and my sonnes Robert Webb Thomas Rocke and Thomas Collins to be Overseers of this my Will. Item more I add more unto this my Will. I give unto my Cozen Marie Tucker Widlowe the som'e of twenty shillings. Item I give unto Nicholas Marshall the sonne of Thomas Marshall the som'e of tenn shillings. Item I give unto Pitternell Dinharn my Goddaughter tenn shillings. By mee ROBERT WEBB. Signed and published in the p'sence of us witnesses Thomas Collins sen<sup>r</sup> Roger Chicke the marke of Dorothy Hutchings.

Proved in the Prerogative Court of Canterbury 18<sup>th</sup> May 1639.

---

WILLIAM KINGMAN. (See page 2.)

In the name of God Amen The seaven and twentieth daye of December in the two and fortie yeaire of the raigne of Our Sovereigne Lady Elizabethe by the grace of God of England ffraunce and Ireland Queene Defendres of the faithe etc. Anno d'ni One thousand fyve hundred Ninetye nyne I William Kingman of the p'ishe of Donniate in the Countye of Som'st yeoman being sicke in bodye but yet of perfecte mynde and memorie (thanks be geven to Almightye God) Do make this my last will and testament in manner and forme as followeth. First I com'end my sonle into the handes of almightye God my only saviour and Redeemer thorowe whose death & passion I hope to be saved and my bodye to be buryed in the churche of Donniate aforesaid. Item I geve towards the maintenance of the said churche Six shillings eighte pence. Item I geve towards the releefe of the poore of the said parishe Thirtene shillings fower pence. Item I geve to my sonne William Kingman the som'e of ffortye powndes of lawfull englishe moncy to be paid within six moneths after my deathe. Item I geve to my sister Elizabeth Jones Two and fiftye shillings yearcyley duringe her naturall lyfe to be paid in manner and forme followinge viz<sup>r</sup> fflower shillings a moneth and the same to yssue and come out of that p'cell of grownde called Oxenlease. Item I geve to Alice and Elizabethe the Daughters of Thomas Kingman Tenn Powndes a peice. Item I geve to Elizabeth the daughter of Nicholas Pirrye Twenty Pownde to be payd within one yere nexte and imediately after my Deathe. Item I geve to my cozen Elizabeth Jones ffortye shillings to be paid within one moneth after my deathe. Item I geve to Joane Pirrye the daughter of Nicholas Pirrye One keckfer Bullock of Twelve moneths age. Item I geve to my sonne Thomas King-



man All the howses edifeecies and Buildings with all & singuler the Orchards Gardens landes meadowes and pastures with their appurtenances that I have and holde of the right Honorable Henrie Earl of Pouroke within the mannor or late disparked Parke of Donniate aforesaid by vertue and force of Two severall Indentures of Lease bearinge Date the eighteenth Day of Aprile in the seaventh yeare of the raigne of Our said Sovereigne Ladie Elizabeth the Quenes Mat<sup>e</sup> that nowe is etc. And also I geve to my sonne Thomas Kingman All the landes that I have and houlde by vertue of one other Indenture of Assaignement bearing date the Twentieth Day of September in the seaven and thirteenth yeare of the Quenes Mat<sup>e</sup> raigne that nowe is etc. called and knownen by the name of Sandpitts seiuuate lying and beinge within the late disparked Parke of Donniate aforesaid for and duringe the tearme of the naturall lyfe of the said Thomas Kingman. Provided also alwaies that if the said Thomas Kingman my sonne shall happen to dye before the tearme of yeares (in the said recited Indentures) be fullye determinyd expired and ended That then my will is that all the aforesyd premisses contayned in the said recyted Indentures together with the sayd Indentures shall remayne to my sonne William Kingman for and duringe all such tearme and nomber of yeares as shalbe unexpired at the deathe of the said Thomas (exepte the Parlor chamber and that which is called Mittleberries chamber) which I geve to Christian the wyfe of Thomas Kingman for and duringe her widdowehode if she shall survive and overlyve the said Thomas her husband with free ingresse egressse regresse and accesse to & from the said premisses at all tymes (exepte at suche tymes as the said William shall have occasion to use the same at the cominge of the Lordes & Officers). Also my will is that the two table boordes in the hall the square boorde in the Parler the Table Boorde in the Kytehin with the frames fourmes and stooles thereunto belonginge Two of the best brasse potts two of the best spitts and a paire of Andyrons shall likewyse remaine unto the said William Kingman if he overlyve the said Thomas his brother. The rest of my Goodes and Chattles not yet given nor yet bequeathed (my debts legacies and Funerall expences discharged) I give and bequeath to Thomas my sonne whome I doe make my whole & sole Executor of this my last will and testament. Item I constitute and appoynte Willm Tyes Clarke p'son of Donnyate Thomas Dunster Will<sup>m</sup> Woodward and Hughe Marks to be my Overseers to see this my last will and testamant p'formed and doe give to every of them for their paines three shillings Iower pence a pecee. In wytnes whereof I have declared this to be my last will and Testament in the presence of these underwrytten Will<sup>m</sup> Tyes Thomas Dunster Hugh Marks Will<sup>m</sup> Woodward.

Proved in the Prerogative Court of Canterbury 8<sup>th</sup> February 1599-1600.

THOMAS KINGMAN. (See page 2.)

In the name of God Amen The twentith daie of March one thousand six hundred thirtie fyve in the eleventh yeare of the raigne of our Sovereigne Lord Charles by the grace of God King of England Scotland Ifrance and Ireland Defender of the faith etc. I Thomas Kingman of the parish of Donniate in the



Countie of Som'sett yeoman being in good health and of p'feet minde and memory thankes be given to God doe make and declare this my last will and testament in manner and forme followeing that is to saye first and principally I com'end my soule into the hands of almighty God and to Jesus Christ my onely Saviour and Redeemer by the merrits of whose most p'tious death and passion I assuredly trust and constantly beleeve to receave full and free remission of all my sinnes and to be made partaker of the Kingdome of heaven with the elect Children of God. My bodie I com'end to the earth from whence it came to be buried in the Christian buriall in the Church of Donniate aforesaid in decent manner at the discretion of my executor hereafter named. And as touching the deviseing of such goods Chattells and estate as God of his greate mercie hath lent me in this world I give and bequeath the same in manuer and forme following first I give towards the reparac'on of the Church of Dominate twentie shillings and towards the relife of the poore of the said parrish twentie shillings to be distributed among such as have most need by the discretion of my said executrix. Item I give towards the reparac'on of the Church of Southpetherton tenn shillings and to the poore of the same parrish tenn shillings to be likewise distributed by my said executrix as is aforesaid. Item I give towards the reparac'on of the Church of South Cricket three shillings fower pence and to the poore of the same parrish six shillings eight pence. Item I give to the preacher that shall preach at my buriall tenn shillings. Item I give to all my menservants and maydservants that shalbe dwelling and remayneing in my house at the tyme of my death twentie shillings a pece. Item I give to my sonne in law John Broome tenn pounds and to every one of his Children that he nowe hath by my Daughter Elizabeth tenn pounds a pece. All which said severall som'es of money soe by me given aswell to the ffather as to his Children shalbe payed unto them within one yeare next after my death And yf any of the said Children shall happen to dye before he or they shall have receaved their said pore'ons Then I will that the pore'on of the deceased shalbe paied and equally devided amongst the rest surviveing. Item I give to Thomas the sonne of my sonne in lawe Thomas Harte ten pounds to be payed unto him within one yeare next after my death. Item I give to the Children of my sonne in law William Vennicombe both men and women twentie pounds the same to be equally devided among them and to be payed unto them within two yeares next after my death And yf any one of them shall happen to dye before he or they have receaved their pore'on Then I will that the pore'on of the deceased shall remaine and be payed unto the rest surviveing. More on as touching my two other Daughters whoe are yet unmarried that is to say Agnes and Mary which the lawe of God and nature require that I should have a reasonable Care as well of them as of the other three already married Therefore I give unto my said Daughter Agnes and to the yssne of her bodie lawfully begotten all my lands called and knowne by the name and names of Lausecombe Ramesley and Bunford land and every of their appurtenances All which recited p'misses are situate lyeing and being within the parrishes of South Cricket and Chellington aforesayd Alsoe I give unto the said Agnes my Daughter Sixe hundred pounds of lawfull money of England to be payed unto her within one yeare and half next after my death. Item I give to my said Daughter Mary one thousand pounds to be payed unto her in manuer and forme followeing that is to saye fyve hundred within one yeare next after my



death and thother fyve hundred pounds within two yeares next after my death in full payment and satisfac'on of the said thousand pounds before mene'oned. Item I give to Thomas ffrye twentie shillings to be payed unto him within one half yeare next after my death. Item I give unto one hundred and twentie poore men and woemen if soe many shall repaire and come at the daie of my buriall fower pence a peece untill the som'e of fortie shillings be fully distributed and payed. Item whereas I have in one parcell of land called the Sandpitts conteyning by estimac'on eight acres scituate lyeing and being within the late disparked Parke of Domniate aforesaid an estate for fourscore and nyneeteene yeares determinable upon the death of three lyves my will is that my sonne in law John Broome shall hould and injoye the said parcell of land for and dureing all the residue of the said terme of yeares that shalbe to come and unexpired at the tyme of my death together with the originall lease thereof made. The rest of my goods Cattles debts duties whatsoever is or ought to be mine after my debts be payed my funerall expences p'formed and theis my legacies conteyned in this my p'sent Testament fulfilled I wholly give and bequeath to Christian my wife whome I make and ordaine to be my executrix of this my last will and Testament and to be ayding and assisting of her in and about the execu'on hereof I doe request M<sup>r</sup> Reginald Lesscy Clarke Rector de Domniate my brother in lawe John Marke Thomas Dunster and my sonne in law John Broome to be my Overseers to doe their best endeavor to see that this my executrix p'forme the same And I give either of them for their paines in that behalff fyve shillings a peece. In wittnes whereof I have hereunto sett my hand and seale and have published this to be my last will & testament in the p'sence of theis hereunder written. THOMAS KINGMAN. Walter Morse John Molton Nich: Morse.

Proved in the Prerogative Court of Canterbury 28<sup>th</sup> November 1636.

JOHN BROOME. (See page 2.)

In the name of God Amen The Twenty seaventh day of September in the two and twentieth yeare of the Raigne of our Soveraigne Lord Charles by the grace of God of England Scotland ffraunce and Ireland King Defender of the faith etc. I John Broome of Horton in the parish of Ilmister in the County of Somerset Yeoman being sick of bodie but of perfect mynde and memory thanks be given to God Doe make and ordayne this my last will and Testament in manner and forme following. First I give and bequeath my soule into the hands of Almighty God my Maker and Redeemer hopeing assuredly through the merrits of Jesus Christ to be made p'taker of his heavenly Kinglome And my bodie to be buried in the church of Broadewaye. Item I give to him that shall preach my funerall Sermon Twenty shillings. Item I give to the Church of Ilmister Tenn shillings. Item I give to the poore of Ilmister Twenty shillings. Item I give to the poore of Horton Twenty shillings. Item I give to the Church of Broadwaye Tenn shillings. Item I give to the poore of Broadewaye Tenn shillings. Item I give to my Daughter Elizabeth Broome two hundred pounds to bee paid when shee doth attaine to the age of one and twentie yeares and her Mother's Chest with her



wearing apparrell shee acquitting my Executor of the legacie that was given her by her Grandfather Thomas Kingman deceased. Item I give to my daughter Margaret Broome Two hundred pounds to be paid when shee shall attayne to the age of one and twenty yeares and one Chest which came from Doniett shee acquitting her legacie which was given by her sayd Grandfather Thomas Kingman. Item I give to my Daughter ffraances Broome two hundred pounds to bee paid when shee doth attaine to the age of one and twenty yeares And a chest that was her Mothers shee acquitting my Executor of the legacie that was given her by her Grandfather Thomas Kingman. Item I give unto my daughter Florence Broome Two hundred pounds to be paid when shee doth attaine the age of one and twenty yeares And a Coffer that is myne. Item I give unto my sonne Thomas Broome when hee shall attaine to the age of twentie one yeares all that Cloase of meadowe Comonly called Membryes meads being parcell of the Schoolehouse land of Ilmister. Item I give unto my sayd sonne Thomas Broome the one halfe of all my householdstuff within doores not formerly given to be devide by the discrecion of my Overseers betwixt him and myne Executor. Item my will is that if any as many of my abovenamed daughters as shall happen to dye before shee or they shall attaine to the age of one and twenty yeares that then the pore'on of my sayd daughter or daughters soe dying shalbe devide amongst the rest of my daughters not married equally. Item I give to my daughter Joane Parsons five pounds. Item to her sonne Edmond Parsons five pounds to be paid when hee shall accomplish the age of Twentie one yeares. Item I give to the three daughters of my sonne in law John Chicke Twenty shillings a peece to be paid when each of them shall bee of the age of twenty one yeares. Item I give to my sister Julian Dick twenty shillings. Item I give to my Man Servant and Mayde Servant that shall serve mee at the tyme of my death Tenn shillings a peece. Item I give to William Guppie my ordinary suite of Apparrell. Item I give to all my Godechildren twelve pence a peece. Item my will is that my Executor shall maynteyne each of my daughters not married with sufficient meate drinke and Cloathing untill their pore'ons be paid unto them as is formerly expressed according to their Calling as shall seeme good to my Overseers and alsoe at their discretion to devide their Mother's wearing Linnen equally amongst them. All the rest of my lands goods and Chattells and householdstuff not formerly given and bequeathed my debts and legacies paid my funerall expences discharged I give and bequeath unto John Broome my Sonne whome I doe make my sole Executor of this my last will and Testament Provided allwaies that if my sayd sonne John Broome shall happen to dye before he come to the age of one and twenty yeares having noe issue Male of his bodye lawfully begotten That then my will is and I doe give and bequeath unto my sonne Thomas Broome all my lands goods Chattells and householdstuff not formerly given and bequeathed my debts and legacies paid and my funeral expences discharged and doe make him sole Executor of this my last will and Testament paying unto my fower daughters vizt Elizabeth Margaret ffraances and Florence the summe of fifty pounds a peece more than is above mencioned when each of them shall attaine to the age of one and twenty yeares. Lastly I doe ordayne Constitute and appoint my brother William Broome and John Broome his sonne and my Cozen Hugh Broome of Ilword to bee my Overseers of this my last will and Testamente



for whose paines I give them Twenty shillings a peece and their charges and expences borne. In witnes whereof I the sayd John Broome have hereunto set hand and seale the day and yeare first above written. The marke of JOHN BROOME. Signed sealed and delivered in the p'sence of us Hugh Hawker Marmaduke Worthy Agnis Lingman William Dyke.

Proved in the Prerogative Court of Canterbury 11<sup>th</sup> January 1647-8.



## Appendix.

---

### WILLS.

*Extract from the District Registry attached to the Probate Division of Her Majesty's High Court of Justice at Bristol.*

(In the Consistory Court of Bristol.)

In the Name of God Amen, the nynth day of May in the Sevententh yeare of the Raigne of our Soveraigne Lord Charles by the Grace of God of England Scotland Frannce and Ireland Kinge Defender of the faith etc. 1641. I Robert Lawford of Stocke Gifford in the County of Glou<sup>r</sup> Yeoman being sicke and weake in bodily but of good and perfict memory blessed be God doe ordaine and make this my last Will and Testament in maner and forme following first I command my Soule into the hands of Almighty God hoping assuredly through the onely merritts of Jesus Christ to be made a ptaker of life everlasting and I command my body to the earth. Imprimis I give unto my Wife fower of my beste Cine and one mare with all the market furniture. Item I give her more my bedsteede and bed which I use ordinary to lode upon with all the furniture to the same belonging and one other bedsteede and bed and the furniture belonginge in the Chamber over the Milke House that is to say a Longe a payre of blancketts and two payre of sheets two fether peeles and the Curtaines to both of the bedsteedes and one flocke bed and coverlid two bounstres and two payer of sheets allsoe I give her more two tabell clothes two pillow boards one dozen of flaxon napkynes one dozen and halfe of pewter of severall sorts a littell brass pan two brass potts one of the lessor and one bigger and one of the bigger brass kettelles and two of the lesser brasse kettelles a brasse posiuft a spice morter and pessell two brass Candell Stickes a grediron a fire shoyle and tongs a payre of bellowes six joynd stooles a payre of andiornes a table and frame and benches in the Halle and the table frame benches stooles and chayres in the Citchen two spitts halfe the wodden vesselles of all sorts all the yearthen ware some bushelles of wheate all the fire wood in the backe side. My Will is that she shall have in all six payer of sheets. Item my Will is that if my Wife make challing or claim unto the thirde of my lande that then this my gifte to be voyde. Item I give unto my Dafter Margrett Dyer twenty shillings of lawfull money of England. Item I give unto my sonne John Lawford all those my goods in my house in Stableton. Item I give unto my sonne Robert Lawford the fower score pounds whiche hee oweth unto me by his bond and my Will is that my Executor doe deliver unto him his bond and I doe give him more Eight pounds a yeare of lawfull money of England yearly and every yeare dueley and truely to be payde forth of the Rente of my grounde cauled Leverdsgore and my will is that my Executor doe give him good



securty for performance of the same Rente and the furst payment to be payde att the ende of six monthes after my disease being fower pounds theareof and soe to be continued during his life. It. I give unto my Sonne William Lawford fower pounds a yearo yearly and every yeare duringe his naturall life of lawfull money of England forth of my ground cauled Oxlease lyinge in the Parrish of Almondsbury in the County of Glou'r. Item I give unto my Dafter Grace Dorney twenty shillings of lawfull money of England. Item I give unto my Sonne Richard Lawford twenty pounds of lawfull money of England to be paid within one yeare after my decease all the resto of my goods chattells and Cattells ungiven and unbequeathed my debts payd my funarall expence discharged and the giftes and legacieis hearein given bequethed well and truly payd and p'formed I give unto my Sonne Thomas Lawford whome I make my whole and sole Executor of this my last Will and Testament and I doe intreate and appoynte Nicholas Collett and Samuel Neale of Frampton Cottrell my Overseares of this Will desiring them to see itt in all things truly p'formed and I doe give them five shillings a peecce for their paynes. In wittnesse wheareof I have hearennto sett my hand and *seale* the daye and yeare above written 1641.

ROBERT LAWFORD.

Sealed and delivered in the presence of—

JOHN LAWFORD.

RICHARD HOLLISTER, his marke.

MARGARET BURGES, her marke.

---

*Extract from the District Registry attached to the Probate Division of Her Majesty's High Court of Justice at Bristol.*

(In the Consistory Court of Bristol.)

In the Name of God Amen the twelfe day of November in the yeare of our Lord God one thousand six hundred sixty and seaven and in the nineteenth yeare of the raine of our Soverain Lord Charles the Second over England Scotland Fraunce and Ireland King Defender of the faith, etc. I Dorothy Lawford of Stoke Gifford in the County of Glou'r Widdow being of good health in body and of good and perfect mind and memory blessed be God thearefor doe ordaine and make this my last Will and Testament in manner and forme following (viz<sup>t</sup>) first I commend my Soule into the handes of Almighty God my Maker trusting the only Merites of Jesus Christ my Saviour to be made a partaker of life everlasting and I eomitt my body to the earth from whence it was taken etc. Imprimus I doe heareby these presentes make voyde and frustrate all former and other Willes hearetofore by me made etc. It. I give unto my Sonne John Lawford one shilling of lawfull money of England. It. I give unto my Sonn Thomas Lawford one shilling of lawfull money of England. It. I give unto my Sonn Robert Lawford twenty shillings of lawfull money of England to be paid unto him within six monthes after my decease and I doe forgive my Sonne Robert Lawford all the money that hee oweth unto me for rent or otherwise whatsoeuer. It. I give unto my Sonn Richard Lawford tenn shillings of lawfull money of England to be paid within six monthes after my decease. It. I give unto my Daughter Grace Blake my beste gounde and two peticoates. It. I give unto my Cinsewoman Rebeckah Lawford the Daughter of my sonn Thomas Lawford the sume of Tenn pounds of



lawfull money of England to be paid within six monthes after my decease. It I give more unto my Cinswoman Rebeckah Lawford my best peticoat. It I give unto my Cinswoman Dorothy Lawford the Daughter of my sonn Robert Lawford five shillings of lawfull money of England. It I give unto my Cinsman Robert Lawford the Sonn of my Sonn Thomas Lawford five shillings of Lawfull money of England. All the reste of my goods ungiven and unbequeathed, my debts paid, my funeral expences discharged, the guiftes and legacieis hearein given well and truly paid and performed, I give unto Cinsman Thomas Lawford the Sonn of my Sonn Thomas Lawford whoame I make my whoale and sole Executor of this my last Will and Testament and I doe intreate and appoynt my sonu John Lawford of the City of Bristol and Joseph Dorney of Stoke Gifford in the County of Glou'r Yeoman to be my Overseers of this my last Will and Testament desiring them in all things to see this my Will and Testament in all things well and truly p'formed and I doe give them twelve pence apiece for theire paines. In witnessse wheareof I have heare unto sett my hand and scale the day and yeare above written.

the marke of  
DOROTHY LAWFORD.

L.S.

Reade signed sealed and delivered in the presents of—  
the marke of

A  
WILLIAM TILLETT.  
ROBERT LAWFORD.  
REBEKAH LAWFORD.

24th February 1669, proved at Bristol.

Certified to be Examined.

Signed W. HASLE CLARKE,  
*District Registrar.*

#### BIOGRAPHIA BRITANNICA.

ANDREW KIPPIS, D.D., 1778.

Ames (William) a Divine in the reigns of King James and King Charles I., famous for his casuistical and controversial writings, but much more so abroad than in his native country; for he lived many years in foreign parts, and there ended his days: yet as foreigners, who have endeavoured to give account of him and his works, have done it imperfectly, and Bayle among the rest, we shall attempt to say something of him more complete. He was descended from the ancient family of that name, which remains in Norfolk and Somersetshire, and was born in the year 1576. He was educated at Christ Church College in Cambridge, under the famous Mr. William Perkins, who died in 1602; from whom, probably, imbibing some Calvinistical tenets, he became afterwards very distinguishable for maintaining the same; insomuch that he gave some disgust to certain persons in that University while he resided there Fellow of the College aforesaid. One instance of this is given us by Dr. Fuller, who informs us, "That about the year 1610-11,



this Mr. Ames, preaching at St. Mary's, or, to use his own expression, having the place of a *Witchman* for an hour in the *Tower* of the University, took occasion to inveigh against the liberty taken at that time; especially in those colleges which had *Lords of Misrule*, a Pagan relique; which, he said, as Polydore Vergil has observed, remains only in England. Hence he proceeded to condemn all playing at cards and dice; affirming, that the latter in all ages was accounted the device of the Devil; and that as God invented the one and twenty letters, whereof he made the Bible, the Devil, saith an author, found out the one and twenty spots on the dice; that Canon Law forbade the use thereof, seeing, *Inventio Diaboli, nullà consuetudine potest validari.* His sermon gave much offence to many of his auditors; the rather because in him there was a concurrence of much Nonconformity; insomuch that to prevent an expulsion from Dr. Val. Cary, the Master, he fairly forsook the College, which proved unto him neither loss nor disgrace; being, not long after, by the States of Friesland, chosen Professor of their University." It may not be improbable, that upon the rigour with which Archbishop Bancroft pressed Conformity on the Puritans for their separation from the Church, many learned men of them retired into the Low Countries; where English churches were erected after the Presbyterian model, and maintained by the States according to the treaty with Queen Elizabeth, as the French and Dutch churches were in England. But that "the reverend and learned Dr. William Ames, one of the most acute controversial writers of his age," as a late author styles him, settled with the English Church at the Hague, before that Archbishop's death; or, as he writes more expressly in another place, that he fled from the persecution of that Archbishop, and became Minister of the English Church there, does not strictly sort with chronology; because the Archbishop appears by his monumental inscription to have died some months before that sermon above was preached by Mr. Ames at St. Mary's. And Bayle says he published his book in favour of Puritanism the same year in England. It might not, however, be long after that he went to the Hague; for, in 1613, his dispute with Grevinchovius, Minister at Rotterdam, appeared in print. From thence, we are told, he was invited by the States of Friesland to the Divinity Chair in the University of Franeker, which he filled with universal reputation for many years. He was at the Synod of Dort in 1618, and informed King James's Ambassador, from time to time, of the debates of that assembly. After he had been at least twelve years in the Doctor's Chair at Franeker, he resigned his Professorship, and accepted an invitation to the English congregation at Rotterdam, the air of Franeker being too sharp for him, who was troubled with such a difficulty of breathing, that he concluded every winter would be his last. Besides, he was desirous of preaching to his own countrymen, which he had disused for many years. He held many public disputes, published many learned books, and was a very popular man in all this time; but as his writings were published abroad, and it is difficult to come at the first editions, so as to mention them distinctly, according to the course of publication, we shall cast them in a note together at the latter end. Upon his removal to Rotterdam, he wrote his *Fresh Suit against Ceremonies*, but lived not to publish it himself; for his constitution was so shattered, that the air of Holland did him no service, upon which he determined to remove to New England; but his asthma returning, at the beginning of the winter, put an end to his life at Rotterdam, where he was buried on the



fourteenth of November, N.S., 1633. In the spring following, his wife and children embarked for New England, and carried with them his valuable library of books, which was a rich treasure to that country at that time. He was a very learned Divine, concludes my last cited author; a strict Calvinist in doctrine, and of the persuasion of the Independents, with regard to the subordination and power of Classes and Synods. The same year he died, his *Fresh Suit against Ceremonies* was published, we suppose at Rotterdam, for no place is mentioned. The editor informs us that "with the coming forth of this book into the light, the learned and famous author, Dr. Ames, left the light, or darkness rather, of this world. And though his name, in this controversy, was hitherto concealed, yet that which was generally but imagined before (that the *Reply*, and this *Fresh Suit*, to Dr. Burgess's *Rejoinder*, were his work), is now certainly known to be his. It pleads truth succinctly and perspicuously, as indeed his vein in all his writings and discourses did most admirably lead him to do. Concluding, that he shewed himself a pattern of holiness, a burning and shining light, a lamp of learning and arts, a champion for truth, especially while he was, for the space of twelve years at least, in the Doctor's Chair at Fraecker," etc. After this advertisement follows a copper print of him, in a little black silk cap, thin piqued beard, ruff about his neck, and a cloak over his shoulder. The inscription round it mentions him to be fifty-seven years of age in the year of his death. On the back of this picture is a testimony by S. O., asserting "that the Doctor's books are famous in all Europe; upon which many have come to him out of Hungary, Poland, Prussia, and Flanders, to be educated; as sundry students in our own land can testify: and I myself, and divers others have heard them affirm, they would not have stayed there, but for the liking they had of him." Of these works, there is also in this book a catalogue; which, because short and imperfect, we shall, in a note below, enlarge; and conclude with mentioning two or three authors more of the name, to prevent their being confounded with him. One of them, named also William Ames, was a Divine and publisher of some tracts; but, indeed, later in time; he was a Master of Arts, and in 1651, preached a sermon before the Lord Mayor of London, John Kendrick, which was soon after printed. Whether this was son of the former, we are not positive; nor whether he was the same with that William Ames, who was a Quaker, at Amsterdam, and publisher of many books; from 1657 to 1677 and after; fourteen of which, written in Dutch, may be more particularly seen in the author who has taken the pains to preserve their titles.\* Another of this surname was Edward Ames, styled Bishop of Cork and Ross, and author of two sermons called the Protestant Peacemaker; with a Postscript or Notes on Mr. Baxter's, and some other late writings for peace, 4to, Lond. 1682. But that he was Bishop of the said See at the date of that work does not clearly appear in the succession of Irish Bishops: for Dr. Edward Wetenhall is said to have held the same, from 1678 to the year 1699, and then was succeeded by Dr. Dive Downes.

#### LIST OF DR. AMES'S WORKS.

1. Sermons preached at St. Mary's in Cambridge, etc. When or whether printed we know not.
2. *Puritanismus Anglicanus*, 8vo, 1610, and in English, at London, 4to, 1641, containing the chief doctrines of the Puritans.

\* John Whiting's Catalogue of the *Friends'* books, 8vo, Lond. 1708, p. 217, etc.



3. Disceptatio Scholastica inter Nic. Grevinchovium and Gul. Amesum, etc., Svo, Amst. 1613, concerning Arminius's opinions of election, etc.
  4. Disput. inter Amesum and N. Grevinchovium, etc. Roterd., Svo, 1615, Lugd. Bat. 1617, 1633, etc., about reconciliation by the death of Christ, etc.
  5. Coronis ad Collationem Hagiensem, 12mo, Lugd. Bat. 1618, 1628, 1630, confuting the answers given by the Armenians to the Dutch pastors.
  6. Medulla Theologica, 12mo, Franek. 1623; Amst. 1627, 1628, 1634, 1641; also in English, Lond. 12mo.
  7. Explicatio Utriusque Epistolæ S. Petri, 12mo, Amst. 1625, 1635; the same in English, Lond. 4to.
  8. De Incarnatione Verbi, Svo, Franek. 1626; against the Socinians.
  9. Bellarminus enervatus, etc., Svo, Amst. 1627, 1628; Oxon. 1629; Lond. 1633, etc.
  10. De Conscientia, etc., 12mo, Amst. 1630, 1631, 1643; and in English with this title, A Treatise on Conscience, with the Power and Cases thereof, Lond. 4to, 1643.
  11. Antisynodalia, etc., 12mo, Franek. 1629; Amst. 1633; against the Remonstrants.
  12. Demonstratio Logice vera, 12mo, Lugd. Bat. 1632.
  13. Disputatio Theologica, *ibid.*, against Metaphysics.
  14. Technometria, etc., Amst. Svo, 1632, or the purpose and Bounds of Arts.
  15. A Reply to Bishop Morton.
  16. A Fresh Suit against Human Ceremonies in God's Worship; or, a Trepli-cation upon Dr. Burgess's Rejoinder for Dr. Morton, 4to, 1633.
  17. A first and second Mauuduction.
  18. Rescriptio ad Responsum Grevinchovii de Redemptio-ne Generali, Svo, Lugd. Bat. 1634.
  19. Christianæ Catechese'ws Sciographia, Svo, Franek. 1635.
  20. Lectiones in omnes Psalmos Davidis, etc., Svo, Amst. 1635 and Lond. 1647.
- 

THE NONCONFORMIST'S MEMORIAL. CALAMY AND PALMER, vol. ii., p. I.

MINISTERS EJECTED OR SILENCED IN DEVONSHIRE.

John Manduit, B.D., of Exeter College, Oxford.

He was the son of Mr. Isaac Manduit, a respectable Merchant in the city of Exeter. Mr. Wood, in his 'Fasti Oxoniensis,' mentions him as being Senior Proctor of that University in 1649, but takes no further notice of him, though it is evident that he sided with the Royalists, and appears to have been held in good estimation at Oxford from the circumstance of his name being subscribed in connection with that of Mr. Hierome Sanchy, a fellow-proctor, and Dr. Edward Reynolds, Vice-Chancellor, to a letter addressed to John Selden, Esq., dated April 1649, most earnestly recommending the University of Oxford to his care and protection under the dangers which, at that period, sorely threatened it. A copy of this letter may be seen in the 'Life of Mr. Selden,' prefixed to the splendid edition of his works in six volumes folio, page 43.



Dr. Walker, in his 'Sufferings of the Clergy,' though he casts so much abuse on so many others of the Nonconformists, does not attempt to bring any accusation against Mr. Mauduit. He takes care, however, not to pass any encomium upon him, even for his loyalty, and only mentions him as ejected from Exeter College upon the visitation of the Parliament, consequently as a sufferer among the Royalists, and says that his name was crossed out of the Buttery Book 20 Oct. 1648. He preached, however, publicly at Oxford before the Lord General Fairfax, at whose desire the sermon was published. He afterwards had the sequestered living of Dr. Hammond at Penshurst in Kent. Being obliged to quit it at the Restoration he went to his relations at Exeter and preached occasionally about the country, probably more frequently at Ansty than at other places. He afterwards continued at Exeter till the Corporation Act drove him and other ministers from thence. He then removed his family to St. Mary Ottery, ten miles from Exeter, and frequently preached as he had opportunity at several places; freely giving his labours to those who were not able to maintain a minister. Upon the indulgence in 1672, he licensed a Meeting-house and preached in it as long as liberty for so doing was continued. On Saturday, March 4th, 1674,\* he told his family that he should die on the Monday following, which accordingly he did, with full assurance of faith, triumphantly entering on another and happier life, after he had with holy longings expressed his joyful waiting for the Lord Jesus to receive his spirit. He was a man of exemplary conversation, and of a very cheerful disposition; and for his learning and affability he was much respected by the gentry of his neighbourhood. His son died Pastor of a congregation of Protestant Dissenters in Southwark. He was the father of the late worthy Jasper Manduit, Esq., of Hackney, Chairman of the Committee of Deputies for managing the affairs of the Dissenters; a zealous friend, and a distinguished ornament to the dissenting interest.

It deserves to be mentioned that he always observed Bartholomew-day with some special marks of veneration and grief.

Works: 'A Sermon at Oxford,' mentioned above. 'A Warning Piece to Afflicted England,' 1659. 'Letter to General Monk on the Causes of the Ruin of Governments and Commonwealths.'

---

Le Neve's Knights, p. 412, London. (See Torriano and Houlton Pedigree.) Sir Peter Palavicini, Merchant, Knighted at Windsor Castle 19 June 1657. Blue, an eagle displayed argent, descended from Italy.

Sir Peter Pallavicini, Knighted as above. He was born in Italy, came over—. . . . a poor lad, was butler to Charles Torreano, Merchant, in London, who preferred him. He died . . . day of February 1694. He lived at one of the great houses in Mincing Lane.

---

1. Mary,	Katerine, da.=Charles Torreano of London, unmar.	and coheir. Merchant, son of Charles.	. . . . third da. and coheir, unmarried 1695.
----------	---	---------------------------------------	---

---

\* The real date, according to the inscription in St. Mary Ottery Church, is 1673.



## THEORY OF OUR HEBREW ORIGIN.

Mr. Gregory of Bristol, a lawyer who had known my grandfather and his brother John, told me that they both said that the family was of Jewish origin, and came, the one said, from Portugal, the other from Holland.

In curious confirmation of this tradition, I was informed in 1875, when on an archaeological expedition, by a Dr. Moses Margoliouth, a converted Greek Jew, and Rector of Little Linford in Bucks, of his discovery at the Escorial in Spain of a fragment of a Jewish genealogical scroll, where the Hebrew name was mentioned, saying Ames is Manasseh. Somewhere in the eleventh century the family named Manasseh cut off the beginning and end of the name, retaining the centre part, which in Hebrew was equivalent to and was transliterated into Emeth or Ameth, and translated into Latin "Veritas." Again, when in Germany in 1865, he had access at a synagogue to some old household chronicles. In one which belonged to a family, the head of which was evidently the chronicler, he chose to write his patronymic in Hebrew, to transiterate it in Roman characters, and to render the same into Latin. The patronymic here was the same as that on the Escorial fragment, but was made to read Ames or Ames, and rendered into Latin "Veritas." The difference is accounted for by the different pronunciation of the final letter by the Spanish and German Jews. The former articulate it as "th," the latter as "s."

Dr. Margoliouth considered that families named Ames and Verity both descend from this old Spanish family, originally Manasseh. There was an Ames in the Parliament held at Worcester by King John in A.D. 1200, according to Dr. Margoliouth,

## A FEW PERSONS OF THE NAME OF AMES OR AMYS.

Robert Ames, Rector of Ringsted Magna, Ringsted St. Andrew, Norfolk, in 1506.

Richard Ames held land in Great Rutten, Norfolk, before 1510.

Poems by Richard Ames about 1690: "The Bacchanalian Sessions; or, The Contention of Liquors," with "A farewell to Wine." "A Search after Claret," by a Student of Lincoln's Inn. "The Double Descent," printed 1692.

Edmund Amyes, Canon of Hempton, made Prior of Mountjoy in 1101.

Peter Amyas, Rector of Castor St. Edmunds, Norfolk, in 1601.

Monument at Barton, Norfolk, in a chapel on the south side of the church:

Here are laid under this stone in the clay  
Thomas Amyes and his wiffe Magery.  
Sometime we were, as you now be  
And as we be, after this shall ye.  
Of the goods as God had, the said Thomas lent  
Did make this chapell of a good intent.  
Wherefore they desire of you that be,  
To pray for them to the last Eternity.  
I beseech all people, far and ner  
To pray for me Thomas Amyes heartily  
Whiche gafe a masbooke, and made this chapel here  
And a suit of blew damask also gave I.  
Of God 1511 and 5 yere  
I the said Thomas deceased verily  
And the 4<sup>th</sup> day of August, was buried here.  
On whose soul God have mercy.



Cambridge Graduates:	Ames, Richard.	C.C.	A.B. 1661; A.M. 1665.
	Ames, Thomas.	C.C.	A.B. 1671; A.M. 1675.
	Ames, Charles.	Trinity.	A.B. 1726.
	Ames, Lionel.	Clar.	A.B. 1799.

---

### THOMAS PHILLIBROUN'S DIARY.

In his 'Journey to Bath' he misquotes the epigram written by the Earl of Chesterfield upon Beau Nash, which runs as follows:—

The statue placed the busts between  
    >Adds to the satire strength :  
Wisdom and Wit are little seen,  
    But Folly at full length."

It was a full-length statue set up by the Corporation of Bath.

---

### ADDENDA AND ERRATA IN CHAUNCY PEDIGREE.

Page 4. Jane, wife of Henry Chauney, was buried at Gilston 12 Dee. 1579.

John Chauney, son and heir of Henry Chauney, was buried at Gilston 11 Nov. 1573.

George Chauney, buried at Barking in Essex 21 Aug. 1624.

Jane (Cornwall), wife of George Chauney, is said to be descended from Richard, King of the Romans, younger son of King John.

Page 5. Elizabeth, second wife of Sir Henry Chauney, died 4 Aug. 1677.

Page 6. Henry, eldest son of Arthur Chauney, born 6, bapt. 22 July 1726 at St. Paul's, Covent Garden; died 15 July 1737; buried at St. Marylebone.

Caroline Amelia, wife of George Williams, died 14 May 1855; buried at Liverpool.

Page 7. William Auschar Chauney, married at St. Luke's Cathedral, Halifax, N.S., 25 May 1886, to Frances Mary, eldest daughter of James Thompson, Q.C., of Halifax.

Page 9. Anne, second wife of the Rev. Nathaniel Chauney, was daughter of Henry Goldney, and was married at Chippenham 29 July 1725.

---

### MALCOLM'S 'LONDINIUM REDIVIVUM.' (Vol. ii., p. 376.)

#### AMONGST EXTRACTS FROM BURIAL REGISTERS OF ST. ANNE'S, BLACKFRIARS.

"1625, Oct<sup>r</sup> 26<sup>th</sup>. M<sup>rs</sup> Elizabeth Gouge, wife to the Rev<sup>d</sup> William Gouge, our minister. She died at Edgware in Middlesex of a dropsy, in child-birth of her 13<sup>th</sup> child. She died October 26, and was buried October 29 under the communion table in the chancel of Edgware church." See Gouge Pedigree, p. 11.

---



**AMES PEDIGREE.**—Levi Ames of Shepton Mallet, widower, and Sarah Sealy, spinster, of this parish, were married 15 May 1772 by licence. (Register of St. Paul's, Covent Garden.)

I am indebted for this note to Dr. J. J. Howard. I myself had no idea of its having taken place in London, as the bride was of Bridgwater in Somerset.

---

**MAUDIT PEDIGREE,** page 16. William Maudit, brother of Jasper, died 4 Sept. 1749, aged 51. (Jasper Maudit's Diary.)

---

**ROYAL DESCENT.**—Eleanor, third daughter of King John, was married at the age of 4 to her first husband, he being 40 years old. She was left a widow at 16, and soon after married the Earl of Leicester.

---

#### ERRATA.

**MAUDIT PEDIGREE,** page 15.—Warren Mauduit, according to the Inquisition Post Mortem, was son of Thomas, though most of the pedigrees make him son of William.

---

**LYDE PEDIGREE,** page 4.—John Adams and Mary Sage. There were three contemporaneous Cornelius Sage's, and according to the dates she could not have been sister of Margaret Lyde, but a cousin.

---

#### EXTRACTS FROM 'MEMOIRS OF THE FAMILY OF DUNSFORD, 1798.'

By MARTIN DUNSFORD, AUTHOR OF 'THE HISTORY OF TIVERTON.'

Martin Dunsford, the first of the family we can trace, lived in Bradninch about the year 1600, but in what business or employ is not now known; most probably in husbandry as a farmer, or in the woollen manufacture as a clothier. Four of his sons, namely, Martin Dunsford, Thomas Dunsford, Robert Dunsford, and Henry Dunsford, came to reside at Tiverton sometime between the years 1630 and 1660, and thrived in several different lines of business as woollen manufacturers or artificers. Martin Dunsford, the eldest son, who was a thatcher, established a good business and comfortable dwelling of his own in Peter Street, Tiverton. He met with some difficulties during the violent commotions in the middle of the last century, in the war between the King, Charles the First, and the Parliament, on account of the principles of civil and religious freedom he had adopted. By the toleration of the Protectorate Government, he afterwards fully enjoyed those rights and liberties, and made great use of them in supporting the general interest of religion, and that of the Baptists in particular, a sect of which he professed himself a member, and to which he was much attached; as also to the opinions of John Calvin, which in his time were generally prevalent amongst the English Protestants.



After the Restoration of King Charles the Second, and the passing the Acts for the Uniformity of Public Divine Worship, he suffered much for nonconformity, attachment to the principles he professed, and attendance at the meetings, then named conventicles, of the Baptists for social divine worship. His household furniture and utensils were several times seized to pay the heavy fines for nonconformity, and sold at the Market Cross in Tiverton. Himself and his brother Thomas were confined in the common gaol there one whole winter upon the same account, and, refusing to attend the public service of the Established Episcopal Church, he persevered notwithstanding in the confession and support of what he judged to be truth, in defending the natural rights and liberty of conscience, and bore cheerfully the spoiling of his goods, personal insult and reproach. He outlived the times of public troubles and persecution, and rejoiced much in the liberty restored at the Revolution in 1688.

Thomas Dunsford, his brother, was born in 1635, and lived the earlier part of his life in the country in the employment of husbandry, whether with his father or another master is not now known. During the Civil Wars he almost constantly attended the cattle, and was obliged to use many stratagems to prevent their being seized and driven away by the numerous parties of soldiers, royalists and republicans, as each in their turn succeeded and scoured the country for provision and forage. He was bred to the business of a carpenter, but afterwards became a clothier, and lived in the house in Bampton Street, Tiverton, in which I, Martin Dunsford, now reside, and which has been the residence of the family in regular succession from his time. Here he carried on a considerable clothing business many years, until the introduction of the serge manufacture about the year 1690. Some time after this trade commenced in Tiverton, he sent his only son to Holland, and formed a foreign mercantile correspondence in that line of business; but, his son dying a few years after his return, and himself becoming blind, he resigned his foreign trade, and manufactured serges for other merchants in Tiverton only. Thus his well-judged plan of establishing the foreign correspondence for the future benefit of his family was frustrated. He suffered greatly in the reign of Charles the Second for adherence to the same course which occasioned his brother Martin so much trouble. His household furniture was seized several times, and sold in like manner. On Sundays informers would rush into his house, violently seize the utensils in which the dinner for the family was dressing, throw their contents on floor and take away the vessels, etc., to be sold to pay the arbitrary fines for nonconformity, and attendance at the meetings or conventicles of the Baptists. He was also imprisoned a whole winter in the common gaol of Tiverton with his brother, and suffered many other inconveniences, yet preserved his integrity, nobly defended the right of conscience and persevered in the ways of virtue. What he believed to be truth he firmly supported, and Providence blessed his honest industry so much that his trade produced five pounds a week, when he paid five pounds a month fines for nonconformity. He was generally respected and highly esteemed as an honest judicious man in common life, and much consulted by other families as well as his own with great confidence, and was the first Dissenter from the Established Episcopal Church that served the office of Churchwarden for the parish of Tiverton in the year 1699. He also served other public civil offices.

He lived fifteen years after he became blind with the family of his nephew Thomas, whom he took into his house in or about the year 1704, and resigned his



business to him; and closed a life of usefulness, piety, and virtue with the last words of Stephen, the first Christian martyr, "Lord Jesus, into Thy hands I commend my spirit," in the year 1719, and the 85th of his age.

Thomas Dunsford, his nephew, son of the last-named Martin Dunsford, was born 22nd March 1666, and apprenticed to one Mr. Dawe of Exeter, a sergemaker. He married Elizabeth, daughter of Edward Manly, and settled in business first in West Exe, Tiverton, where he continued till about the year 1704, when he went to his uncle's house to reside, took his business, lived with him after he became blind fifteen years, and succeeded him in his house, substance, and trade. He inherited also his virtue and public spirit; had been among the first to welcome the Prince of Orange at Exeter, where he went to meet him, and saw him first at dinner.

This Thomas Dunsford had ten children, four of whom only survived him. Venerable and highly estimated by his family, at the close of a long state of weakness and imbecility, he sunk to death the 31st of January 1736, in the 70th year of his age.

Martin Dunsford, youngest son of the second named Thomas Dunsford, was born 19th March 1711. Besides the employment of making serges, druggets, etc., he conducted (for the proprietor) the newly introduced manufacture of Norwich stuffs several years, and dyed the fine colours for that business in all the variegated hues and shades with peculiar skill, and the *first pieces of scarlet cloth ever dyed in Tiverton.*

On the 13th Sept. 1736 he married Anne, the daughter of Mr. Geo. Stone of Taunton, a good wife, tender and affectionate mother, who hath now survived him thirty-five years, and is yet (1798) at the great age of 85 years, a living example of piety, virtue, and industry to her numerous descendants, friends, and acquaintance.

He was much afflicted by the gout about the middle part of his life, by the asthma, and a complication of disorders towards the latter end of it, which finally occasioned his death, on Sunday the 30th Oct. 1763, in the 53rd year of his age.

He wrote in August 1758 the following little piece:

INSTRUCTIONS FOR MY SONS MARTIN AND GEORGE, IN ACROSTIC VERSE.

My sons be wise	Good boys, good men
A im at the prize,	E terial: Then
R eason will still	Obedience teach
T o God's whole will:	R evel'd to each,
I n useful arts	G reatly improve,
N ear be your hearts.	E ach other love.

Deal honestly, be just to all:  
Unto the poor be merciful,  
Never despise the chast'ning rod,  
Sober and humbly walk with God,  
Friendship cement with virtuous minds;  
Order and beauty prudence finds,  
Reason, Religion, when your guide,  
Delight and happiness provide.

Brothers and Sisters live in love,  
With all your might strive to improve  
Yourselves, and so each other.  
Children who wisely thus impart  
To one another skill and art,  
Their wisdom will discover.

The author of this Memoir died 13th March 1807, aged 63.



, St. V. Ames.      Ellen Coney.      Fred. Ames.      Alfred Ames.      Reginald Ames.

5 feet  $7\frac{1}{2}$  in.

5 feet 3 in.

5 feet  $10\frac{3}{8}$  in.

5 feet  $7\frac{3}{4}$  in.

5 feet  $9\frac{3}{4}$  in.

s.      Florence Ames.      Ames.      Cecil Ames.      Emily Ames.

5 feet 5 in.      n.

5 feet 8 in.

5 feet  $3\frac{1}{4}$  in.

Lion Ames = Elizabeth S. Cadogan.      Harriett Elizabeth Burdett.

6 feet in.

5 feet 10 in.

Catherine Parker.

Felix Ames.

Lawrence Ames.

Moselle Do

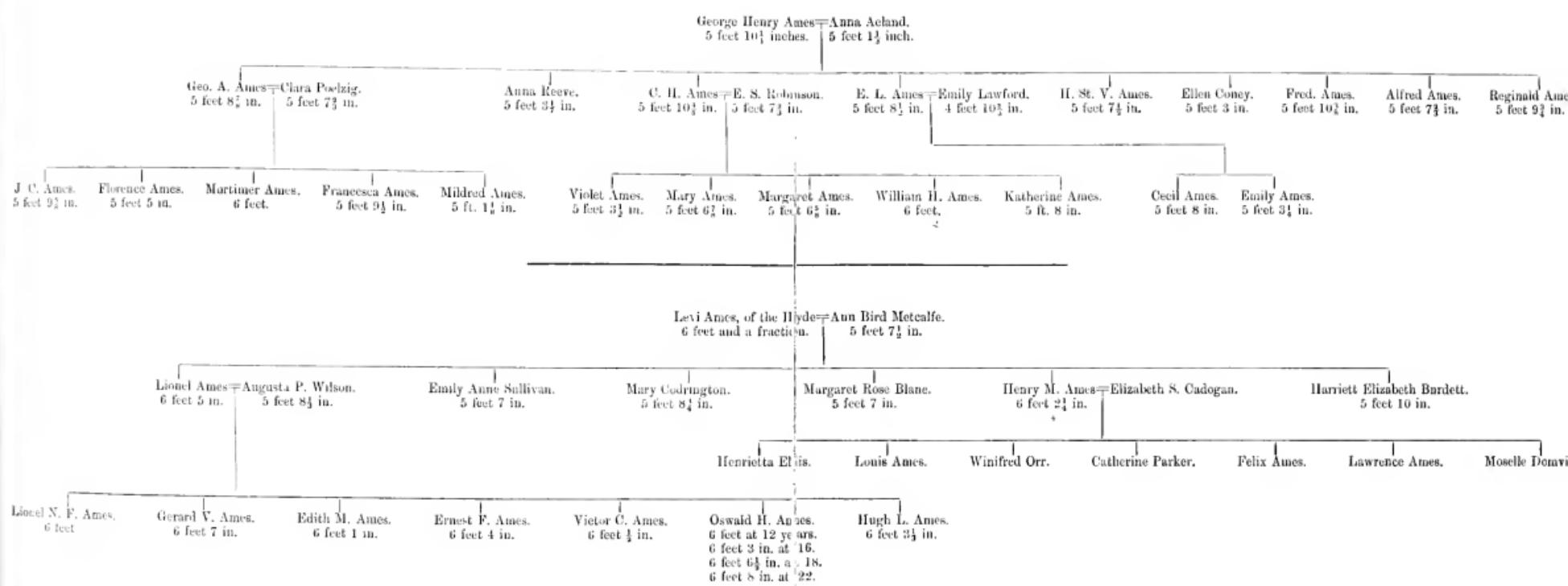
F. Ames.

Gera

6



## Statures of the Family of Ames.







GEORGE HENRY AMES





LEVI AMES OF CLIFTON WOOD





LEVI AMES OF CLIFTON WOOD, THE YEAR OF HIS MAYORALTY, 1788-9.



LEVI AMES OF CHARITON, 1726-1799



DIED S. P., LEAVING CHARITON TO LEVI AMES THE YOUNGER, OF CLINTON





AN ANCESTRAL AMES.





WILLIAM AMES, DD





JOSEPH AMES, F.R.S., & F.S.A.





LIONEL LYDE, OF HOFCOMBE, AND OF BRISTOL





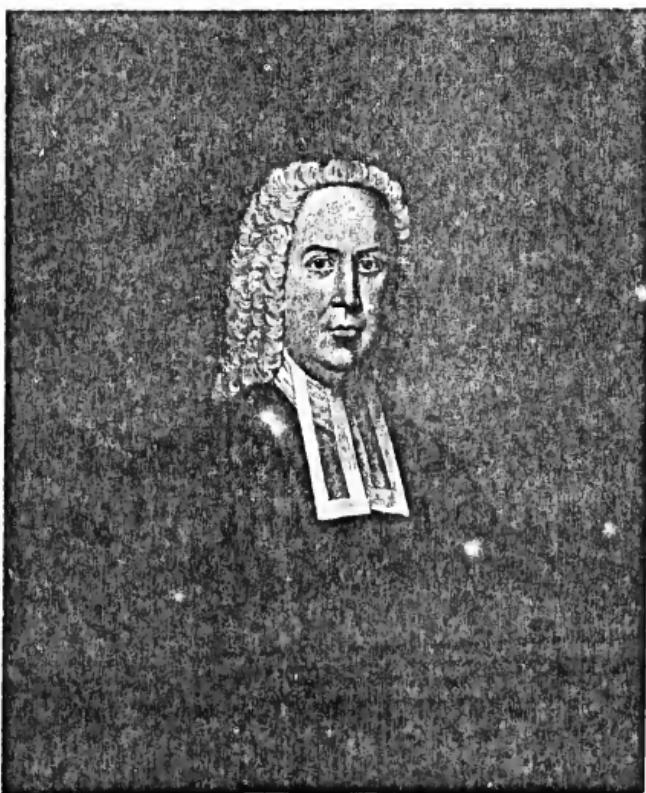
ANNA MARIA, DAUGHTER OF BENJAMIN PAINE, SECOND WIFE OF LIONEL LYDE, OF HOLCOMBE.





CORNELIUS LYDE, OF AYOT ST. LAWRENCE, HIS WIFE RACHEL, DAUGHTER OF CORNELIUS WITTENOOM,  
AND RACHEL THEIR DAUGHTER, AFTERWARDS THE WIFE OF HER COUSIN SIR LIONEL LYDE.





REVD. CHARLES CHAUNCY, VICAR OF WARE, Afterwards  
PRESIDENT OF HARVARD UNIVERSITY, IN NEW ENGLAND





SIR HENRY CHAUNCY, KNT HISTORIAN OF HERFS.





NATHANIEL CHAUNCY





ANNA, WIFE OF GEORGE HENRY AMES





GIDEON ACLAND, OF CAMBERWELL, AND HIS SON WILLIAM





MARIA ACLAND, (NÉE LAWFORD) AND FAMILY.





SAMUEL LAWFORD OF PECKHAM





ANN, DAUGHTER OF THOMAS WRIGHT, WIFE OF SAMUEL LAWFORD.





ELIZABETH, DAUGHTER OF JASPER MAUDUIT, WIFE OF THOMAS WRIGHT.





JASPER MAUDUIT.





ISRAEL MAUDUIT, BROTHER OF JASPER MAUDUIT.





ANNA, WIFE OF THOMAS WRIGHT, THE 'WISE WOMAN' OF IPSWICH





ANN, DAUGHTER OF ROBERT WEBB, WIFE  
OF GEORGE STONEY, IN HER 93<sup>rd</sup> YEAR





D<sup>r</sup>. WILLIAM GOUGE.









JOHN STILL, D.D., BISHOP OF BATH AND WELLS.





Geo<sup>r</sup> Ames





8

Maria Anna





Geo. A. Ames





Anna Reese,





C. H. Finch.





E. L. Hues





H. S<sup>t</sup>. V. Ames -





Lucy





Friederich Dues





A. Ames.





Reginald Pocock













Chauncy Book-plates.



L	k	Henry Channey of New York. Born 9 Feb. 1825.	Frederick Augustus Channey. Living 1833.	Richard Alsop Born 26 Feb. 1838.	Lacey Alsop. Born 13 July 1821. Deceased.	Clara Alsop. Born 4 July 1828. Deceased.	Henry Nathanael Cham of San Francis —	Henry Nathanael Cham of San Francis Born 12 Apr. 1840. at Middle- town afore- said.
		Married Emily, daughter of Samuel T. Howland of New York, Mar. 5 Nov. 1833.	Married Lacey Alsop. Born 4 Oct. 1822. Deceased.	Married Helen Alsop. Born 10 Feb. 1841 at Middle- town afore- said.				Uma ning

PÉDAGOGIE 3. (Titré D. Z.)

**Lehabod Chambery** of Bristol M.D., 2nd son. Was in New England with his father 1657-<sup>17</sup>. Lived in Bill in Chancery 6 May 1659. Died 25, and was buried at St. Philip's, Bristol, July 17, 1691, aged 42. Will dated 19 March 1658; codicil 26 Sept. 1659; proved 17 Feb. 1659-9 (Probate Office) (C.P.C.).

**Lehabod Channer** of Bristol, M.D., 2nd son. W<sup>s</sup> in New England with his father 1657-~~1658~~<sup>1659</sup>, sister of Nathaniel King filed Bill in Chancery 6 May 1659. Died 25<sup>th</sup> and was buried at St. Phillips, Bristol, of the Island of Nevis. Mer-  
cia, Living a widow and  
erch<sup>t</sup>. 1661-2 (Acre 1658 Pan<sup>e</sup>) C.P.C.  
Feb. 1691-2 (Acre 1658 Pan<sup>e</sup>) C.P.C.

Stanton Chauncey, Charles Chauncey of Newtown, son of his father's will, 1688, Sometime of Bristol. Died 1673-4.	Martha, dau. of Philip Brown of New Tuck- ham, afterwards of the City of Norwich.	Mary, dau. of Hart, Died at Rutland at the age of 38. Buried at Devizes, 8 Dec. 1708. Died 28 Dec. 1752, aged 72. Buried in St. Peter's Church, Cornhill, London. Will dated 28 Feb. 1761. proved 28 Feb. 1763
John Chauncey, eldest son. Named Midkiss, 2nd son.	Born 14 March 1688. Some time at Newis in Norfolk. Died 1707. Adm'nt granted 13 June 1710 at London.	Mary, dau. of Hart, Died at Rutland at the age of 38. Buried at Devizes, 8 Dec. 1708. Died 28 Dec. 1752, aged 72. Buried in St. Peter's Church, Cornhill, London. Will dated 28 Feb. 1761. proved 28 Feb. 1763

Mary, dau. of...—Rev. Nathaniel Chamney, =Anne, dau. of... Charles, and another son Hart. Died 1721; 3rd and youngest son, Goldney. Died Henry, aged 38 years. Born 14 Feb. 1679. Was without issue 30 years. Buried at the Minister at the Devizes. May 1708 aged 84. Mary and co. Wilts, nearly 50 years. Buried near her Anne, all died infants. Died 16 May 1750. husband. Buried near the altar in St. Mary's at the Devizes. Will dated 23 Jan. 1747-8 and proved 14 Aug. 1750 (256 Greenly).

<p><b>A</b></p> <p>Three dan 6 died infants.</p> <p>(See his Armorial Bookplate.)</p>	<p><b>B</b></p> <p>Mouton atre said. mouton atre said.</p>	<p><b>C</b></p> <p>(Issue recorded at Heralds' College.)</p>
---	--	--



A

Charlotte, eldest  
Cecilia, 2nd dau.  
dau. and coheir,  
Born 21 Nov.  
1757. Died an  
infant, aged  
1756. Mar.  
5 June 1779 to  
Thomas White  
of London.

Amelia, younger of Charles Snell of Theobalds, esq.,  
the two surviving  
Hertford, 2nd son. Born 2  
dau's and coheirs. April 1759.  
Born 28 Dec. 1758, dated 29 April 1759. By Royal Licence  
Married at St. Martin in the  
Fields, co. Middx.,  
15 Dec. 1781.

(See his Armorial Bookplate.)

Charles Snell-Chauncy  
of Worcester College,  
Oxford, eldest surviving  
son. Born 12  
Jan. 1789. Died 9 Oct.  
1866. Buried at Little  
Munden, co. Herts.\*

Margaret Cordelia  
Augustus Snell-Chauncy.  
Born 7 Nov. 1816.  
Bapt. privately at  
Wimpole Street,  
Cavendish Square.  
Living unmar.

Annie, dau. of John  
Bell of Garden  
Beach, Calcutta.  
Mar. 19 April  
1823. Bapt. at  
Marylebone  
Church, Liv-  
ing 1833.

John Bell of Gar-  
den Beach, Cal-  
cutta. Mar. 19 April  
1823. Bapt. at  
Calcutta. 11 Sept.  
1845. Living  
1853.

Augustus Snell-Chauncy.  
Born 22 Aug. 1835.  
Bapt. at Little Munden.  
March 1825. Bapt. at  
Marylebone Church,  
Barrackpore, near  
Calcutta. 11 Sept.  
1845. Living  
1853.

Charles Henry Snell-Chauncy.  
Born 22 Aug. 1835.  
Bapt. at Little Munden.  
Rept. Staff Fay-  
master and Hou-  
Guard. Born 8  
April 1847. Bapt.  
at Little Munden.  
Living 1853.

B

Charlotte, 2nd dau.  
Cecilia, 2nd dau.  
dau. and coheir,  
Born 23 Feb.  
1757. Died an  
infant, aged  
about one year  
six months,  
Thomas White  
of London.

William Snell of Winkfield, esq.—Sarah, dau. of Nathaniel Snell  
of Benham, Bucks, and her son and heir, Samuel Lou-  
is, min of Knightsbridge, Munden Tava, co. Herts, 3rd  
son. Born 13 July 1765.

Married to take the surname of Chauncy in addition to and after that of Snell, and to bear the arms of Chauncy. Died 6 July 1809. Buried at Edmonton, co. Middx., 1812.

(See his Armorial Bookplate.)

Nathaniel Snell-Chauncy  
of London, and afterwards  
of Green End, Col-  
lond, Madras Native  
Infantry, and Governor of  
Penang. Born at Palan-  
cottai, East Indies, 7 Dec.  
1793, and was baptiz-  
ed there. Mar. at St. John's,  
Haileybury, co. Middx., 29  
Aug. 1814. Living at  
Bath 1833.

Mary, eldest  
dau. of John  
Alexander Banisterian.  
Colonel Madras Native  
Infantry. Born 2 May 1783.

Carpen-  
ter. — Charlotte,  
2nd dau. —  
Born 5 Aug. 1784.

Young-  
est dau. —  
Born 3 Jan.  
1786.

Jane, 3rd  
dau. —  
Born 22 June  
1787. Died  
at Potter's  
Bar, and  
was buried  
at North  
Mimms,

Amelia, 3rd  
dau. —  
Born 14 Oct.  
1788. Died  
at Potter's  
Bar, and  
was buried  
in the  
same grave.

Sarah, Katherine,  
oldest  
youngest  
dau. —  
Born 15 Aug.  
1789.

Young-  
est dau. —  
Born 1790.

Young-  
est dau. —  
Born 1791.

Young-  
est dau. —  
Born 1792.

Young-  
est dau. —  
Born 1793.

Young-  
est dau. —  
Born 1794.

Young-  
est dau. —  
Born 1795.

C

Charlotte, 2nd dau.  
Cecilia, 2nd dau.  
dau. and coheir,  
Born 23 Feb.  
1757. Died an  
infant, aged  
about one year  
six months,  
Thomas White  
of London.

William Snell of Winkfield, esq.—Sarah, dau. of Nathaniel Snell  
of Benham, Bucks, and her son and heir, Samuel Lou-  
is, min of Knightsbridge, Munden Tava, co. Herts, 3rd  
son. Born 13 July 1765.

Married to take the surname of Chauncy in addition to and after that of Snell, and to bear the arms of Chauncy. Died 6 July 1809. Buried at Edmonton, co. Middx., 1812.

(See his Armorial Bookplate.)

Charles Henry Snell-Chauncy.  
Anschar Snell-Chauncy.  
Augustus Snell-Chauncy.  
Born 22 Aug. 1835.  
Bapt. at Little Munden.  
Rept. Staff Fay-  
master and Hou-  
Guard. Born 8  
April 1847. Living  
at Little Munden.  
Living 1853.

John Snell-Chauncy.  
John Snell-Chauncy.  
John Snell-Chauncy.  
Born 20 Aug. 1835.  
Bapt. at Little Munden.  
Died unmarried at Grym-  
pie, Queensland, 1877,  
and was buried there.

John Snell-Chauncy.  
John Snell-Chauncy.  
John Snell-Chauncy.  
Born 20 Aug. 1835.  
Bapt. at Little Munden.  
Died unmarried at Grym-  
pie, Queensland, 1877,  
and was buried there.

John Snell-Chauncy.  
John Snell-Chauncy.  
John Snell-Chauncy.  
Born 20 Aug. 1835.  
Bapt. at Little Munden.  
Died unmarried at Grym-  
pie, Queensland, 1877,  
and was buried there.

John Snell-Chauncy.  
John Snell-Chauncy.  
John Snell-Chauncy.  
Born 20 Aug. 1835.  
Bapt. at Little Munden.  
Died unmarried at Grym-  
pie, Queensland, 1877,  
and was buried there.

John Snell-Chauncy.  
John Snell-Chauncy.  
John Snell-Chauncy.  
Born 20 Aug. 1835.  
Bapt. at Little Munden.  
Died unmarried at Grym-  
pie, Queensland, 1877,  
and was buried there.

John Snell-Chauncy.  
John Snell-Chauncy.  
John Snell-Chauncy.  
Born 20 Aug. 1835.  
Bapt. at Little Munden.  
Died unmarried at Grym-  
pie, Queensland, 1877,  
and was buried there.

John Snell-Chauncy.  
John Snell-Chauncy.  
John Snell-Chauncy.  
Born 20 Aug. 1835.  
Bapt. at Little Munden.  
Died unmarried at Grym-  
pie, Queensland, 1877,  
and was buried there.

John Snell-Chauncy.  
John Snell-Chauncy.  
John Snell-Chauncy.  
Born 20 Aug. 1835.  
Bapt. at Little Munden.  
Died unmarried at Grym-  
pie, Queensland, 1877,  
and was buried there.

John Snell-Chauncy.  
John Snell-Chauncy.  
John Snell-Chauncy.  
Born 20 Aug. 1835.  
Bapt. at Little Munden.  
Died unmarried at Grym-  
pie, Queensland, 1877,  
and was buried there.

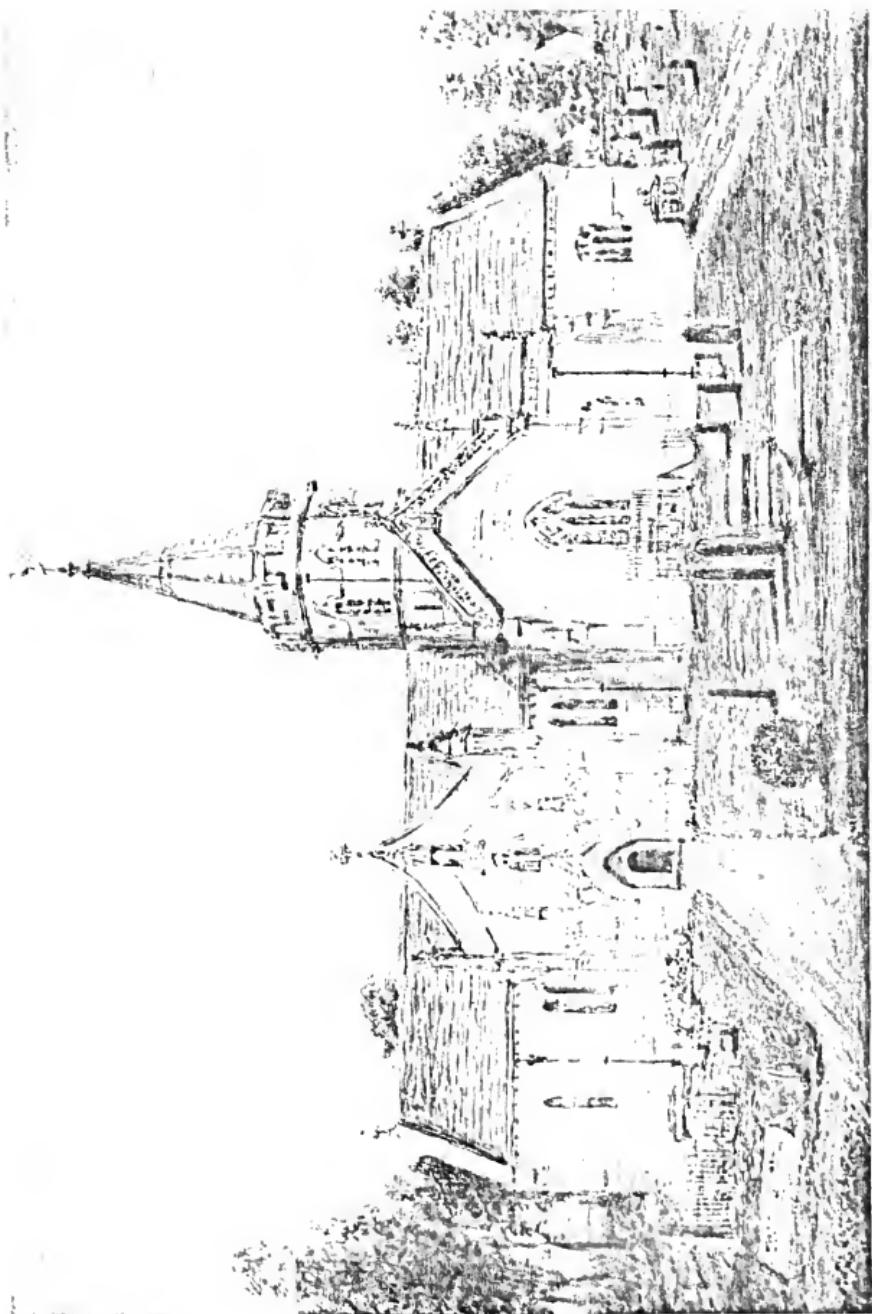
John Snell-Chauncy.  
John Snell-Chauncy.  
John Snell-Chauncy.  
Born 20 Aug. 1835.  
Bapt. at Little Munden.  
Died unmarried at Grym-  
pie, Queensland, 1877,  
and was buried there.

John Snell-Chauncy.  
John Snell-Chauncy.  
John Snell-Chauncy.  
Born 20 Aug. 1835.  
Bapt. at Little Munden.  
Died unmarried at Grym-  
pie, Queensland, 1877,  
and was buried there.

D

\* Mr. Charles Snell-Chauncy, who was of Dane End, co. Herts, married at St. Marylebone, 9 Aug. 1817, Elizabeth, daughter of Thomas Beale of Fitzroy Square, by whom he had an only child and heir, Eliza Snell-Chauncy, who married (as his first wife), in 1841, Henry Edward Surtees, Esq., of Redworth, co. Durham, and of Dane End junr. exco. Mrs. Surtees died in 1854, leaving three daughters, her coheirs, who are all married and have issue.







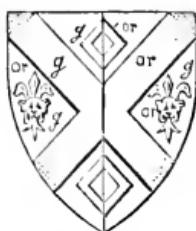
Frederick George Henry Snell-Chauncy.	Charles Douglas Snell-Chauncy.	Henry Derville Snell-Chauncy.	Icelandic Augustus Dryden Snell-Chauncy.	Percy Buchanan Snell-Chauncy.	Margaret Loath Snell-Chauncy.
Born 1 June 1847.	Born 21 April 1850.	Born 7 Oct 1852.	Born 28 April 1854.	Born 8 May 1858.	Born 8 May 1858.
Dapt. at Lon-	Dapt. at Bayes-	Bapt. at Bayes-	Bapt. at Bayswater	Bapt. at Bayswater	Bapt. at Bayswater
naham, Died 1 Jan.	water, co. Middx.	water, co. Middx.	Waterloo, N.W.	Waterloo, N.W.	Waterloo, N.W.
1847.	1850.	1852.	1854.	1858.	1858.
Died 30 Jan.	—	Died there 29	Kensington, co.	Died there 29	Died there 29
Living unmar.	—	June 1853.	Middlesex.	June 1853.	June 1853.
1853.	—	1853.	Middlesex.	1853.	1853.
Injured at Lon-	Alexander Byrne Snell-Chauncy.	Buried in Brompton Cemetery, co. Middx.	Edward Loath Snell-Chauncy.	Edward Loath Snell-Chauncy.	Francis Annie Ber-
naham, Died 1 Dec. 1847.	Born 7 Sept. 1856.	Buried in Brompton Cemetery, co. Middx.	Bapt. at Paddington, co. Middlesex.	Bapt. at Paddington, co. Middlesex.	tha. Born 29 April 1849.
1853.	—	1853.	1856.	1856.	1856.
N.W. Province,	—	India.	—	—	—
India.	—	—	—	—	—

George Hobson, son of Wm. Hobson	—Ann.	Born 2 Nov.—Elmhund Holland	Henry Master	—Ellen.	Born 4 Oct.	Frederick Maples	—Charlotte Elizabeth.
of Markfield, Totonham, and of	1815.	Privately of Gt. George	man of Old	1817.	Bapt. at	of Frederick's	Born 1 May 1819.
Lancaster Street, London, Mar. at	1815.	Street, Westminster,	Broad Street	1817.	Wimpole	Place, Old Jewry	Bapt. at Little Min-
Hosp. at Minories, Aldersgate 3 Aug.	1815.	Mary, at All	Mar. at St. John's,	1817.	Paddington.	den. Mar. there 16	Living Jan 1822.
Died Sept. 1813.	Buried	Living 1813.	London.	1818.	1812.	Living 1823.	1883.
at Earl's Court Cemetery. 1st				1818.	March 1845.	Living 1883.	
husband.				2nd husband.			

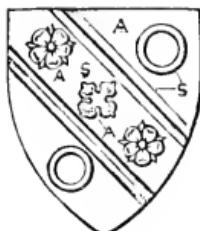
<p>Bonamony Dobree of Beau—<sup>—</sup>Finna, Born 12 Nov. of Sir John Bonamony, Guernsey, and of Tikkeniloune Yarl, Lancashire. Lapt. at Mary- lebone Church, Mar. 26 Nov. 1840. Living 1833. Living 1883.</p>	<p>John Marmaluke Tees—<sup>—</sup>Maria, Born 21 Jan. 1822. of Frederick's I Bapt. at Mary- lebone Church, Mar. 26 Nov. 1840. Living 1833.</p>	<p>John Marmaluke Tees—<sup>—</sup>Maria, Born 21 Jan. 1822. of Frederick's I Bapt. at Mary- lebone Church, Mar. 26 Nov. 1840. Living 1833.</p>	<p>William Charles—<sup>—</sup>Clara Julia Jane, Born 25 Nov. 1829. Bapt. St. Mary's, Mary- lebone. Mar. at St. James, Hud- dington, 12 Dec. 1851. Died 16 May 1866. Buried at Llandaff cathedral.</p>
---	---	---	--

George James Fidèle	Born 2 April 1831, died at Little Bent, at Lathe
Baptized at Harrow, late 1833.	Baptized at Harrow, late 1833.
Captain John Bussell, Colonel of Dilham, Munden, Mar. at Ivers	Major in Madras Army
Military J.J. and D.L. for co. Bn. Dilham, M.I.P., rec'd Bucks, 25 Aug. 1855.	Died 8 May 1876.
for S. Bn. Dilham 1872, High Sheriff 1873, and	Buried at Madras, Dec. 1880.
F.R.G.S., living 1883.	Buried at Madras, 1883.
Laura, born 29 Oct. 1864.	Charles Freville Sartoris of Mansfield Hall, Berbera.
Baptized at St. Mary's, Maybole, following 22 Feb., following living number.	Born 17 March 1851, died at Little Bent.
	Brought up at Little Bent.
	Married at Ivers
	Buried at Long Sutton, 5 Nov. 1883.



PEDIGREE B. (*Vide p. 7.*)

Poole.



Ames.

Uzziel Chauncy of St. Peter's—  
parish, Bristol. Died 31 Aug.,  
bur. at SS. Philip and Jacob,  
Bristol, 1 Sept. 1696. Adm'on  
granted 22 Oct. following.

Elizabeth, dau. of Thomas Small of Nailsworth in  
the parish of Avening, co. Gloucester. Adm'x  
1696. Living a widow 1712. Bur. 21 March  
1739-40 in the chancel of SS. Philip and Jacob,  
Bristol. Adm'on 8 March 1744-5.

Nicholas Poole of Bristol. Will dated  
24 July 1719; proved by Nicholas  
Poole, senior, 23 June 1720.

Mary. Born 12 Oct. 1694. Mar. at St. Nicholas, Bristol,  
10 Feb. 1718. Died 15, bur. at SS. Philip and Jacob,  
Bristol, 18 Nov. 1743. Adm'on 8 March 1744-5.

Chauncy Poole of the City of  
Bristol. Born 20 Feb. 1719-20.  
Died at Shirehampton, co.  
Gloucester, 8 Dec., bur. at St.  
John's, Bristol, 14 Dec. 1784.

Anna Maria, only dau. of Lyonel Lyde, Mayor of the City  
of Bristol, and Anna Maria his wife, dau. and heir of  
Benjamin Paine of Chippenham, Wilts, by Mary, dau. and  
heir of William Mortimer of Lineham, Wilts. Born in the  
parish of St. Mary Redcliffe 6 June a<sup>o</sup> 1721. Bapt. at St.  
Thomas, Bristol. Bur. 23 Oct. 1771 in Bunhill Fields Burial  
Ground, London.

Anna Maria, only dau. Mar. at  
St. Giles, Cripplegate, London,  
19 April 1770. Died 1 Sept.  
1792. Bur. in Brunswick Square  
Burial Ground, Bristol. 1st wife.

Levi Ames, Alderman of the City of Bristol; Sheriff of the same 1771; and of Bristol, Settle-  
ment before marriage dated 6 July 1796. 2nd wife.

(Issue recorded at Heralds' College.)



Signature and Seal of John Chauncy of Hertford, 2nd son of Henry Chauncy of Yardley Bury,  
and brother to Sir Henry Chauncy, Serjeant-at-Law. (See p. 5.)



1702

WILLIAM HORNBY

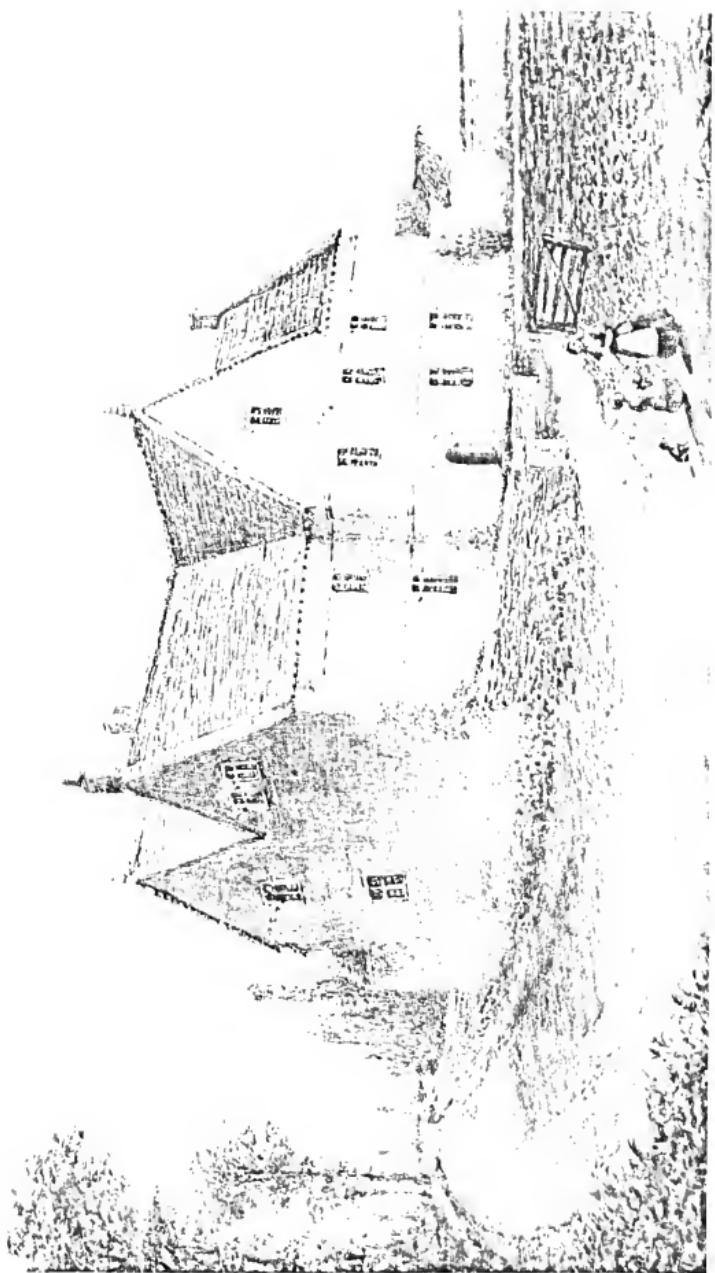
HERE RESTETH  
THE BODY OF  
WILLIAM HORNBY,  
WHO DIED APRIL  
1702, AGED 44.  
He was a Gentleman  
of the Bedchamber  
to His Majesties  
Majesties, King WILLIAM  
and Queen MARY,  
and was a Member  
of the Royal Society.



HERE LIETH THE  
BODY OF MABEL  
THE DAUGHTER  
OF LEVI AMES  
WHO DEPARTED  
THIS LIFE THE 14<sup>th</sup>  
DAY OF NOVEMBER  
1706

THIS TOMB WAS  
ERECTED BY  
REGINALD AMES  
IN 1868

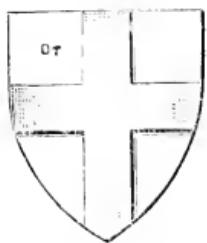




Marble  
Temple  
of the  
Zeus



## Chauncy Entermarrriages.



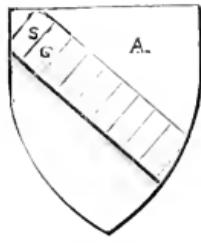
**Bigod.**

Sir Wm. de Chauncy,=Ioan, dau. of Sir Roger  
temp. Ric. II.      Bigod, Kt.



**Giffard.**

Sir John Chauncy,=Margaret, sister and heir  
temp. Hen. IV.      of John Giffard,  
and V.



**Leventhorpe.**

John Chauncy,=Ann, dau.  
temp. Hen. V. of John  
and Edw. IV.      Leven-  
thorpe.



**Caton.**

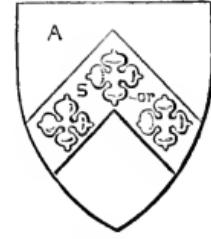


**Snell.**

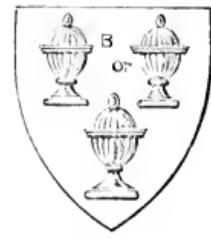
Rev. Charles=Susanna,  
Chauncy,      dau. of  
grandson of      Thomas  
Sir Henry      Caton.  
Chauncy.



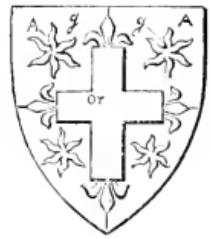
**Eyre.**



Rev. Charl.=Catherine,  
Chauncy,      dau. of  
President of      Robert  
Harvard      Eyre of  
College.      Salisbury.

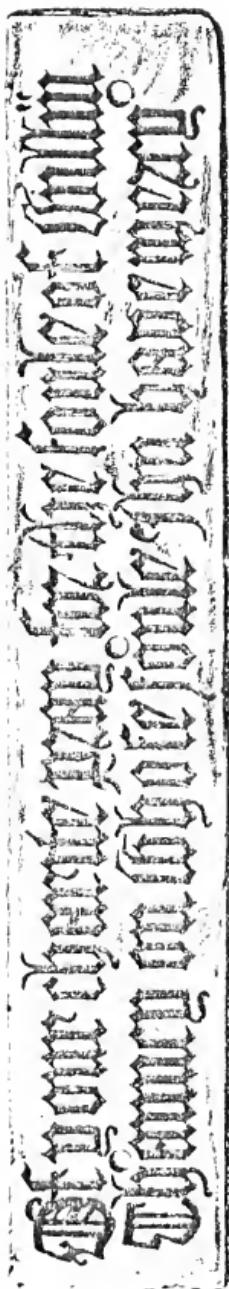


Henry, son=Jane, eldest  
of Sir      dau. of Sir  
Henry      Nicholas  
Chauncy.      Butler, Kt.



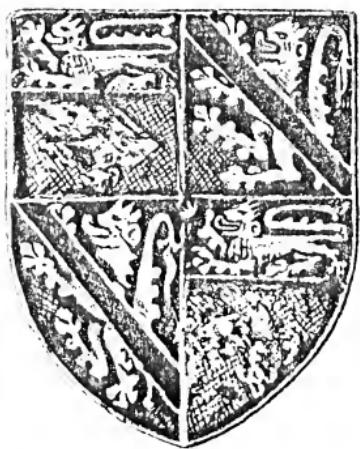
Charles Snell=Amelia,  
afterwards      dau. and  
Charles Snell=coheiress of  
Chauncy (son      Nathaniel  
of William      Chauncy,  
Snell and  
Martha his  
wife, the sister  
of Nathaniel  
Chauncy).





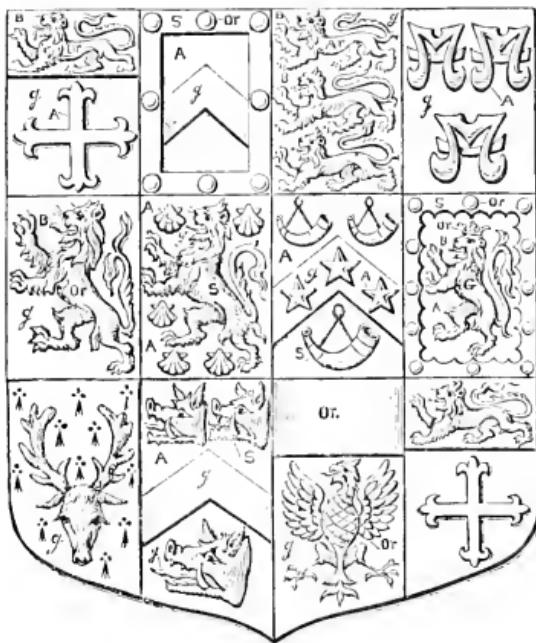


Piers, in Southgate church, commemorating the issue of John's brother, Peter, and Jane his wife, daughter  
of John de Verdon.





**Quarterings with their Names as borne and stated by  
Sir Henry Chauncy.**



**Names of the Quarterings.**

- |                             |              |
|-----------------------------|--------------|
| 1. CHAUNCY.                 | 7. HORNE.    |
| 2. CHAUNCY OF LINCOLNSHIRE. | 8. CORNWALL. |
| 3. GIFFARD.                 | 9. PARKE.    |
| 4. ROOS.                    | 10. ANGAR.   |
| 5. ALBINI.                  | 11. HARISON. |
| 6. PROFFIT.                 | 12. CHAUNCY. |



# Pedigree of the Family of Chauney.

Walter de Chauney. He held lands of King Henry I. in co. York.  $\overline{\text{F}}$

Ameridus de Chauney. By charter confirmed in his father's lands by King Henry II., and thordin Wm. de Chauney, Lord of Skirpenbeck, co. York,  $\overline{\text{F}}$  is declared his cousin and heir. His two sons and daus., and Skirpenbeck, mentioned 6 Rich. I. He died ante 8 Rich. I., 1196-7. He makes a gift of lands in Skirpenbeck to the Canons of St. Peter, York, with the consent of his sons Walter and Roger.

Walter de Chauney of co. York.  $\overline{\text{F}}$  His wife mentioned son and heir. He died ante 4 in Inq. p.m. 30 Hen. III., No. 45. Feb. 13 Hen. III., 1228-9.

Robert de Chauney, Lord of the Manor of Skirpenbeck, co. York. Died seized liveryd ante 30 Hen. III., 1245-6.  $\overline{\text{F}}$  Margaret. His wife survived him.

Thomas de Chauney, Lord of the Manor of Skirpenbeck, co. York. Inq. p.m. taken 29 April 2 Edw. II.  $\overline{\text{F}}$

William de Chauney, Lord of the Manor of Skirpenbeck aforesaid, son and heir. Thirty years of age  $\overline{\text{F}}$  and upwards 29 April 2 Edw. II. Inq. p.m. taken 21 Feb. 17 Edw. III.

Sir Thomas de Chauney, Lord of the Manor of Skirpenbeck aforesaid, son and heir (1375). Thirty years of age and upwards 24 Feb. 17 Edw. III.  $\overline{\text{F}}$

Sir William de Chauney, Lord of the Manor of Skirpenbeck aforesaid.  $\overline{\text{F}}$  John, dau. of Sir Roger Bigod, Kt. as per Inq. 1.m. 9 sept. 22 Rich. II. (No. 76).

Sir John Chauney of Stebenbeath (Stepney, Middx.)  $\overline{\text{F}}$  Margaret, sister and heir of John Giffard, and dau. of Wm. Giffard, Lord of the Manor of Giffards, in Stanhope Magna and Sampford Parva, co. Essex. As per Inq. taken at Tixell, Lesses, 27 Hen. VI. (1448-9). Chauney Inq. p.m. 27 Hen. VI. (1448-9), No. 26. Mar. ante 25 June 6 Hen. V. (1418).

John Chauney of Gedelton, co. Herts. Lord of the Manor of skirpenbeck aforesaid temp. Hen. V. Son and heir, A will.  $\overline{\text{F}}$  Ann, dau. of John Leventhorpe dated 17 Dec. 17 Edw. IV., cited in Inq. p.m. taken 5 Aug. 1479. at Sawbridgeworth (Chancery, Edw. IV., No. 32). Died 27 May 1479. Bur. there. M.I. (extant in Weever's time). Will dated 15 May 18 Edw. IV.

John Chauney of Gedelton aforesaid  $\overline{\text{F}}$  Alice, his wife, Temp. Hen. VI., eldest son and heir. Living 7 March 1478. Aver. over 27 years 5 Aug. 19 Edw. IV. (1478-9). Living 7 March 3 Hen. VII. (1487-8). Living 4 March 1487-8. Living 1 March 1487-8. Living 4 Nov. 1487-8. Died ante 4 Nov. 11 Hen. VIII. (1519).



Elizabeth, relict of Richard Mansfield, and one of the two daws, and John Channay of Sawbridgeworth aforesaid, and Crawford, Kent, — Katherine, Died 30 coheirs of John Proft of Barcombe, co. Sussex, by Alice, daw, and son and heir, Lord of the Manor of Netherhall in Gedelston, Tur- April 1535, M.L. at chae-12 Feb, 24 Hen.VIII, (1532-3), and settled on feoffees 20 Dec. Sawbridgeworth. heir of John Horne, Lord of the Manor of East Lenham, Kent. 25 Hen. VIII, (1533). Died 8 June 1546, M.L. at Sawbridge- 2nd wife. worth (extant in Weever's time). Will dated 30 Nov. 35 Hen. VIII, (1543). Proved 17 July 1546 in Consistory Court of London.

Morris Channay, Educated at Oxford. Prior of the Carthusian Monastery at Bruges, Confessor to Queen Mary. Named in his father's will, Died July 1581. In Bruges.

John Channay,  $\overline{\text{P}}$  Anne, youngest daw — Henry Channay of Yardley — Jane, dau. and heir of Giles Alerey of Haseleigh, Essex,  $\overline{\text{P}}$  Found next to her son Charles 25 July 1582 at Ardeley, M.L. 1st wife.

William Channay, son

and heir. Found next to his grandfather Haseleigh, Essex, by latter's heig. p.m. 1587, and then aged 29, Born 4 Sept. 1567 at Ardeley (Gedelston).

22 Dec 1584 at

Ardeley aforesaid. — Edward Channay, President — Catherine, daw of Harvard College (2 Nov. 1634), residing in New England.

America. Bapt. 5 Nov. 1612 at Ardeley. Named in his sister Judith's will, Died 19 Feb. 1671, Bur. 31 Sept. 1687 at Cambridge, Massachusetts, M.L.

George Channay, 2nd son, Bapt. 22 Dec 1584 at Ardeley aforesaid. —

Edward Channay, M.L. at Ardeley, —

John Channay, son of Robert Eye of Salisbury, Mar. 1630-1 at Ware, Herts. —

Elizabeth, daughter of Robert Eye of Salisbury, Mar. 1630-1 at Ware, Herts. —

Thomas Channay, son of Robert Eye of Salisbury, Mar. 1630-1 at Ware, Herts. —

William Channay, son of Robert Eye of Salisbury, Mar. 1630-1 at Ware, Herts. —

John Channay, son of Robert Eye of Salisbury, Mar. 1630-1 at Ware, Herts. —

Robert Eye of Salisbury, Mar. 1630-1 at Ware, Herts. —

John Channay, son of Robert Eye of Salisbury, Mar. 1630-1 at Ware, Herts. —

John Channay, son of Robert Eye of Salisbury, Mar. 1630-1 at Ware, Herts. —

John Channay, son of Robert Eye of Salisbury, Mar. 1630-1 at Ware, Herts. —

John Channay, son of Robert Eye of Salisbury, Mar. 1630-1 at Ware, Herts. —

John Channay, son of Robert Eye of Salisbury, Mar. 1630-1 at Ware, Herts. —

John Channay, son of Robert Eye of Salisbury, Mar. 1630-1 at Ware, Herts. —

John Channay, son of Robert Eye of Salisbury, Mar. 1630-1 at Ware, Herts. —

John Channay, son of Robert Eye of Salisbury, Mar. 1630-1 at Ware, Herts. —

John Channay, son of Robert Eye of Salisbury, Mar. 1630-1 at Ware, Herts. —

John Channay, son of Robert Eye of Salisbury, Mar. 1630-1 at Ware, Herts. —

John Channay, Educated at Oxford. Prior of the Carthusian Monastery at Bruges, Confessor to Queen Mary. Named in his father's will, Died July 1581. In

George Channay of New Place in Gedelston, 10 Hen. VII, — Jane Salisbury of Harlow, Stelling, Essex, and Yardley, Herts. — Jane uxoris Lord of the Manors of Giffards and Netherhall aforesaid, died 27 April 1574, Living in her husband's lifetime. — M.L. at Barking, Essex. — M.L. at Ardeley, — M.L. 1st wife.

John Channay, son and heir, — George Channay of New Place, in Gedelston, — Ann, daw, of . . . . . Robert Channay, Alice, Mar. . . . . Edward Channay, By indenture, dated 21 May 1580, at Ardeley, — M.L. at Ardeley aforesaid, — Nor 20 Eliz. his father sold him the Manor of Netherhall aforesaid.

John Channay, son and heir, — Jane Salisbury of Harlow, Stelling, Essex, and Yardley, Herts. — Jane uxoris Lord of the Manors of Giffards and Netherhall aforesaid, died 27 April 1574, Living in her husband's lifetime. — M.L. at Barking, Essex. — M.L. at Ardeley, — M.L. 1st wife.

John Channay, son and heir, — Jane Salisbury of Harlow, Stelling, Essex, and Yardley, Herts. — Jane uxoris Lord of the Manors of Giffards and Netherhall aforesaid, died 27 April 1574, Living in her husband's lifetime. — M.L. at Barking, Essex. — M.L. at Ardeley, — M.L. 1st wife.

John Channay, son and heir, — Jane Salisbury of Harlow, Stelling, Essex, and Yardley, Herts. — Jane uxoris Lord of the Manors of Giffards and Netherhall aforesaid, died 27 April 1574, Living in her husband's lifetime. — M.L. at Barking, Essex. — M.L. at Ardeley, — M.L. 1st wife.

John Channay, son and heir, — Jane Salisbury of Harlow, Stelling, Essex, and Yardley, Herts. — Jane uxoris Lord of the Manors of Giffards and Netherhall aforesaid, died 27 April 1574, Living in her husband's lifetime. — M.L. at Barking, Essex. — M.L. at Ardeley, — M.L. 1st wife.

John Channay, son and heir, — Jane Salisbury of Harlow, Stelling, Essex, and Yardley, Herts. — Jane uxoris Lord of the Manors of Giffards and Netherhall aforesaid, died 27 April 1574, Living in her husband's lifetime. — M.L. at Barking, Essex. — M.L. at Ardeley, — M.L. 1st wife.

John Channay, son and heir, — Jane Salisbury of Harlow, Stelling, Essex, and Yardley, Herts. — Jane uxoris Lord of the Manors of Giffards and Netherhall aforesaid, died 27 April 1574, Living in her husband's lifetime. — M.L. at Barking, Essex. — M.L. at Ardeley, — M.L. 1st wife.

John Channay, son and heir, — Jane Salisbury of Harlow, Stelling, Essex, and Yardley, Herts. — Jane uxoris Lord of the Manors of Giffards and Netherhall aforesaid, died 27 April 1574, Living in her husband's lifetime. — M.L. at Barking, Essex. — M.L. at Ardeley, — M.L. 1st wife.

John Channay, son and heir, — Jane Salisbury of Harlow, Stelling, Essex, and Yardley, Herts. — Jane uxoris Lord of the Manors of Giffards and Netherhall aforesaid, died 27 April 1574, Living in her husband's lifetime. — M.L. at Barking, Essex. — M.L. at Ardeley, — M.L. 1st wife.

John Channay, son and heir, — Jane Salisbury of Harlow, Stelling, Essex, and Yardley, Herts. — Jane uxoris Lord of the Manors of Giffards and Netherhall aforesaid, died 27 April 1574, Living in her husband's lifetime. — M.L. at Barking, Essex. — M.L. at Ardeley, — M.L. 1st wife.

John Channay, son and heir, — Jane Salisbury of Harlow, Stelling, Essex, and Yardley, Herts. — Jane uxoris Lord of the Manors of Giffards and Netherhall aforesaid, died 27 April 1574, Living in her husband's lifetime. — M.L. at Barking, Essex. — M.L. at Ardeley, — M.L. 1st wife.

\* By indenture of bargain and sale, to which, dated 28 November 1621, testamentary effect was given by probate, P.C.C., 25 August 1624 (22 Byrne), George Channay of Barking, co. Essex, Esq., demises to his son George, and mentions his other children, Edward, Charles, Judith, Agnes, and Frances Porter, and his nephew William Channay. William and Matthew Channay are witnesses to this instrument.

<sup>†</sup> This was the well-known Vicar of Ware (died 1627) who was on more than one occasion cited before the High Commission for Nonconformity.





Fig. 1. Royal Standard with Chalice; the arms of Edward VI and Anne Boleyn.  
Elizabeth Brightmore Collection.



Henry Channer of Yarrell Barr aforesaid, son and heir of Anne, dan and heir of Peter Parke of Tattenham and Steepleham, Mdx., by Elizabeth Augar of Bantinton, Mdx., Mar. over 1649, D<sup>d</sup> 1651, at Herolds Visitation of Herts 1649, and died 6 May 1651, and buried 6 May 1651 in Ardeley Chancel, aet. 81. Will dated 8 July 1650.

John Channer, born 17. Sept. 1649 at Ardeley aforesaid.

Thomas Channer, bap. 26 May 1645 at Ardeley aforesaid.

Jane.—Sir Henry Channery of Yarley Bury	=Elizabeth, youngest Servant-at-Law 1688.	Born 12 April 1632 at Ardeley.	Historian of Herts. Son and heir, co. of Flyer of Fyvie and Cains College, Cambridge.	Admitted to Ginn. Gregory Wood of Ely.	Elizabeth, 2d dau. of Nathaniel Thurston of Ioxne, Suffolk.	Elizabeth, 2d dau. of Nathaniel Thurston of Ioxne, Suffolk.
Brent	1649.	Removed to the Wmble Temple	1656, and called to the Bar there ;	1656, and called to the Bar there ; Leader and rellet	Died 21, Mar. 25	Died 21, Mar. 25
Pelham,	1656.	Leader of his Inn 1675 ;	1656, and called to the Bar there ; Leader and rellet	Leader of his Inn 1675 ; for Herts of John	Anz. 1766	Anz. 1766
Herts.	1681.	Treasurer 1655.	1661, and cos. Glamorgan, Brecknock,	Goldsmit	at Ardeley, lev. 3d wife.	at Ardeley, lev. 3d wife.
Mars.	1637.	Died	1681. Heswall, 1675 ; and set Nor-	Leaham Heswall, 1675 ; and set Nor-		
Berkeley.	1612.	1612.	Charter Recorder there 1680. <i>E.P.</i>	Charter Recorder there 1680. <i>E.P.</i>		
Jan.	Bur. 2	Bur. 2	at the Heralds' Visitation 1694.	at the Heralds' Visitation 1694.	Bur. there.	Bur. there.
Jan.	1672-3 at Ardeley.	Knighted at Windsor Castle 14 June 1691.	1691. Bur. 1 May 1719 at Ardeley, aged 87.	1691. Bur. 1 May 1719 at Ardeley, aged 87.		
			1st wife.			

John Chauncey—Joyce, of Hertford,	Genge Chancery Bapt.	Peter Anne. Bapt. 31	Mary. Bapt.
2nd son. B. pt. 30 Dec. 1633 at Ardeley, Bar.	Chancery Bapt. 3 Oct.	Dec. 1635 at Ardeley. Mar.	25 March 1646 at Ardeley.
1st son. B. pt. 17 Oct. 1641. Will dated 16, and executed 31 May 1644; proved 2 Aug. follow- ing in C.P.C.	William Coo- dington draper. 3rd son. Bapt. 7	there Henry Hall of Peplar, Ardeley, Mid. 27 Oct.	Mar. there 27 May 1649
(His seal and autograph are on p. 12.)	Peter Chauncey, Bapt. 1648 at Ardeley, Essex.	William	Hurstie of Haverill, Died
	1659.	—	Elizabeth 25 Oct. 1637 at Ardeley. unmar. Bur.
			there II Aug. 21 Feb. 1663-70.

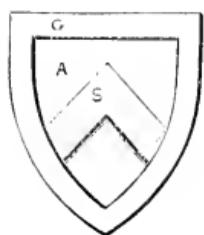
Arthur Chauncey	— Elizabeth Mullett, spinster. Mar. lie- fied at Kensington, Middlesex, (1724), and Roxine before- said.	Elizabeth. Born 16, lapt. 28 Mar. same day at St. James's, April, bapt. 4 May 1683 at Acreley, Bar. 8 April 1752 at Diss, Norfolk, aged 68. First will dated 6 April 1747; second will dated 19 Oct. act. 29, M.L.
-----------------	---	---



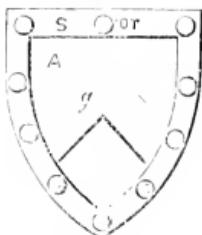




Various Coats assigned to, or borne by, the name of  
Chauncy.



Chauncy.



Chauncy,

BARONS OF SKIPTON.



Chauncy

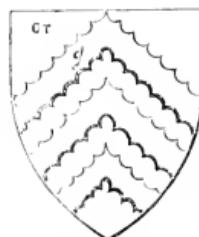
(i.e., GORING).



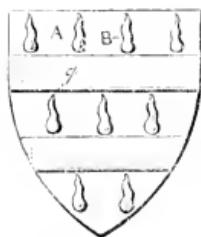
De Cancellis  
(CHANCEAUX).



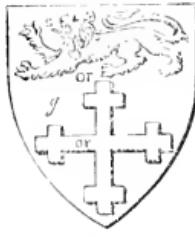
Chauncy  
OF ESSEX X.



Chauncy  
OF NORTHAMPTON.



Chauncy  
(i.e., CHANWAY).



Chauncy.



Chauncy.



Chauncy  
OF HARTFORD ETC.





*Ephesians in Sacerdotalis Chorale of John Leecherf and Katherine Paquet, his wife,  
Princes of the Chamber, A.D. 1433.*













